The Library
of the
University of North Carolina

Collection of North Caroliniana
This book was presented
by
D. L. Grant
C378
UB

Dec. 18, 1789 - Dec. 20
1810

Errors in this copy

This book must not be taken from the Library building.

NOV 1 8 1957
FEB 9 1938
DEC 8 '60
OCT 2 8 '66

LUNC-5M Ja.35
OP-10915

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

http://www.archive.org/details/minutesofboardof00univ

Errors in this copy

BOOK ONE

Minutes of the Board

of Trustees,

of

The University of North Carolina,

December 18, 1789,

to

December ~~6~~, ~~1797.~~ 20, 1810

Bk One, Pp 1 - 206

Bk Two, Pp 1 - 58

Bk Three Pp 1 - 313

GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHAPEL HILL

OFFICE OF THE
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

11 July 1927

Dear Doctor Wilson:

Here are the minutes of the Board of Trustees for the period of December 1789 to December 1810, sent you with the compliments of the Central Alumni Office. If by an chance you should be able to arrange for the copying of more of these minutes, I should like to ask that you have, if possible, an extra copy made for us.

These minutes which I am sending you have not been carefully read. This, of course, should be done before they are made available as an authoritative source of reference.

Faithfully yours,
Daniel L. Grant
Secretary

Dr. L. R. Wilson
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Fayetteville, December 18th 1789.

At a meeting of the trustees of the University of-North Carolina.

Present,

The Hon: Charles Johnson, Chairman.

Hon. S. Cabarrus,

Benjamin Smith,
Hugh Williamson,
Thomas Person,
William Lenoir,
Robert Dixon,
John Haimlton (G)
Frederick Harget,
James Holland,
John Stokes,
William Blount,
William Porter,
Jos: Dixon,
Alexander Mebane,
William R. Davie,
James Hogg.

On motion Resolved, That two subscriptions be opened one in the manner specially directed by the act of Assembly, the other on the principle of a mere donation, and that Mr Davie and Mr. Hogg get a sufficient number of copies printed to accomodate each County.

Mr. Davie informed the Trustees that Col. Benjamin Smith had made a donation of twenty thousand acres of land to the University; whereupon the Trustees come to the following resolution:

Resolved, That the thanks of the Trustees of the University of North-Carolina, be presented to Col. Benjamin Smith, of Brunswick County for his liberal and generous donation of 20,000 acres of land to the said University.

Charles Johnson, Chairman.

245/29

~~Fayetteville, N.C., November 15, 1790.~~

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina begun + had in the town aforesaid of Fayetteville pursuant to the foregoing act on the 15th of November November 1790.

Present the Trustees whose names

Hugh Williamson,	R. . Snead
Frederick Harget,	Wm. Barry Grove
Benjamin Smith,	James Hogg
John Hay,	Thomas Person
Joseph Graham,	Joel Lane
Alexander Mebane,	John Macon
John Haywood,	William Lenoir
Joseph Dixon,	and Wm. Porter
Joseph N. Dowell,	

Mr. Wm. Lenoir being named by Mr. Cabarrus as the member who should ~~to~~ act as president pro-tem. was unanimously made choice of, and conducted to the chair accordingly

At the request of the Board, Mr. James Taylor accepted the appointment of Secretary, pro-tem. ~~his sentiments being first made known that during the time he should act as such, he would not accept any compensation.~~

On motion of Mr. Williamson that two trustees be elected by ballot, the one to Supply the place of Mr. John Stokes of Salisbury District, and the other in place of Mr. Robert Dixon of Wilmington District, both deceased. The following Gentlemen being nominated and balotted for were elected accordinly, Viz.t

Mr. ~~Albert~~ Abt? Martin ~~from~~ for the district of Salisbury, +

Mr. James Kenan for the District of Wilmington.

On motion of Mr. Macon that a strustee be chosen in the same manner, to Supply the place of Mr. William Blount, a member

for New Bern district

of the Board who has removed from this State; Mr James Glasgow was named ~~and~~ balloted for ~~and~~ elected accordinly.

On Motion, Ordered that the President be requested to inform the before named Gentlemen of their elections.

Mr. James Hogg presented several patents for twenty thousand acres of land, and a deed conveying the same to the trustees of the University, of North Carolina being a donation from Benjamin Smith Esq^r to that Institution.-A description of the patents here follows.

N^r 31	In the name of Benjamin Smith	Quantity 3000
84	Same	4000
89	Same	5000
122	Same	3000
165	Same	5000
		~~20000~~ 20:000

The deed, signed B: Smith.

J: Hamilton, } Witnesses.
W: Nash, }

Ordered that papers be deposited with the Secretary.

Adjourned until Thursday 4 o^r clock.

~~Fayetteville, N.C.,~~ November 18th, 1790.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present,

The President,

Mr Stephen Cabarrus,
~~R. M.~~ Snead
~~W. Barry~~ Grove
~~James~~ Hogg
~~Joseph~~ Graham
~~Albert~~ Mebane
~~John~~ Haywood
~~I.~~ Dickson
~~Wm.~~ Porter
~~James~~ Glasgow
~~John~~ Williams

Mr ~~Frederick~~ Harget
~~Benjamin~~ Smith
~~John~~ Hay
~~Adlai~~ Osborne
~~Thomas~~ Person
~~Joel~~ Lane
~~John~~ Macon
~~Joseph~~ M^cDowell
~~Alex.~~ Martin
~~James~~ Kenan

On motion of Mr Cabarrus it was ordered that a committee be appointed, to prepare a bill to be presented to the General Assembly containing such amendments as they may think necessary to the present existing University Laws; Whereupon the following gentlemen were appointed,

Mr Martin,
~~Mr.~~ Williams
~~Mr.~~ Haywood
~~Mr.~~ Osborne
~~Mr.~~ Cabarrus

Mr Haywood proposed several Resolutions for the consideration of the Board, which were referred to the above committee.

Mr Haywood nominated Mr. John Craven, to act as treasurer of the

~~Board of~~ Trustees,

On motion of Mr, Cabarrus it was agreed that this board will on Saturday next proceed to the election of a treasurer,

Adjourned until Saturday 5 o'clock afternoon,

Fayetteville, Nov. 20, 1790.

At a Meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, by adjournment,

Present:

The President,

Stephen Cabarrus	Frederic Hargett
R. W. Snead	Benjamin Smith
W. Barry Grove	James Hogg
John Hay	Adlai Osborne
Joseph Graham	Thomas Person
Alex. Mebane	Joel Lane
John Haywood	John Macon
John Dickson	Joseph Mc Dowell
William Porter	Alex. Martin
James Glasgow	James Kenan
John Williams	~~John Williams~~ Esquires

John Craven, Esquire, was unanimously elected Treasurer.

The Committee appointed at the last meeting to take sundry matters under their consideration, reported sundry resolutions, together with a petition ~~of~~ the draft of a bill to be presented to the General Assembly now sitting. Ordered that the same lay over until the next meeting of the board, for further consideration.

Mr. Person nominated Mr. John Swan to supply ~~the~~ place of Mr. Iredell, removed from this State.

Mr. Mebane moved, ~~and~~ it was ordered that the Secretary do inform John Craven, Esq. of his election to the appointment of Treasurer, and desire him to meet this board on Monday next at five o'clock P. M., provided with such Securities as by law required.

Mr/ Haywood moved, an adjournment. Ordered that this board
do adjourn until Monday next/ 5 o'clock.

James Taylor, ~~secty~~ Sec.y

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina by adjournment, at Fayetteville, the 24th November 1790.

Present

The President, P. Dem.

Stephen Cabarrus,	Charles Johnson
Benj. Smith, John Hay,	Wm. Barry Grove
~~Hen. Smith.~~	James Hogg
Adlai Osborne,	Joseph Graham
John Williams,	Thomas Person
Alex. Mebane	Joel Lane
John Haywood	~~Joseph~~ John Macon
Joseph Dixon	Joseph McDowell
Wm. Porter	James Glasgow
Alex. Martin	James Kenan

On motion of Mr. Haywood, it was ordered that John Williams, John Hay, and Alexander Martin, Esquires, be a committee to prepare a bond for the treasurer to sign, and that the treasurer be informed by the Secretary, to prepare himself with proper securities by the next meeting.

On motion of Mr. Johnson, that the Secretary do keep a letter book, and therein transcribe a copy all letters, correspondencies and advertizements by him made as secretary to the University. It was ordered accordingly.

A letter from James Iredell, Esq., one of the trustees, was received by the president and ordered to be read, It contained a declaration of his resignation, and his motives, for resigning, and was ordered to be filed.

On motion of Mr. Johnson, that in consequence of the resignation of James Iredell, esq., a vacancy in the district of Edenton hathfollowed, He proposed Mr. Chas. Pettigrew as a trustee to fill that vacancy. In consequence of which a Trustee was balloted for & Mr. Charles Pettigrew was unanimously elected.

The following resolution of thanks to be given bo Benjamin Smith, Esq., was unanimously agreed to.

" Whereas, Colonel Benjamin Smith of Belvidere in the County of "Brunswick and State of North Carolina was pleased benevolently to "grant under his hand & seal & hath by instrument of writing bearing date the 18th day of December "1789, made a donation and conveyance to the trustees of the Univer-"sity of the said State, of certain valuable lands amounting to 20,000 "acres, to be applied to the use and disposal of the said institution, "agreeably to the law in such case made and provided.

"Resolved, that this board do accept the said grant of lands " and that they entertain a proper impression of the public spirit " and liberality manifested by Col. Smith in this his early and " valuable donation.

" Resolved, further that the Secretary of the board be directed, "to order these resolutions to be published in all the Gazettes of "the State, for the space of four weeks."

The President of the board having informed the trustees of his wish to resign that appointment, and having resigned it accordingly, the members present proceeded to make choice by ballot of a President, whereupon

His Excellency Alex. Martin, Esq., was unanimously chosen and conducted to the chair.

On motion of Stephen Cabarrus, Esq., Resolved, that this board

have a proper sense of that attention to business, of that due respect to each individual of the board, and of that impartial and proper manner in which the Honorable Willaim Lenoir Esquire did discharge the duties of President during the times he filled their chair; and that they do hereby return him thanks accordingly.

On motion of Mr. Johnson, ordered that in all future elections for a President, a Trustee, or any other officers of the University, such election shall be by ballot.

On motion of Mr. Hay, that a committee shall be appointed to form a device for the common Seal of the University, the following gentlemen were appointed on that committee:

Mr. President

Mr. Hay

Mr. Williams

Mr. Chas. Johnson

Mr. Cabarrus

Mr. Osborne

Mr. Glasgow.

And that a majority of them, shall be sufficient to determine on the device and have the seal made.

Mr. Haywood proposed the following address to be presented to the General Assembly:

"To the Honorable the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina:

" Gentlemen:

"The Trustees of the University of North Carolina, impressed with a high sense of that liberality and patronage

towards the said institution, manifested by the General Assembly ~~of North Carolina~~ in their act ~~instituted~~ entitled "An act for raising a fund for erecting the buildings and for the support of the University of North Carolina," do for themselves and their successors, hereby gratefully accept the grants and every part thereof made by the act aforesaid; and beg leave to assure the honorable the General Assembly, they will endeavor ~~to so~~ so to apply and manage them, as effectually to answer the ends for which they were made.

On motion, it was ordered that the same should be presented to the General Assembly.

The board proceeded to ballot for a Secretary ~~and~~ & James Taylor was unanimously elected, to act as such, from and after the rising of the Assembly.

On motion of Mr. Cabarrus that such ~~plans~~ places shall be nominated for the meeting of the Trustees after the adjournment, from this town, for the first meeting of the board, the following ~~plans~~ places were accordingly nominated, Hillsborough, Salem, Williamsburg, Goshen, Rockingham, Wake Court house.

The board adjourned until 5 o'clock tomorrow.

James Taylor, ~~Secretary.~~ Secy

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina by adjournment the 25th November 1790

Present/

The President/

~~Stphen~~ Stephen Cabarrus	Wm. Porter
Ben. Smith.	William ~~Basey~~ Barry Grove
John Hay	James Hogg
Adlai Osborne	Joseph Graham
John Williams	Thomas Person
Alex. Mebane	Joel Lane
John Haywood	John Macon
Joseph Dixon	Joseph McDowell

~~James Glasgow — and James Kenan, Esquires.~~ James Glasgow and James Kenan Esqrs.

The proceedings of the last meeting being read, It was ordered that the report of the committees appointed the 18th Instant, be concurred with and on motion that the same be entered on the Journals, the same was agreed to and is as follows:-

"North Carolina"

Your Committee to whom was submitted the consideration of the amendments necessary to be made in the two acts of the Assembly of North Carolina passed at the Session of 1789: the one entitled "An Act to establish a university in this State," and the other "An act for raising a fund for erecting the ~~public~~ buildings and for the support of the University of North Carolina," Report;-

That in their opinion no amendments to the said acts are necessary.

As to the other matters submitted to their consideration by the

Board of Trustees, they report as follows to wit:

"Resolved that this Board will meet at Hillsborough on the third Monday in July next, in order to fix on the ~~plan~~ place where the buildings of the University shall be erected and to do and perform such other acts and things as appertain to and may tend to forward and promote that institution:- And Resolved further that the secretary of the board write as soon as may be, Letters to each of the absent Trustees informing them of such intended meeting, and its objects and enjoining their attendances; and that a copy of this resolution be forwith published in the State Gazette, and that the publication of the same be continued for six months.

The board proceeded to ballot for the place of the next meeting of the Trustees, which was determined by a majority to be at Hillsborough and on the third Monday of July ~~1788.~~ 1791.

Adjourned to Saturday the 27th Instant.

James Taylor, ~~Secretary.~~ Secy

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, by adjournment, on Saturday the 27th November 1790.

Present

The President	Wm. Lenoir
Stephen Cabarrus	Wm. Porter
Benj. Smith	Wm. Barry Grove.
John Hay	James Hogg
Adlai Osborne	Joseph Graham
John Williams	Thomas Person
Alex. Mebane	Jael Lane
John Haywood	John Macon
Joseph McDowell	F. W. Hargett

Joseph McDowell Esq. presented his resignation to the chair which was received: And Col. Joseph McDowell was by ballot unanimously elected in his room.

Ordered that the Secretary to inform Col. McDowell of his election.

John Craven Esq. appeared, and offered Thomas Person and John Macon Esqs. as his securities who were accepted by the board and executed a bond according to law.

The resignation of Joseph Graham Esq. was received read and accepted, in consequence of which the board proceeded to the election of a trustee in the room of Joseph Graham Esq. when Col. Wm. Polk was unanimously elected. Ordered that the Secretary do inform Col. Polk of his election.

Col°. Polk and Col°. McDowell appeared and took their seats at the board.

On motion of Jno. Haywood Esq.~, the following Resolution was entered into

Resolved that the Treasurer of the board be and he is hereby required to advertize for and to endeavor to collect and take into his possession such subscriptions or donations, papers, as were issued and sent to the different counties of this State by order of a part of the Trustees in December last and that from them he make up the amount of the sums due, distinguishing the sums given from thos~e otherwise subscribed; and that he lay the same before the Trustees at their next meeting: And Resolved further that the said Treasurer be and he is hereby required, to make out and lay before the board at their next meeting, such lists of balances, arrearages, or other ~~items~~ dues, with which the University of ~~North~~ Carolina is endowed by act of the Assembly passed in 1789, as it may be in his power to ascertain, make out or procure, and generally that he do and perform such matters and things, as in his opinion may tend to the information of the Board, and to the forwarding ~~of~~ the business committed to their direction.

James Taylor having informed the board that it would not be in his power to act as Secretary after this period, his resignation was accepted, and the thanks of the board were unanimously voted to him. The Board then adjourned until the third Monday in July next.

James Taylor, ~~Secretary.~~ Sec'y

Hillsboro, July 19th, 1791.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University in the town aforesaid

Present

The President

Mr. John Williams
Samuel McCorkle
Joel Lane
Benjamin Hawkins
James Hogg
John Haywood
Mr. Thomas Person
John Hamilton
Alexander Mebane
Alfred Moore
William Polk.
+ James Glasgow

On motion Robert Burton was appointed Secretary in place of James Taylor who resigned at the last meeting. On the motion of Mr. Benjamin Hawkins ordered that the ~~resolution~~ matter referred to the last Board of Trustees at Fayetteville, respecting the collecting of the arrearage of Taxes &c granted to the Trustees by the General Assembly be postponed.

On the motion of Mr. Mebane

Mr. Williams
Mr. Moore
Mr. Hawkins
Mr. Haywood
+ Mr. Glasgow were appointed

as a Committee to take under consideration the ways, and means of collecting the arrearages of Taxes &c granted by the General Assembly to this Board.

And that the same Committee take under consideration what steps are the most proper to be are taken for recovery of the escheated property granted

by the General Assembly to this Board.
Adjourned until ~~t~~ommorrow at ~~1~~ 10 Oclock ~~o'clock~~.

July 20, 1791.

The Board met according to adjournment- present as yesterday. ~~Present- as yesterday~~.

Mr. William B. Grove, one of the Trustees, appeared and took his seat at the board.

The Committee appointed to devise ways and means for collecting a~~r~~rearages ~~and so forth,~~ delivered in a Report which was read; whereupon the following Ordinances was entered were ordered into, viz.:

It being necessary for the more speedy ~~and~~ effectual collection of the arrearages and other monies with which the University is endowed by act of Assembly, that a proper person be appointed in each district, who shall receive a power of Attorney ~~and~~ of whom sufficient security shall be required, and who shall have power either to sue for ~~and~~ recover, or to secure by installment or otherwise as to him shall seem best, all such monies as may be due and owing from any person or persons in his district; and who shall at any meeting of the Trustees, render to the Board an account of his transactions and a full statement of the business in his district; and who shall, as a compensation for his services, be entitled to twelve and an half per centum on all sums collected and accounted for

by him, or otherwise secured agreebly to such ~~intuitions~~ instructions as he shall have received respecting the same; Be it ordained, by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained by them, that Edmond Blount for the District of Edenton, David Perkins for the district of New Bern; William Hill for the district of Wilmington, Thomas Davis for the district of Fayetteville; Adlai Osborne for the district of Salisbury; Waightstill Avery for the district of Morgan; William Walters for the district of Hillsborough and John Whitaker for the district of Halifax; he and they are hereby appointed in their respective districts for the purpose aforesaid; each of whom, on giving Bond with proper Security, shall be furnished with a power of Attorney signed by the Secretary ~~and~~ + to which the Seal of the University shall be affixed; and shall thereupon be vested with the powers and authorites and entitled to the emoluments above expressed; and shall ~~thereupon~~ be furnished by the Treasurer of the State with all such Reports ~~and~~ + other Evidences of the debts of the above description of which he is possessed, or which it may be in his power to procure; and by the Secretary of ~~the~~ this Board with a Letter of Instructions.

Be it further ordained, that each of the persons above named, on giving Bond ~~and~~ + being empowered as aforesaid, shall for his district also have power to take into his possesssion, or if necessary to sue for and recover, and rent for the term of one year, or otherwise as may be hereafter determined on, all property which hath, or which hereafter shall escheat to the State; of which he shall

make regular and accurate Returns at each and every meeting of the Board as aforesaid, or as often as thereto required; and for his services herein ~~given~~, he shall receive an adequate reward, to be hereafter determined on by the Board of Trustees.

And be it also ordained, that each ~~and~~ + every Member of the Board of Trustees shall also be furnished with a power of Attorney, ~~and~~ + with respect to escheated property, shall have the like powers with those vested in the persons appointed in the several districts and shall make return ~~entries~~ of their proceedings in the same manner.

The Treasurer of the Board rendered his account up to the present day, which was read ~~and~~ approved of, and ordered to be filed.

By the Treasurer's account it appeared, there were in his hands, Certificates of the debt of North Carolina to the amount of Seven hundred and eleven pounds and eight pence, exclusive of ~~the~~ interest, and exclusive of other monies: Whereupon it was ordered, that he subscribe the same in the Loan Office of the United States for the use and on account of the University of North Carolina, and that he subscribe in like manner such certificates as may hereafter come into his hands.

On motion, Resolved, that Mr. McCorkle, Mr. Hawkins and Mr. Williamson, be requested to procure ~~and~~ + transmit to the Secretary, such information as may be in their power respecting the laws, Regulations and Buildings of the different Universities and Colleges within the United States ~~and~~ + elsewhere; together with an account of their revenue ~~and~~ + expenditures, and an Estimate of the Expense or Cost of the necessary Buildings.

Sundry offers of donations to the University, on condition, were delivered in at the Table ~~and~~ + read; whereupon it was ordered,

that they be filed by the Secretary, and that he cause Copies of them to be printed in the State Gazette, together with copies of such other proposals in writing as may be delivered into his Hands in the recess of this Board.

On motion Resolved, that the Resolution of the 24th of Novem. 1790, appointing a Committee to determine on the device of the Seal for the University of North Carolina ~~and~~ to cause the same to be made; be and the same is hereby rescinded.

Whereupon it was ordered, that James Hogg, Alfred Moore, and John Haywood cause a Seal to be made, with such device thereon as to them may appear proper, and that they deposit the same with the Secretary: which Seal when so made ~~and~~ depositted shall be the Common Seal of the University of North Carolina.

On motion the Board adjourned until the third Monday in December next, then to meet at New Bern.

R. Burton, ~~Secretary~~. Sec'y

New Bern, December 19th 1791.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment,

Present, Mr. President, Mr. Lenoir, Mr. Dixon, Mr. Williams, Mr. Lane, Mr. Davie, Mr. Macon, Mr. Johnston, Mr. Cabarrus, Mr. Spaight, Mr. ~~Fitzgerald~~ Sitgreaves, Mr. Harget, Mr. Glasgow, and Mr. Ashe.

The members assembled being few and no business being immediately before them, the Board adjourned until tomorrow morning 11 o/clock/

New Bern/ 20 December 1791/

The Board met according to adjournment/

Present, Mr. President, Mr. Davie, Mr. Kenan, Mr. Mebane, Mr. Cabarrus, Mr. Dixon, Mr. Harget, Mr. Johnson, Mr. Snead, Mr. Lenoir, Mr. Macon, Mr. McDowell, Mr. Smith, Mr. Spaight, Mr. Glasgow, Mr. Sitgreaves, Mr. Williams, Mr. Lane, Mr. B. Williams, Mr. Ashe/

On a motion made by Mr. Davie, Resolved, that Mr. Hill/ Commissioner for the District of Wilmington, be directed to make report what progress he has made in collecting the arrears due the Trustees,- and that Mr. Hill also make return in writing of the Escheated property which has come ~~into~~ to his knowledge as Commissioner aforesaid.

Ordered that Mr. Perkins, Commissioner for the District of New Bern do advertise that he claims five tracts of land part of the property advertised for sale by William Good as Attornie for Richard Wood /.../ to the use of the University of North Carolina the same being deemed as escheated property: That the Secretary furnish the Commissioner with the copy of an advertisement.

Resolved that a Committee consisting of five, be appointed to take under consideration the communications made to the Board of the escheated property, and that they make report of the necessary measures to be adopted. That Judge Williams, Judge Ashe, Judge Sitgreaves, Mr. Davie and Mr. Spaight constitute the committee.

Mr. Ben. Smith informed the Board that Mr. Maclaine late a member thereof was deceased, and moved that the vacancy occasioned by the Death of Mr. Maclaine be fi led by ballot. Resolved that the board will proceed by ballot to the appointment of a member in stead of Mr. Maclaine.

On a motion made by Judge Williams, Resolved, that the above committee be appointed to take under consideration the State of the donations made to the University by Col. Benjamin Smith, lately ceded by the Treaty of Hopewell to the ~~Cheekasaw~~ Chickasaw Indians, and that the committee report the necessary measures to be adopted to obtain the lands so given, and make report.

Resolved, that a committee be appointed to take under consideration the State of the revenues of the University, and report such ways, and means as will be most ~~effectual~~ effectual for the recovery of all such sums of money, and arrearages as may be due to this Institution. That the Mr. Lenoir, Mr. Cabarrus, Mr. B. Williams, Mr. Haywood, Mr. McDowell and Mr. Johnson constitute the committee.

Resolved that a committee be appointed to prepare an address to the General Assembly ~~petitioning~~ Soliciting the loan of £5000 ~~pounds~~ to enable the Trustees to erect the Buildings of or other ways advance the said University. That Judges Ashe, Williams, Fitgreaves, Mr. Davie and Mr. Spaight constitute the committee.

Adjourned ~~to meet~~ till tomorrow 5 o'clock.

Dec. 21, 1791.

The Board met according to adjournment

Present

The President, Mr. Ashe, Mr. J. Williams, Mr. Sitgreaves, Mr. Davie, Mr. B. Williams, Mr. Spaight, Mr. Haywood, Mr. Johnson, Mr. Cabarrus, Mr. McDowell, Mr. Mebane, Mr. Lenoir, Mr. Smith, Mr. Glasgow, Mr. Macon, Mr. Dixon, & Mr. Porter.

The memorial of Major John Walker relative to certain property said to have escheated was received, read, and referred to the Trustees & Commissioner of Wilmington District, delivered to Col. Ben Smith.

Mr. Ashe from the Committee yesterday appointed delivered in the following Report to wit.

The Committee of the Trustees of the University to whom was referred the consideration of all communications that may be made to the Board respecting Escheated property; to take into consideration a State of the Lands given by Benjamin Smith Esquire, and lately ceded by the Treaty of Hopewell to the Indians, and to prepare an address to the General Assembly ~~soliciting~~ soliciting the loan of a sum of money to erect the Buildings of the University beg leave to report, That it is their opinion that the Trustees of the University together with their attorney of the respective District, or a Majority of them should by an Ordinance or Resolution of the Board, be authorized, and impowered to sue for recovery, and take into possession all such escheated property as may be within their respective Districts, and in all cases where any person has an equitable claim to any such property that they be empowered to compromise with such

claimant in such manner as they may doem most consistant with equity and the Interest of the University, th t they also be empowered to sell, dispose of, or let for a term of years, as may appear to them most proper, any or all of the property of which they may become so possessed giving a Credit for three years and taking Bond and good Security, for the payment of debt by installments, together with a Mortgage on the property as a further Security when it may appear to them necessary.

With respect to the Lands given by Benjamin Smith Esquire to the University, and which has been lately ceded by the Treaty of Hopewell to the Chickasaw Indians, your committee recommend, tha t a Memorial be prepared to be presented to the General Assembly requesting restitution of the Certificates paid by Mr. Smith for those Lands, or an adequate compensation for the same.

The Variety of Subjects referred to your Committee have not allowed them sufficient time to prepare the address to the General Assembly, praying a loan of money, they therefore beg leave to sitt again in order to complete that Business.

All which is submitted,

Sam. Ashe, C. C

New Bern Dec. 21, 1791.

The foregoing Report being read was concurred with. Whereupon, on motion of Col. Davie,

Resolved, that the Committee to whom was referred the subject of escheats, report an Ordinance to carry into effect that part of their Resolution which recommends that the trustees resident in each district with the Attorney for the University, be authorized to enter into equitable Compromises in certain cases.

Resolved, also, that they report an Ordinance respecting the sale of the lands escheated or which may escheated to the University and which are situated in the country: and also respecting the discretionary powers given to the Attorneys as to their letting or renting town Lotts.

Resolved, also, that they report a provisional Ordinance, authorizing the members of this Board, at present Members of Congress, to act as Agents for the President, and Trustees of the University of North Carolina, respecting their Claims to a re-imbursement for the Lands given that institution by Col. Benjamin Smith.

A Letter from William H. Hill Esquire, Attorney for the President & Trustees of the University in the district of Wilmington, containing a Report of the property which had come to his knowledge & which it was suggested had escheated, was read and filed.

Mr. Lenoir delivered in the following Report to wit:

The Committee appointed to report on the real Wealth, and on the apparent sources of revenue belonging to the University of North Carolina, to devise ways & means for effecting a recovery of the monies due to that institution; submitt the following State of facts for the information of the Board:

On inqiry they find, that at the last meeting of the Trustees, they possessed in ~~least~~ Cash to the amount of one Hundred and fifty Pounds fifteen Shillings and two pence, being so much collected on account of the University, by the Treasurer of the State, and paid to, and reported by the Treasurer of the said institution, as pr. his account filed, and to which the committee have had reference 150.15.2.

They find no monies have been since collected for the use of the University, either by the Treasurer of the State, or of the Board; although the Treasurer of the State has led them to hope that at some future day further sums (and for which he has Judgements) may probably be had: but as this depends on contingencies the committee can make no accurate estimate of the amount which may probably be had on those Judgements, and that their hopes may not appear sanguine, they will confirm them to the sum of one Hundred and fifty pounds, more, which they flatter themselves may be had by April next- L150- By the ~~amount~~ account of the Treasurer of the Board, rendered at the last meeting, it appears, there were at that time in his hands audited Certificates belonging to the University to the amount of Seven Hundred and eleven Pounds and eight pence, which ~~has~~ have been funded with the ~~compromise~~ Commissioner of Loans for the United States in this State, and for which the Treasurer of the Board produces the said ~~compromises~~ Commissioners receipts for two Thousand ~~from~~ Seven Hundred and ~~five~~ Six dollars, and forty-one Cents- ~~$2706.41~~. Dollars 2706.41

They find the Treasurer of the State is prosecuting in the Superior Court of Hillsborough district at this time ~~sone two~~ some few suits which interest the University and on which Actions were brought previous to the appointment of the Commissioners for each district on the part of the Board, but as those suits are undetermined, it cannot now be ascertained whether they can with propriety be counted on or not: the above then must be considered as the whole of the actual wealth which the Board can now call into action.

With respect to subscriptions and donations, the Committee lament it is in their power to say so little: there being in possession of the Treasurer one Paper only, with three ~~subscriptions~~ subscribers thereto, to wit, Messrs. Overton, Grove, ~~and~~ + Hay, from the district of Fayetteville.

The sincere wishes of the Committee that the University of North Carolina should grow into existence and become more than a name, and their Zeal for the prosperity of that Institution, causes them to be pained when they reflect, how extremely illy the Resources of the Trustees are proportioned to their necessities: of the arrearages voted them by the Assembly of 1789, it would seem there is little more than the name: that there were large sums due under the old Government there can be no doubt, but the loss of every Book kept by the Treasurers of those days, as well as the loss of everevery other voucher which might enable the Trustees or their Comissioners to ascertain and fix the balance on a debtor, aided by the great lapse of time which hath taken place, and a variety of other circumstances, such as the making payments by debtors in time of the War, to Committees of State, Conventions ~~and~~ + Congresses, to Committees

of Safety, and to county courts; leave in the opinion of your Committee a distant and discouraging prospect of the revenue the Board should hope from thence. The Committee do not find, that any document or proof whatever of those debts, can now be had; other than a Report or List of balances made out by a Committee of the Assembly in 1773.

Of the arrearages voted the Institution, as arising under the present Government your Committee remark, that for many years after the Revolution the revenue business of the State was committed to the direction of a Treasurer in each district, several of whom were wholly unqualified and had little knowledge of the business of keeping accounts: one of them, viz, the Treasurer for the district of Newbern, Mr. Exum, hath fled from this State, carrying with him, or destroying his Books and papers if any he had. The Treasurer of Salisbury district died previous to the settling his accounts, leaving his Books and papers in such order that they have never since been settled nor could they until the last Assembly closed the Whole of that business by their Resolution on the prayer of Mr. Lanier Exon; The Books and papers of those district Treasurers who have settled their accounts, were thought necessary for supporting the Claims of ~~the state of~~ North Carolina against the United States and have been sent on by the Comptroller to the Agents of ~~the~~ this State at Philadelphia for that purpose; so that except in those instances in which the Comptroller hath raised and reported an Account against the individual, ~~one~~ we have no knowledge whether there be any debtors to the State coming within the discription of the Act endowing the University; there being now no book or paper in this State which may

tend to point out such; a few bonds and notes in the hands of the Treasurer excepted, and which we shall include in the estimate herewith presented. However we have no doubt there are many who owe large balances, particularly in the district of Salisbury where the death of the Treasurer caused the business of collection to be neglected and continue unattended to.

The Treasurer of the State has delivered and is ready to deliver to the Secretary of the Board, to be by him forwarded to the Commissioners of the respective districts, Comptrollers Reports against persons said to be indebted to the State, and Bonds and notes belonging to the University to amount of Five thousand, six hundred and fifty eight pounds current money ~~£5,658.0.0~~ and to amount of two thousand five hundred and fifty two pounds 13/4 dollar money..... ~~£ 2,552.13.4~~ together with sundry Reports against Individuals for Cattle, Hogs, etc. The Committee hope considerable sums may be collected on these Reports and obligations, but a knowledge of very many of the parties are long since dead and insolvent, and the information of the Treasurer with respect to attempts by him made to recover other debts similarly circumstanced, forbid their being too sanguine.

Your Committee have thought also of that part of the business assigned them by the Board which repsects the devising a plan of collection, and after considering the powers already given to the Commissioners of the respective districts, it would seem to them, ther e is nothing wanting in the business but ~~industry~~ industry on the part of those gentlemen. Should that be exercised (and from the character of those appointed they promise themselves it will) much may be hoped; and in truth your Committee do not know that a more desirable mode

of collection could be pointed out or adopted.

All of which is submitted,

Wm. Lenoir, chairman.

Concurred with so far as it relates to the collection of the arrearages.

Adjourned until Friday morning 8 O'clock.

New Bern , December 23, 1791.

The Board met according to adjournment,

present

Mr. President, Mr. Lenoir, Mr. Davie, Mr. Sitgreaves, Mr. McDowell, Mr. Johnson, Mr. Smith, Mr. Macon.

Adjourned until this evening, 4 o'clock.

The Board met according to adjournment,

present

Mr. President, Mr. Sirgreaves, Mr. I. Williams, Mr. Haywood, Mr. Lane, Mr. Mebane, Mr. Davie, Mr. Kenan, Mr. Dixon, Mr. Glasgow, Mr. B. Williams, Mr. Porter, Mr. Cabarrus, Mr. Johnson, Mr. Harget, Mr. Lenoir, Mr. Spaight.

The committee appointed to prepare an addres s to the General Assembly reported the following:

To the honorable the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina:

The Representation and Requestof the President andTrustees of the University of the said State are respectfully offered: shewing, that although the Assembly of 1789, who endowed the University with certain arrearages mentioned in their act, did mean and intend that from such endowment the Trustees shoudd derive the necessary sums to enable them to erect buildings and to carry the purposes of the said institution into effect; yet it hath so happened, from a variety of circumstances, and which are too lengthy to be enumerated, that notwithstanding every possible exertion on the part of the trustees, their funds remain so small as to afford but a distant hope of their being able to effect the end of their appoitment. The monies they expect to be derived from escheated property,

may at some future time be considerable, but the difficulty and delay attendant in the getting it in possession, will in all probbability place the day when those sources of revenue to the Board will become operative, in a far more distant time than that in which the Trustees had fondly hoped they should see the University of North Carolina rise into existance and become more than a name.

The President and Trustees could readily point out to the General Assembly the very great difficulty nay the almost impossibility of their collecting in due time any considerable part of the arrearages voted them; but as the subject would be painful and unpleasant, they forbear to enlarge on it; but will, with the confidence, which becomes them as men, and as citizens zealous for the good of the Republic, and for the honor and dignity of the state at once step forward and ask of the general assembly the guardian and representatives of their common country, that they will be pleased to grant them a loan of Five Thousand Pounds or such sum and for such length of time as to them shall seem proper and adequate to the purpose of carrying into effect the intentions of the Legislature in establishing the said Institution.

When the President and Trustees reflect on the intention and liberality of the general assembly; when they remember there is not a man of that ~~sedey~~ body, but who must feel for the honor and dignity of the state as sensibly as themselves; and when they beg leave to call to their recollection the very low ebb at which useful learning at present is throughout the state; they content themselves without observing on that growing necessity the state undoubtedly has for numbers of informed men, as well at home as abroad; and rest sat-

isfied, the General Assembly will think with them that the interest, the reputation; and the respectability of the State, all unite in pointing out the propriety of their request.

Which being read was approved of.

The Committee appointed to take under consideration the State of the donation made by Benjamin Smith Esqr. to the Trustees and prepare a memorial to the General Assembly reported the following:

To the Honorable the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina not sitting:

The memorial of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina:

Your memoratestsly have to represent to your Honorable Body that Benjamin Smith Esquire of the County of Brunswick did, by a Deed of gift bearing date the 18th day of December 1789, give and make over unto the Board of Trustees, for the use, and benefit of the University, several pieces of land containing in the whole Twenty Thousand Acres; that the said lands were by the Commissioner of the United States, at the Treaty of Hopewell, ceded to the Indians, by which means your memoratests are deprived of the benefits that might have resulted from the said donation, wherefore your memoratests request that your Honorable Body would cause the Certificates that were paid to the publick for the said lands or the value thereof in the current moeny of the State, to be paid to them, or make t em such other compensation in lieu of the said lands as in your wisdom shall seem just.

Which being read was approved of.

The Committee appointed to prepare an ordinance for certain purposes reported as follows:

An ordinance to authorize and impower the Trustees of the

several districts reppectively together with the attorney for the University for the said district to enter into and agree to equitable compromises in certain cases, and for other purposes therein mentioned.

Whereas in virtue of an act of the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, the Trustees of the University are vested with all the property which hath escheated, or shall escheat to the State for the use and benefit of the said University, and it having been so presented to the trustees that in may instances the citizens of this state are in pssession of escheated property by virtue of purchases, for good and valuable considerations made, and in some cases that the property has been improved by the purchasers whereby they may have equitable claims on the Trustees, with regard to such property-

Be it therefore ordained by the Trustees of the University of Norhh Carolina, and it is hereby ordained accordingly; that the Trustees of the several districts within the state respectively together with the attorney of theUniversity for the said districts, or a majority of them, shall be and they are hereby authorized and empowered in all cases where any person or persons is or are possessed of espheated property within their districts respectively by virtue of a fair purchase for a good and valuable consideration, and in all cases where such person or persons has, or have emproved such property of which they became so possessed, whereby he or they may have equitable claims on the Trustees relative thereto, to make such compromises or agreement with such claimant, or claimants, as may appear to them most consistant with equity and the interests of the University, and for that purpose the Trustees of the several districts respectively together

with attorney of the said district, or a majority of them may, and they are hereby empowered to execute releases, or deeds of conveyance to such claimant, or claimants, for such property or part thereof as the case may require, all which deeds or releases shall when executed be held deemed, and taken to be as valid and effectual as if the same had been executed by the president and trustees of the University.

And whereas it would be conducive to the interests of the University that all the escheated property should be recovered and taken into possession as soon as may be, and that such part thereof as is not productive should be sold; be it therefore ordained by the Trustees of the University, and it is hereby ordained accordinly that the Trustees of the said districts respectively together with the attorney of the University for the said district or a majority of them be and they are hereby authorized impowered, and directed, withoutdelay to take into possession all the escheated property within their respective districts, and when it may necessary commence, and prosecute a suit or sucheither in law or equity, in the name of the Trustees of the University for the recovery of the same, and the said Trustees and Attorney or a majority of them shall and may and they are hereby authorized, and empowered after giving notice of the Court House of the District, and in one of the Gazettes of the State for at least two months, proceed to sell at publick vandese all the escheated property of which possession may be obtained, lying in the several counties within their respective districts, requiring of the purchasers bond with two good securities for the payment thereof in the three years by yearly installments together with a mortgage on the estate so sold as a further security for the payment of the debt, if it should appear to them necessary.- And be it further

ordained that the said Trustees, and attorney or a majority of them be and they are bereby authorized and impowered on giving the like notice as is before directed to sell and convey or to let for one o r more years as may appear to them most proper all the escheated property lying within any Town, in the said Districts respectviely giving the same credit, and taking the same kind of security as is before mentioned wi h respect to lands lying in the counties.

Provided nevertheless in case the lots, or lands lying within any of the Towns shall be leased and not sold the same may be done upon such notice being given as may appear to the Trustees and attorney sufficient. And provided always that in the districts of Morgan, Salisbury, Hillsborough, and Halifax, the Trustees and attorney of the said districts respectively may proceed to sell without giving notice in the publick Gazettes, if they deem the same unnecessary, but in such cases they shall cause the sale to be advertized at all the Court Houses of the Counties of their said districts respectively for the period of time before mentioned.

Which being read was approved of.

Ordered that it be recommended to the Trustees and all in each district in all cases of Town Lots to sell absolutely in preference to leasing when it can be done without loss of disadvantage.

Ordered that Col. Waighstell Avery be discharged from the payment of £25.8/2 Current money which it appeared by the comptrolers report was due, but which on inquiry appears to have been wrongfully charged to him.

Ordered that the Secretary inform the Rev. M. Charles Pettigrew of his being appointed a Trustee of the University of North Carolina.

William Hill Esq. was unanimously elected as a Trustee for

the Washington district in place of W. McLain, deceased.

William Slade, esq. was appointed attorney for New Bern district.

Ordered that the Treasurer of the Board be directed to pay £7.10 the amount of Hodge ### Willis' account for printing sundry advertisements and so forth.

Adjourned until Monday 4o'clock.

New Bern, Dec. 26, 1791.

The Board met according to adjournment, present

Mr. President, Mr. Sitgreaves, Mr. Cabarrus, Mr. B. Williams, Mr. Macon, Mr. Lane, M. Dixon, Mr. Lenoir, Mr. Johnson, Mr. Davie, Mr. I. Williams, Mr. Glasgow.

Adjourned till Wednesday 5 o'clock.

New Bern, Dec. 28, 1791.

The Board met according to adjournment, present

Mr. President, Mr. B. Williams, Mr. Lane, Mr. B. Smith, Mr. I. Williams, Mr. Harget, Mr. Cabarrus, Mr. Sitgreaves, Mr. Glasgow.

Adjourned till Friday 5 o'clock.

New Bern, Dec. 30th 1791.

The Board met according to adjournment, present.

Mr. President, Mr. I. Williams, Mr. Davie, Mr. Sitgreaves, Mr. Spaight, Mr. Ben Williams.

Adjourned till tomorrow 8 o'clock.

New Bern Dec. 31, 1791.

The Board met according to adjournment, present

Mr. President, Mr. Sirgreaves, Mr. Davie, Mr. McDowell, Mr. Lane and Mr. Macon.

On motion the following resolution was adopted.

Whereas the General Assembly have been pleased to grant a loan of five thousand pounds to the Trustees of the University for the benefit and promotion of the same, and have by their resolution directed their Treasurer to pay the same to the Treasurer of the University on his application for the same and giving a Receipt therefore; Resolved that the Treasurer of the University apply to

the Treasurer of the State and receive the said monies granting to the Treasurer of the State a Receipt therefor, agreeable to the terms of the resolution.

Adjourned till this evening 5 o'clock.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present,

Mr. President, Mr. Glasgow, Mr. I. Williams, Mr. Sitgreaves, Mr. Spaight, Mr. Harget, Mr. Lenoir, Mr. Macon, Mr. Dixon, Mr. Person, Mr. McLane, Mr. McDowell, Mr. Johnson, Mr. Cabarrus, Mr. Haywood.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock.

New Bern, Jan'y 1, 1792.

The Board met according to adjournment. Present

Mr. President, Mr. Person, Mr. McLane, Mr. Lenoir, Mr. Davie, Mr. Sitgreaves, Mr. I. Williams, Mr. Spaight, Mr. Macon, Mr. McDowell, Mr. Dixon, Mr. Glasgow, Mr. Lane, and Mr. Johnson,

Adjourned till tomorrow 5 o'clock.

New Bern January 2, 1792.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present,

Mr. President, Mr. Johnson, Mr. Spaight, Mr. Smith, Mr. Davie, Mr. Person, Judge Williams, Mr. McDowell, Mr. Sitgeaves, Mr. Harget, Mr. Porter, Mr. Kenan, Mr. B. Williams, Mr. Lenoir, Mr. Lane, Mr. Macon, Mr. Mebane, Mr. Glasgow, Mr. Dixon, and Mr. Hill.

Resolved that Judge Williams, Gen. Person and Gen. Mebane, Col. Macon, Col. Benjamin Williams, Col. Lane, and Alfred Moore or any three of them appointed a committee to view and examine the most proper eligible situations whereon to fix the University in the counties of

Wake, Franklin, Warren, Orange, Granville, Chatham, and Johnston,, and that they be requested to inquire of the general proprietors of such situation the lowest terms on which they will dispose of the same, which they shall require in writing under their several hands, and make report thereof to the next stated meeting.

Resolved that the senators and representatives of this state in congress of the United States who are Trustees of the University be appointed agents for the said Trustees to solicit of congress a compensation for the lands given by Benjamin Smith Esquire to the University, and which have by treaties lately made under the authority of the United States been allotted to the Indians, should they find the same necessary to insure the success of the University, and commitant with interest thereof.

Resolved that Mr. Alfred Moore be requested and impowered to join the ... and attorney of Wilmington District in managing the interests of the University by the sales and compositions to be mad e of the escheated lotts and lands in the said district. Ordered that Treasurer pay unto Mr. Dixon 32/ for and in full his account against this Board.

Resolved that the Trustees of the University meet at Hillsborough on the first day of August next unless that day should happen on Sunday in which case on the following day in order to agree on the place at which the University shall be fixed and that due notice be given by the Secretary agreeable to law.

Adjourned until the first day of August next and then to meet at Hillsborough.

Alex Martin, P.

Burton, Sec.

On Wednesday the 1st August 1792,
The Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina met at Hillsboro according to adjournment

Present

The President,

Messrs. Spaight, Hawkins, Hogg, Hay, Ashe, Grove, Macon, Porter, Moore, B. Williams, McCorkle, Davie, Sitgreaves, J. Williams, Lane, McDowell, Dixon.

Adjourned until tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Thursday, August 2nd, 1792.

The Board met according to adjournment

Present,

The President,

Messrs. Williamson, Ben. Williams, Sitgreaves, Harget, Spaight Hill, Ashe, Hay, Hogg, Grove, McCorkle, Polk, John Williams, Mebane, Lane, Moore, Jones, Hawkins, Haywood, Davie, Dixon, McDowell, Porter, Osborne.

A letter from Mr. Cabbarrus of Edenton, District resigning his appointment as a Trustee of the University of North Carolina was read, and his resignation accepted; whereupon the Board proceeded to elect a member in his place when Mr. David Horn was unanimously chosen; who on being informed thereof, appeared and took his seat.

A letter from Mr. Macon resigning his appointment as a trustee of the University of North Carolina was read, and his resignation accepted, whereupon, Resolved that the Board will proceed to elect a member in place of Mr. Macon tomorrow.

A report from Mr. William Walkers Atty. for Hillsboro district containing a statement of the escheated property in that district

was received read and ordered to ly on the table.

On motion of Mr. Davie, resolved that a committee of five consisting of Messrs. Moore, Davie, Williamson, Jones, and Sitgreaves be appointed to take into consideration the reports of the several agrents or attorneys of the respective districts, the Treausrer of the board and the present state of the property or land belonging to the University and report the same tomorrow morning and that they report also such measures as they deem necessary to be taken respecting the property.

On motion of Mr. Jones, Resolved that in deciding on the question for establishing the place for the University the board will not determine on any given place; but the ballots shall be taken for a given point, with a latitutde of erecting the buildings within fifteen miles of said point.

On the motion of Mr. Davie it was agreed that the balloting aforesaid be had tomorrow whereupon the following places were nominated, the seat of government, Pittsborough in Chatham County, Williamsborough, Hillsborough, Charlotte, Geshen, Smithfield, and Cipritz Bridge or New Hope.

On motion of Mr. Davie resolved that Messrs. Spaight, Hawkins, J. Williams, Osborne and McCorkle be appointed a committee to report the plan of the buildings of the University and particularly such part of the said buildings as it may be proper to erect at present.

Adjourned until tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Friday August 3, 1792.

The Board met according to adjournment,

Present - as Saturday.

Mr. Hamilton one of the members for Salisbury district appeared and took his seat.

The Board proceeded according to the order of the day to ballot for a member in the place of Mr. Macon who resigned, when Mr. Thomas Blount was elected.

Mr. David Stone is appointed attorney for Edenton District in the room of Mr. Edmond Blount deceased.

Pursuant to the resolution of yesterday the board now proceeded to determine by ballot on the point to be fixed on which should govern in making choice of the ground on which the buildings for the University shall be errected when Cipritz Bridge or New Hope in Chatham County was made choice of with the latitude exercised in the said resolution.

The Committee consisting of Mr. Moore, Mr. Davie, Mr. Williamson, Mr. Jones, and Mr. Sitgreaves appointed to take under consideration "The reports of the several agents or attorneys of the respective distrcits and the State of the property belonging to the University due

Reported, That the Treasurer of the University has exhibited to them an account which they have examined and with which they are satisfied, and that it appears he has certificates of funded debt to the amount of one thousand and eighty two pounds eleven shillings and nine pence (£1082.11.9) That he has in cash five thousand two hundred and eleven pounds eighteen shillings and four pence (£5211.18.4) the difference between this and the account rendered by him the 20th of July 1791 arises from a mistake in calculation of interest and on

the many paid by Philip Alston which should have been one hundred and forty two pounds thirteen shillings and four pence, instead of seventy-nine pounds fifteen shillings and two pence.

It appears by a written report of the attorney of the University for Hillsborough district, that he has in possession of several persons who acknowledge themselves tenants of the Trustees lands in Chatham County which yield an annual rent of sixteen pounds ten shillings: and that he has also in possession of a tenant in Orange County a tract of about one thousand acres of land which he claims as an escheat from Henry E. McCulloh, esq., to the State.

The agent for the University for the district of Halifax came in person to the committee, and reported that he has in possession a house and lot in the Town of Halifax escheated by the death of a Mr. Gerro, but that it is supposed it must go to satisfy his creditors. He further reported that ..... acres of land in the county of Halifax has escheated to the University by the death of a Mr. Jarvis, but that there is a claim made to part thereof by infants, who have, or are about to sue at law for the same.

It appears that in the County of Iredell six persons have subscribed the sum of ten pounds cash to be paid in five years at the rate of forty shillings annually, and that one person has subscribed to pay forty pounds as a donation to the University, to be paid in four annual payments, the subscription is dated the first of August 1792.

The committee is of opinion that the lands which has been Mr. Cullohs, and are claimed as an escheate from him should not be sold until the Trustees shall hereafter give a positive direction for that purpose - as to the other real property in possession of the attorneys of the University, the Committee is of opinion it should be sold,

and that the ordinance heretofore made for that purpose is sufficient and that the district attorneys need only be directed to proceed agreeably to the same.

A. Moore,

Chairman.

The foregoing report being read

Resolved, that the Board do concur therewith.

On motion Resolved that the Secretary transmit a copy of the ordinance "authorizing and empowering the Trustees of the several districts respectively, together with the attorney for the University for the said district to enter into, and agree to equitable compromises to each of the said attorneys respectively.

Adlai Osborn nominated for attorney in Morgan district, in the room of W. Avery who refuses to act was balloted for, and unanimously elected.

James Lennard nominated for attorney in Fayetteville district in the room of Mr. Davis who refuses to act, was balloted for and unanimously elected.

On motion Resolved that a committee of three members(Mr. Davie, Mr. Moore and Mr. Jones) be appointed to prepare an ordinance for fixing the seat of the University for purchasing the necessary quantity of land and erecting the buildings.

On motion Resolved that the Treasurer pay Messrs. Hodge and Willis the sum of five pounds eight shillings for advertising a meeting of the Trustees six months in their Gazettes, and that he be showed therefor in the settlement of his accounts.

On motion, Resolved that the Treasurer pay Francis Nelearten the sum of nine pounds for printing and that he be allowe d therefor in the settlement of his accounts.

The Board adj ourned until 5 o'clock.

Friday 5 o'clock. The Board met according to adjournment.

The Committee appointed to prepare an ordinance for fixing the seat of the University delivered in the same, which being read ordered that it ly for consideration.

On motion, Resolved that whenever a person shall be chosen a member of this coproration in consequence of the death, resignation or removal of any Trustee, it shall be the duty of the Secretary to give the person thus chosen notice of the election; but in case he shall not within three months after he shall have received such notice, declare his acceptance of the trust, he shall be consideredas refusing to serve, and the Board shall procedd accordingly to the choice of another Trustee.

The Board adjourned till tomorrow morning six o'clock.

Saturday 4th August 1792.

The Board met according to adjournment.

.r Hawkins from the committee appointed to report a plan of the buildings of the University,

Reported

that in their opinion the building should be one hundred and twenty fett by 50, three stories high, eight rooms, on each floor 18 by 16, a dining room on the first floor 40 by 30, two rooms 12 by 16 on each side of the entry. The entry 16 by 16, a passage through the center of the building 10 feet wide, a public Hall in the second and third story 40 by 30 with a galery in fron 40 by 10, a seme-octogon in the back front to extend so faras to make the dining room 40 by 30- a passage through the second and third story 10 feet wide, the space for the entry and the mosmall rooms to be so apportioned in the second and

third story as to admit of two large rooms adjoining the stair - case the one for a library . The first story 02, the second 10, the third 9 feet, 36 feet from the surface to eves, 4 chimneys in the center of the partition dividing the room 16 by 18, 2 windows in each room to correspond with the pitch of the stories- windows on each side of the same-octogon,- the foundation of stone, the remainder brick, - the doors to enter the rooms from the oblong entry,- a light over each doorhead in the passage.

The better to explain this description the Committee herewith exhibit a ground plate, and submit as their opinion that the commissioners who shall be appointed to carry the plan into effect be at liberty to make such deveation thereupon as may by them be deemed an improvement.

The foregoing report being read,

Resolved, that the consideration thereof be postponed until the next meeting of the Board.

The ordinance entitled "An ordinance for fixing the seat of the University, etc." was taken up, read ~~and~~ the second time, and passed unanimously.

An ordinance for fixing the seat of the University and carrying into effect an act of the General Assembly entitled "an act for establishing an University in this State."

Whereas the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, having met at the town of Hillsborough for the purpose of fixing the seat of the said University agreeably to the act of assembly in that case made and provided,

Resolved, that in diciding on the question for establishing the

place for the University, the Board will not determine on any given place, but the ballot shall be taken for a given point with a latitude of erecting the buildings within fifteen miles of the said point. And whereas on a ballot being taken in pursuance of the said resolution Cipritz Bridge or New Hope in the County of Chatham was made choice of as the said given point, with a latitude of erecting the buildings as expressed in the said resolution.

Be it therefor ordained by the Trustees of the University, and it is hereby ordained accordingly that one person from each district be elected by ballot out of the body of the Trustees of the said University, and they or a majority of them are hereby authorized and directed to view the Country within the limits aforesaid, and determine on the spot or place most proper for the purposes above mentioned and to contract with, and purchase from the owners the place they shall fix or determine on, to gether with not less than six-hundred and forty acres of land thereto adjoining, and also one thousand four hundred acres so conveniently situated in the neighborhood thereof as to answer the purposes of a farm and a sufficient supply of firewood and timber for the University: and to take a deed or deeds conveying the same to the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and their successors for the use of the said University from such owner or owners: and for payment of the purchase money to draw on the Treasurer of the said University for the amount in favor of the bargainor, or bargainors, which drafts the Treasurer in hereby directed to pay.

On motion , Resolved that one person be appointed by ballot from each district to compose a committee to view and determine on the spot or place whereon to erect the buildings of the University, which

balloting being done the following person were elected towit:

For Morgan District- Mr. Porter

Salisbury- Mr. John Hamilton

Hillsborough- Mr. Alex. Mebane.

Halifax- Mr. Willie Jones.

Edenton- Mr. David Stone.

New Bern- Mr. Frederick Hargett

Wilmington-Mr. William Hill.

Fayetteville- Mr. James Hogg.

Resolved that it be an instruction to the said committee to enquire into the prices whereat building materials may be procured at the place by them to be appointed; and that they report thereon to the next general board.

Resolved that the said committee have discretionary power to contract for 300,000 brick to be delivered at said place.

Resolved that the said committee do meet at the town of Pittsborough in the county of Chatham on the first day of November next for the purposes aforesaid; and that they be allowed a reimbursement for such real expences as shall occur in the execution of their appointment.

Resolved that the Secretary causes copies to be printed of the Ordinance of the last board at New Bern, and transmit one to the several clerks of the courts of this state.

Resolved that the Secretary write to the several gentlemen who have been appointed or chosen members of this board and who have not thereto attended, requesting of them to signify whether they accept of the trust.

On motion Resolved that the board do adjourn to the first

Monday in December next and then to meet in the town of New Bern.

Alex Martin, P.

Ro. Burton, Sec.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina by adjournment at New Bern Monday 3rd December 1792.

Present

Alex Martin. President

Willie Jones	Alfred Moore
Thomas Blount	B. D. Spaight
David Stone	Ben. Williams
Alex Mebane	Fred Harget
Wm. Lenoir	Ben. Smith
Wm. Porter	John Hay
J. McDowell	Wm. R. Davie
Joel Lane	Wm. Hill
S L. McCorkle	J. Sitgreaves
Sam. Ashe	J. Haywood
	C. Johnson
	J. Dickson

The Board adjourned until 5 o'clock tomorrow morning.

The board met according to adjournment.

The resignation of Robert Burton as secretary to the board was presented and accepted, whereupon Thomas Rogers was appointed protem.

Wm. Harget from the commissionors appointed by the board at their session to view the country within 15 miles round Cypritz Bridge or New Hope in Chatham County, and to fix on the place whereon to erect the buildings of the University presented the following journal of their proceedings and report which were ordered to be entered on the Journals of this board vis.

Pittsburg, November 1, 1792.

Sundry commissioners appointed by the board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina to view the country within 15 miles around from Cypritz Bridge and to fix on the seat of the University met according to the order of the board towit, Frederick Harget, Alexander Mebane, James Hogg, William Hill, David Stone and Willie Jones.

November 2nd, 1792.

Appointed Frederick Harget, chairman, proceeded to view the Gum Spring belonging to Philip M...., also that then Jones John Mentoes, and Mathew Ramseys lands, and received their proposals.

Sundry gentelmen of the county of Chatham offered further donations to the amount of four hundred and odd pounds (exclusive of £1302 offered as a donation to the board at Hillsboro) provided the University was fixed in the Fork of Haw and Deep Rivers and Ambrose Ramsy, Patrick S. Laurence, George Lucas, John Mabane, Q.. Harman and Thomas Stokes guaranteed to the amount of £1500 they having all the subscriptions to themselves provied the University was established in the aforesaid Fork.

November 3rd.

Proceeded to view Richard Kennans place and Lassiters Hill and received the proposals of the respective proprietors.

November 4th.

Mr. David Stone absent.

The other commissioners proceeded to Capt. Edwards's and the widow Edwards's places on the north side of Haw river and received proposals.

November 5th.

Viewed Tignal Jones's place commonly called Parkers, no proposals were offered by the proprietor: but Tignal Jones, Jr., and Robert Cobb offered a donation of 500 acres of land adjoining the place.

Willie Jones handed to the commissioners an offere of Col. Joel Lane of 640 acres of land near Nethan'l Jones's at the cross roads in Wake County provided the University was fixed at said Nathaniel Jones's .

Then proceeded to view New Hope, Chappell Hill in Orange County.

November 6th.

Received offers of donations of lands to the amount of 1390 acres of land, eight hundred and forty of which lie on Chappell Hill, or adjoining thereto, and the remainder with four or 5 miles or thereabouts.

November 7, 8, and 9th.

Received also subscriptions for donations in money to the amount of £798 or thereabouts: but it must be observed these donations both money and land are constitutional, that is to say that the University shall be established on Chappell Hill for the seat of the University.

Same day several persons executed deeds for their respective lands donations to the University viz.

Col. John Haga, for 200 acres..... No. 1.
Mr. Ben Yergan .... 51 " .....No. 2.
Mr. Mathew McCauly..150 " ..... No.3.
Mr. Alex. Pepers.... 20 " ..... No.4.

Mr. James Craig	5 acres	No. 5
Mr. Chris. Barbee	221 "	6
Mr. Edmund Jones	200 "	7
Mr. Mark Morgan ex'd bond with security to convey	107 acres	8
Mr. John Daniel ex'd bond with security to convey	107 acres	9
Mr. Hardy Morgan deed	125 "	10

1180 acres.

Mr. Thomas Connelly who subscribed 100 acres or thereabout and Mr. William McCauley who subscribed 100 acres could not immediately convey but have promised to execute deeds and deliver them to Mr. James Hogg who will transmit to the board.

Mr. John Hagen entered into a contract to make and deliver 150,000 bricks at 40/per h. as per contract.

Mr. Hagan also presented proposals for leasing some of the land on the Chappel Hill, which are submitted to the board.

Mr. Edmund Jones made proposals for supplying plank and lumber which are presented to the board.

Frank Harget, chairman.
Willis Jones,
James, Hogg,
Alex. Mebane,
Wm. H. Hill.

The board taking the foregoing report into consideration unanimously approved therewith.

The commissioners reported they had granted a warrant in favor of Mr. Hagan on the Treasurers of the Board of Trustees for the sum of one hundred pounds in party pay for 150 thousand bricks to be delivered at the seat of the University by said Hagan whereupon resolved this board do consider therewith.

On motion resolved that Mr. Davie, Mr. McCorkle, Mr. Jones, Mr. Ashe and Mr. Sitgreaves be a committee to prepare an ordinance for carrying into effect the report of the commissioners for fixing on the spot for the public buildings.

And that Mr. Jones, Mr. Sitgreaves, Mr. Smith, Mr. Harget and Mr. Williams be a committee to report on the plan of the buildings of the University.

And that Mr. McCorkle, Mr. Stone, Mr. Ashe, Mr. Moore, and Mr. May be a committee to report a plan of executions.

On motion of Mr. Harget resolved that Mr. Daniel be allowed the sum of eight pounds for surveying and a plot of the land granted to the Trustees of the University, and that the Treasurer pay the same.

Received the resignation of Charles Johnston Esq. whereto being read was accepted.

The board adjourned to 5 o'clock tomorrow morning.

Wednesday 5th December, the board met according to adjournment.

Mr. Jones from the committee to prepare an ordinance to ratify the propeedings of the commissioners, etc., presented the following which being read was concurred with.

An ordinanne to ratify the proceedings of the Commissioners appointed by an ordinance of the board of Trustees at Hillsborough in August 1792 to carry into effect an act of the General Assembly instituted "an act for establishing an University in this state,"

Whereas the Commissioners appointed by the ordinance aforesaid for the purposes therein mentioned did meet in November last in Chatham and view the various situations which were put into nomination for the seat of the University within the limits prescribed, and

thereafter, and after receiving offers of donations of lands and money to a considerable amount from the people of Orange County to the president and Trustees of the University, all conditional that the University shall be established on Newhope, Chappel Hill in Orange County aforesaid, did unanimously determine that Newhope Chappel Hill aforesaid shall be the seat of the University of North Carolina; Be it ordained by the president and said Trustees of the said University that the commissioners proceeding aforesaid in the premises shall be and they are hereby ratified and confirmed and the said Newhope, Chappell Hill shall be and it is hereby declared to be the seat of the University of North Carolina.

And whereas John Hogan gave 200 acres of land to the president and Board of Trustees of the University, Benjamin Yergan, 51 acres, Matthew McCauley 150 acres, Christopher Barbee 221 acres, Edmund Jones 200 acres, Marks Morgan 107 acres, John Daniel 107 acres, Hardy Morgan 125 acres, and William McCauley 100 acres to promote the institution; Be it ordained that the said John Hogan, Benjamin, Yerga, Matthew McCauley, Christopher Barbee, Edmund Jones, Mark Morgan, John Daniel, Hardy Morgan, and William McCauley in consideration of the donations aforesaid shall have the respective privilege of having sharing one student educated at the said University free from any expense of tuition.

Mr. Davie presented an ordinance for appointing commissioners to erect the buildings of the University and lay off a town adjacent thereto which was read and ordered to lay on the table.

Received the petition of Wm. Orr which being read was referred to a committee of three viz, Mr. Haywood, Mr. McCorkle, and Mr. Hay.

Recieved also the petition of Preavo which was read and referred to the

Col. Davie added thereto.

Mr. McCorkle from the committee to whom it was referred to consider of and report a plan for the education of youth in the University of North Carolina presented the following report.

That taking into consideration the uncertainty of the time when the buildings of the University will be compleated as also that the State of our Funds at such time, is at present entirely unknown deem it premature to offer any engagements as to stipend or salary but in general beg leave to remark that unless the active funds of the institution shall amount beyond the present estimate conceived by your committee the pursuits of literature and science should on the first institution be confined to the following objects: The study of languages particularly the English. The acquirement of historical knowledge ancient and modern. The study of the Belles Lettres, mathematics and natural philosophy, the improvement of the intellectual powers including a rational system of logic and moral philosophy. Information in botany to which should be added a competent knowledge in the theory and practice of agriculture best suited to the climate and soils of this state. The principles of architecture. There are inquires to which your committee beg leave to submit their opinion that the attention of the students should be early directed in which should the board concur- your committee would further suggest the propriety of the board making public their designs, that such literary characters as may think proper to be ingaged in the instruction of youth in the University and conversant with these branches of literature and science may make their desires known to this board, that the pretensions of the several applicants may be inquired into and appointments accordingly made at such time as this

University may be ready for the reception of teachers and students, with respect to what number of teachers or professors it would be proper to engage, your committee decline giving an opinion as competent salaries must be provided for them, and the ability of the board of trustees in this particular must depend upon the future state of their funds and as early as practicable your committee beg leave further to recommend that steps be taken to procure an apparatus for experimental Philosophy and Astronomy. In this they would include a set of Globes, Barometers, Thermometers, Microscope, Telescope, Quadrant, prismatic glass, air pump, and an electrical machine. A library your committee are also of opinion should be procured, but the choice of books will perhaps come more immediately within the province of the faculty of the University. Your committee have however taken the liberty to mention the apparatus and library that such gentlemen as intend to become benefactors of the institution by presenting particular parts of either may be induced to come forward, Your committee further add that they are of opinion that no accurate idea can be formed of the terms upon which students will be admitted but hope they will be such as together with the system of education will merit the patronage of the public.

Sam. McCorkle, Chairman.

The board taking the foregoing report into consideration resolved that they do concur therewith.

On motion resolved that the committee appointed to consider of and report a place for the conducting of education in the University be required to publish in such papers as they may think proper, that they are authorized to receive proposals from such gentlemen as may incline to undertake to teach the different branches mentioned in the

report of the said Committee and that they make inqiry into the characters and qualifications of the applicants and report to the next meeting of this board.

A book entitled "the work of the right revered father in God Thomas Wilson, D.D., Lord Bishop of sodor an Man" was presented to the board by the Hon. John Sitgreaves Esq., agreeably to a resolution of the Congress of the United States passed March 22nd, 1785, which was accepted.

The board adjourned to 5 o'clock tomorrow, evening.

Thursday 6th December.

The board met according to adjournment.

The board adjourned to 5 o'clock tommorrow evening.

Friday 7th December.

The board met according to adjournment.

The board adjourned until 5 o'clock tomorrow evening.

Saturday 8th December.

The board met according to adjournment.

Mr. Davie moved that the ordinance for appointing commissioners to erect the buildings of the University and lay off a town adjacent thereto might be read which being amended was passed into an ordinance of the board which is as follows:

An ordinance for appointing commissioners to erect the buildings of the University and lay off a town adjacent thereto.

Be it ordained by the trustees of the University of North Carolina

and it is hereby ordained accordingly that seven Commissioners shall be appointed by ballot out of the trustees of the University and they or a majority of them are hereby authorized to allott and lay off in the most pleasant and commodiant part of the Tract already established by the commissioners and an ordinanee of this board as the seat of the said University a proper quantity of land to erect the buildings of the said University upon, and they are also hereby authorized and required to lay off and survey adjacent thereto a town containing twenty-four lots of two acres each and six lots of four acres each and the said commissioners are hereby authorized and directed to sell and dispose of the said lots at public vendue on twelve months credit the purchaser giving bond with property security for the payment of the purchase money and the said commissioners or a majority of them are hereby authorized to make the necessary conveyances to secure the fee simple of the said lots to the purchasor or purchasors.

And be it further ordained that the said commissioners or a majority of them be and they are hereby directed and impowered to cause to be built on the ground allotted for that purpose a house or houses sufficient if practicable from the sum appropriated for that purpose to accomodate fifty students and for the purpose of discharging the expences of building the said house and such office or out houses as they may deem indispensibly necessary the said commissioners are authorized to draw on the treasurer of the University from time to time as they deem proper for any sum or sums not exceeding in the whole the sum of five thousand pounds, which drafts the Treasurer

is hereby directed to pay and he shall be allowed for the same in settlement. And the said commissioners shall make or cause to be made a plan of the said town and report the same and all their provisions to the next meeting of the board of Trustees.

It was moved to proceed to elect commissioners to superintend the buildings of the University whereupon Messrs. Alfred Moore, Wm. R. Davie, Fred. Harget, Thos. Blount, Alex. Mebane, John Williams, and John Haywood were chosen.

A motion resolved that William Orr settle his account for monies received as a purchasing commissary with the comptroller of the public accounts and that Adlai Osborne Esq. attorney of the board for the Districts of Salisbury and Morgan allow and endorse a credit on the bond of the said William Orr agreeable to such settlement.

On motion resolved that the Secretary publish under the direction of the President in the North Carolina Journal an account of the donations made to the University, mentioning the names of the persons making such donations and the sums, land and other property given by such person.

On motion resolved that the Trustees shall distribute in their respective Districts Subscription papers for the purpose of promoting donations to the University and make return thereof to the next meeting of this board together with such of the former subscription and donations papers as remain in their districts.

On motion resolved that the consideration of the petition of Mr. Preaud be deferred and in the meantime that the President be required to write to some of our members in Congress requesting them to inquire of the Secretary of State the meaning and intention

of the Treaty of Amety and Commerce between the United States and France, by these words of the 11th article "and their heirs subjects of the said United States whether in France or elsewhere may secured to goods movible and unmovible ab intestato , without, etc. Whether is was contemplated that the subjects of France should succeed to real property in this country as well as personal, and whether any of what determinations have been had upon that point in any of the states.

On motion resolved that the thanks of this board be transmitte d by the president to Frederick M. Marshal Esq. for his communication on the buildings of the University.

Resolved that the Treasurer be directed to pay to the commissioners for fixing the seat of the University their several charges for their expences while engaged in that business upon producing their accounts to him.

Mr. Harget presented a proposal from John Hagan which was read and rejected.

Received the resignation of John Craven Esq. as Treasurer to the board of Trustees of the University, whereupon the board proceeded to ballot for one to fill that vacancy and Mr. Walter Alves was unanimously chosen.

On motion of Mr. Blount resolved that the president of the Board give notice to our late Treasurer Mr. John Craven so soon as Mr. Alves shall have complyed with the requests of his office and direct him to pay over to the said Alves the money, etc., in his hands and at the same time return him the thanks of the board for his services.

The board adjourned until 5 o'clock Thursday evening.

Tuesday 11th December.

The board met according to adjournment.

The board adjourned until Friday Evening 5 o'clock.

Friday 13th December 1792.

The board met according to adjournment.

The board adjourned until the second Monday in December next to meet at Fayetteville.

By order Alex. Martin, P.

.. Rogers, Sec.

At a meeting of the board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina as by adjournment at Fayetteville 9th Dec. 1793.

Present

His Excell'y, Richard D. Spaight, Esquire.

William Lenoir	Joseph McDowell
Joseph Dixon	Ben. Smith
Thomas Person	Robt. U. Snead
William H. Hill	Will Porter
Adlai Osborne	David Stone.

There not being a sufficient number to proceed to business, it was ordered that notices issue to the absent Trustees to attend at the State House in Fayetteville, on Wednesday next at 6 o'clock p.m., to which last mentioned time the board stands adjourned.

Wednesday 11th December 1793.

The board met accordi ng to adjournment.

Present

His Excell'y Richard D. Spaight, Esquire.

Mr. Davie	Mr. Harget
Mr. Glasgow	Mr. Hill
Mr. J. Kenan	Mr. A. Osborne
Mr. B. Smith	Mr. T. Person
Mr. J. Hay	Mr. J. Dixon
Mr. W. Lenoir	Mr. W. Porter
Mr. J. McDowell	Mr. W. B. Grove.
Mr. D. Stone	

Which being a sufficient number to constitute a quorum, it was moved that His Excellency Richard Dobby Spaight should be approinted President pro tem., which was unanimously agreed to and he was conducted to the chair accordingly.

The Board adjourned to 6 o'clock tomorrow evening.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present, The President

Mr. Davie	Mr. Snead
Mr. Glasgow	Mr. McDowell
Mr. Hill	Mr. Stone
Mr. Kenan	Mr. Osborne
Mr. Smith	Mr. Person
Mr. Hay	Mr. Dixon
Mr. Person	Mr. Porter
Mr. Polk	Mr. Grove
Mr. McCorkle	Mr. Haywood

On motion, the Board proceeded to elect a member to fill the vacancy in the District of Fayetteville, occasioned by the death of the Hon. Sam. Spencer, Mr. John L. Taylor was nominated and unanimously elected.

Mr. Stone moved that the vacancys in the District of Edenton might be filled occasioned by the resignation of Mr. Charles Johnson, and Mr. Charles Pettigrew refusing to act, whereupon Mr. Thomas Wyn was nominated in the room of Mr. Johnson, and Mr. Josiah Collins in the room of Mr. Pettigrew, and were unanimously chosen.

Ordered that the Secretary do inform Mr. John L. Taylor, Mr. J. Collins and Mr. Wyn of their election.

Mr. Taylor and Mr. Wyn appeared and took their seats at the board.

Mr. Hill presented to the board a subscription paper from the District of Wilmington as a donation to the University which was received and filed.

On motion resolved that Mr. Haywood, Mr. Davie, Mr. Taylor,

Mr. Osborne, and Mr. McCorkle, be a committee to select from the filed of the late Secretary, such donation papers and other cash vouchers as properly belong to the Treasury department, and to report on the actual wealth and probable sources of revenue of the board, and to add to their report, by printing out the mode in which the moneies due the University through donation, subscription, or otherwise shall be collected.

On motion of Mr. Smith, Resolved that

Mr. Daive

Mr. Osborne

Mr. Hay

Mr. Smith and

Mr. Stone be a committee appointed to report on the mode by which lands are to be conveyed by the University.

Mr. Hill presented the account of Mr. William Nutt to the amount of eleven pounds nineteen shillings and six pence for commissions on the sales of escheated lands in Wilmington, which amount was allowed and the Treasurer ordered to pay the same.

Mr. Hill presented the account of Mr. John Libly for printing resolutions of the board which account was referred to a committee of three, Mr. Hay, Mr. Grove, and Mr. Taylor, were appointed.

Mr. Osborne as attorney for the Districts of Morgan and Salisbury presented to the board a report of his proceddings which was read, received, and filed.

On motion resolved that the Treasurer be directed to pay Col. Osborne twenty-five shillings, being money by himadvanced to a cryer for vinduing escheated land in the District of Salisbury.

On motion of Mr. Hill resolved that a resolution should be made to assure John A. Campble that a Title should be made to him by this board for certain lands now in his possession supposed to be escheated, for the same consideration money which was named in his conveyance, on a device of the Court wherein a suit is now pending on the questions as to the title of said lands, shouldit be decreed that the said lands are escheated. It is ordered that the said motion be referred to a committee of three; Mr. Hay, Mr. Grove and Mr. Taylor are appointed.

Mr. Haywood one of the commissioners appointed to carry into effect an ordinance of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina of the 8th of December last for erecting the buildings of the said University and laying off a Twon adjacent thereto, presented to the board the following report.

That the commissioners met in the month of April last in the town of Hillsboro and contracted with Mr. George Daniel of the County of Orange for the making and delivering three hundred and fifty thousand bricks at the of forty shillings per thousand.

That on the 10th Day of August following they again met, and being a majority proceeded to lay off on the lands established by the board as the seat of the University, a proper quantity of ground to erect the buildings on; the particular sites of which were fixed and accurately marked off together with the necessary quantity of land for offices, avenues, and ornamental grounds; the whole of which will appear from the plan or plate herewith.

They next proceeded to lay off a town adjacent to the place marked out for the buildings of the University agreeably to their instructions when after running various lines of experiment to accomodate it to the situations of the public buildings and the quantity and form of the lands belonging to the trustees, they finally fixed upon the ground represented in the plate or drawing already referred to, as being in their opinion the most eligible location.

Before the sale, it became necessary to give to each street a name, by which the lots might be distinguished; your commissioners therefore called them as in the plan; which they hope will be satisfactory.

The nearest part of the village is placed at the distance of one hundred and eighty yards from the main building of the University; had it been desirable, a greater distance could not have been obtained owing to the situation and narrowness of the grounds held by the trustees. In the opinion of your commissioners much might justly be said of the beauty and natural advantages of the grounds laid off for the public buildings and for the village and to this may be added that they are happly accomodated to the introduction and direction of several important public roads which it is highly probable will in future be laid through them.

The commissioners when about to fix the particular site of the buildings found themselves embarrassed by a tract of land owned by Hardy Morgan, which ran up angularly into the lands owned by the Trustees and within a fre yards of the spot which they were desirous to place the houses on: to them it appeared highly probable it would be be productive of much inconvenience fo suffer this land to remain

private property: and being well assured that the board would conform any purchase they made evidently dictated by the interest of the institution they entered into treaty with Mr. Morgan for it, and at length effected the purpose for the sum of one hundred pounds for which they were under the necessity of giving an order on the treasurer of the board, this land being to be had for ready money only:- this tract contains eighty acres and may be seen by a reference to survey of the Lands of the University.

Your commissioners further report that during a part of the time they were employed in the above mentioned business, they were receiving proposals from different persons for building a house of nienty six feet seven inches (96ft 7in) long and forty feet one inch and a half wide and formed as by the plan herewith presented on the 19th day of July they finally closed with the proposal of Jomex Patterson of Chatham County who undertook to build and compleat the same for the sum of two thousand fifve hundred pounds, a special memorandum being made of this agreement and bond taken for the performance on his part in which George Lenas and Patrick L. Lawrence of Chatham joined him as his security. The building is to be finished in the manner directed in the said memorandum by the first day of November 1794 is considered by the commissioners as being a wing and is placed by them accordingly.

On the 12th Day of October last the corner stone for the building contracted for was laid, and on the same day the lots in the village, (one only excepted, which it was thought advisable to reserve, as the ground on which a house should be built for the use of the President of the University for the time being,)together with six four-acre lots adjoining were sold for the sum of one thousand five hundred and thirty pounds and bond and security taken conditioned that all sums under

fifty pounds shall be paid within twelve months, and that all sums exceeding fifty pounds shall be paid, the one half within twelve months and the remaining half at the expiration of two years from the said 12th day of October. Your commissioners with pleasure absure that although many were present from diferent parts of the state at the laying the corner stone and sale of the lots as aforesaid, all appeared satisfied and content, and they are willing to believe, that the amount of sales furnishes a pleasing and undeniable proof of the high estimation in which this healthful spot is held.

The expences necessarily incurred by surveying, staking, and clearing the streets avenues, etc., and for which the commissioners have granted ~~accur~~ warrants on the Treasury of the board as will appear in their Journal herewith presented, in which will also be found the amount of the monies by them drawn for in advance in favor of the undertaker of the buildings and the bricks maker, and in the Journals may also be seen the several resolutions or orders made by the commissioners, all which they submit

W. R. Davie,

In three instances, bonds for lots purchased are not yet executed.

A. Moore by W. R. Davie

Alex Mebane by John Haywood

The brick, sash weights, locks, hooks, fastenings, and painting are to be paid for by the trustees not being included in the £2,500.

Thos. Blount by J. Haywood

John Haywood.

The Board taking the foregoing report into consideration, Resolved that they do concur therewith.

The Board adjourned to Saturday 4 o'clock p.m.

The board met adcording to adjournment.

On motion resolved that Col. Polk, Gen. Person andCol. Davie be a committee on the part of the Trustees to meet and consult with conventions of the land holders on that Tract of the Western Country ceded to the Indians by the treaty of Hopewell, about to meet in Fayetteville.

The board adjourned to Monday 4 o'clock p.m.

Monday 4 o'clock, the board met according to adjournment.

Present, The President.

Mr. Davie	Mr. Glasgow
Mr. McDowell	Mr. Kenan
Mr. Smith	Mr. McCorkle
Mr. Stone	Mr. Harget
Mr. Person	Mr. Dixon
Mr. Polk	Mr. Wynn
Mr. Hay	Mr. Lenoir
Mr. Osborne	Mr. Haywood
Mr. Taylor	Mr. Grove
Mr. Porter	Mr. Hogg

The committee to whom the representation of Mr. Hill attorney for the District of Wilmington as to John A. Campble was referred report, that it appears to your committee the said Campbell on 20th June 1788 purchased from the reputed heirs of Norman Harrison Cheaves late of Newhanover County 390 acres of land on New Topsail Sound, for the sum of £242 money of North Carolina then current and of said land Mr. Campbell hath ever since been in possession. That of said sum their appears due by said John A. Campbell the amount of £ 230 by bond to William Cheaves. That it having been suggested since the establishment

of this board, the said lands are escheated property, and under the existing law of the State the presumptive heirs of said Norman H. Cheaves had no right to convey the principes, wherefore the said John A. Campbell hath enjoined a suit in the Superior Court of Wilmington instituted for recovery of the ballance of money due on said purchase, and forasmuch as it appears the said J. A. Campbell is a fair purchaser and by reason of his conduct instituted to the protection of this board it is the opinion of your committee that if the injunction granted on his bill of complaint shall be made perpetual on the payment of the principal of said ballance to the Treasurer of this board, all the right of this corporation shall be released to the said John A. Campbell,

And if it shall finally appear the said John A. Campbell shall by any decree of the court be compelled to pay the said ballance, he shall be held and deemed under every ordinance and rule of this board heretofore made fo equitable considerations allowed to bona fide purchasers.

John Hay, Chairman.

Resolved that the Board do concur with the foregoing report.

The committee appointed to report on the mode by which lands are to be conveyed by the University, report

That in their opinion the most safe and effectual mode of conveying lands to purchasers is, that powers of attorney under the seal of the corporation, shall be executed to the several attorneys of the University, which powers should perport to be made by order of a majority of the trustees, whose names ought therein to be written; and the name of the president signed to the said entrustments, and that the conveyances made by the respective attorneys should purport to be signed by order of a majority of the Trustees. The further recommend that the said powers of attorney should be registered; and that where conveyances are

made immediately from the board they should be signed by the president and sealed with the seal of the University which should purport to be done by order of a majority of the trustees.

Resolved that this board do concur with the foregoing report.

The committee appointed to examine the files of the late Secretary of the board of trustees, and to select therefrom and deliver over to the Treasurer such donation andother papers as properly belong to his deartment; and who were also directed to lay before the board a statement showing the actual wealth and probable sources of revenue of the University; and their opinion as to the mode most proper to be pursued in collecting the monies due, and becoming due to the said institution from donations and otherwise having endeavored in the best manner in their power to effect the business assigned them report:

That they have select and delivered over to the Treasurer of the board such of the papers found in the files of the late Secretary which they considered as being necessary to raise amounts and charge individuals on.

That they have settled the account of the treasurer and find there is in his hands yet to be accounted for, the sum of three thousand five hundred and fifty pounds nine shillings, and eight pence current money £3,550.9.8, and the further sum of ninety-nine dollars twenty two cents ### $99.22 exclusive of the funded stocks of the Trsutees, which remain as heretofore 2,706 dollars 42 cents, and that on this funded stock there will be due and payable to the trustees on the last day of the present year the further sum of ninety-nine dollars twenty two cents; these three sums small as they are, your committee are sorry to be under the necessity of saying form the aggregate amount of the cash in the Treasury of the Board or which is like to be there by the first of January 1794.

The bonds executed and to be executed for the purchase of lots in the village adjacent to the University ought to yield on the 12th day of October which shall happen in the year 1794, the sum of nine hundred and twenty-two pounds 2/6 and on the 12th day of October which shall happen in the year 1795 the further sum of six hundred and one pound 17/6.

From the report handed into the Trustees by Col. Osborne the attorney for Morgan and Salisbury Districts, the Committee find there is secured on Bonads for escheated lands by him sold the sum of £161.10.0 payable on the 21st day of September 1796 with interest from the 21st of September 1793; they also find from the said report, that the further sum of thirty six pounds current money is also secured by bond to be payable on the 12th day of November 1793 it being for escheated lots sold.

From the information given to the Board by Mr. Hill, attorney for the District of Wilmington and from the Deeds of sale left by him, the Committee find there has been escheated property sold by the said attorney for the use of the University to amount of four hundred and seventy-nine pounds, payable as they apprehended in the year 1794.

From a report delivered into the board by the attorney for the District of Hillsboro in the summer of 1792, the Committee find, the sum of twenty-six pounds 15/ became due the University at some time in the present year; but they are no enabled to say at hat day, nor whether it is collected; this last mentioned sum became due for escheated lands rented, but whether they remain rented and for what sums or otherwise your committee are not from any documents they find informed.

From Newbern, Edenton, Halifax, and Fayetteville Districts, your committee do not find that any reports are filed by the attorneys within the course of the last or the present year; they are therefore entirely ignorant as to what sums or whether any may be hoped from thence.

With respect to the Certificates and cash claims which were placed in the hands of the attorneys for the respective districts, your committee have as accuate knowledge, neither as to the amount of vouchers, nor as to the probability of moving beinv had on them, owing to the want of reports; as they find no written ones but that which the board may remember to have seen handed in by the attorney for Morgan and Salisbury Districts, the other evening. Your committee have no doubt but that much industry has been used by the several gnetlemen, who accepted from the board the appointment of attorney they flatter themselves much will be ultimately collected on the vouchers delivered to them, but when they would say how much, they find themselves at a loss from the cause above mentioned, namely, that they find no written reports on this subject.

From the exertions made and likely to be made by the attorneys of the University the committee are sanguine in this hope that considerable sums will at some future day be had from the sales of escheated property, but until reports shall be filed, it will not be in the power of this or any other committee appointed by the board to say how much.

Your committee have diligently and with much pleasure examined the donations papers found among the lately secretary's files, those which have been presented during the present annual meeting, and others which have been handed into them and find that in the District of Wilmington, is subscribed as payable in the year 1794 the sum of £40.8.4, the remainder of the donations from the said district amounting to one thousand and thirty-five pounds 48. being payable at after days as may be seen by a statement herewith presented.

In the District of Halifax they find subscribed as a donation the sum of seven hundred and forty-four pounds, two hundred and twenty-seven pounds 10/ of which is payable in the year 1794, the remainder at after days as per statement.

In the District of Hillsboro is subscribed as a donation the sum of £784.4., £636.4 whereof is payable in the year 1794, the remainder at after days as per statement.

In the District of Salisbury is subscribed as a donation the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds ten pounds of which is already paid and in the hands of Mr. McCorkle, the ballance amounting to the sum of £140.0.0, and is payable in the course of 1794, except as to forty pounds payable in four annual payments, the first of which is now due.

In the District of Newbern, is subscribed and as a donation the sum of four hundred and sixty-five pounds, £109.0.0 whereof is payable in 1794, the ballance at after days as per statement.

From the Districts of Edenton, Morgan, and Fayetteville, your Committee are not so fortunate as to find any subscriptions have yet been made; nevertheless, they assure themselves that in thos districts are many men zealous for the good of the infant institution, and this being the case, they rest themselves content that by the next annual

meeting of the board the University of North Carolina will be found as great a favorite, and as highly patronized by the inhabitants of those districts as any others in the state.

It is the opinion of your committee that the statements presented should be carefully compared with the original subscription papers and that being so compared they shall be filed among the papers of the Treasurer of the board, and that the orginals shall be safely transmitted to the attornies of the respective districts, to the end that the monies due on them may be collected and forwarded to the board as they become payable.

Although the committee are well aware these trustees owe much to thos e gentlemen who have accepted from the the troublesome appointment of attorney, and although they have the highest faith and confidence in them, yet in order that the whole of the monies of the University may be properly managed they recommend that the attornies of the several districts be charged by the Treasurer of the Board with the amount of the several subscription papers delivered, that they also be charged with the vouchers of arrearages heretofore placed in their hands, and with such further sums as they by their written reports to the board from time to time make themselves chargeable with, whether the same shall be due on bond or otherwise, and that he credit them by such sums as they may hereafter return to the board uncollected and to this end it is recommended that the Treasurer have access to the papers of the Secretary in regard to the bonds given for the purchase of lots in the village of the University and which are still

in the possession of the secretary, Your committee submit to the board to direct whether (as the existence of these bonds is a new casual circumstance and one of which will not probably take place again) they shall remain in the hands of the Treasurer of the board, and be collected by him, he charging the individual purchasers, or whether the honds shall be delivered as they now stand filed to the attorney of the District, the Treasurer charging the attorney alone.

The committee recommend that the Secretary of the board be directed to copy, certify, and forward to the attornies in each respective district, the list of the old ballances said to be due previous to the resolution, to the end that attempts may be made to recover on security bond, installment, or otherwise, some of the large sums which from them appear due.

On a memorandum with which the committee have been favored by Col. Smith, they report the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds on thereabouts as being payable to the University immediately, the same arriving from the sale of ninety lots in the town of Smithville.

With respect to those subscription papers which entitles each person subscribing the sum of ten pounds to have one son educated free as to tuition money, the Committee make no comment, finding two of these, only one from the District of Salisbury, and the other from the District of Fayetteville; on the former of which is subscribed six names, and on the latter three.

The public Treasurer has several judgements and other claims for cash ready to be delivered over to the Treasurer of the Board, in order that they may be forwarded to the attorney but as to the worth of the Executions of what may be hoped from the other vouchers of arrearages which he has now to deliver, your committee are at a loss.

Upon the whole your committee find themselves authorized from the examinations, to report that in the year 1794, the sum of two thousand seven hundred pounds 19/10 will be paid into the treausry of the board exclusive of the cash at present there; so that it may be fairly stated, that on the first day of November, 1794, the institution will have in ready cash six thousand two hundred and ninety-seven pounds, nine shillings, and six pence, exclusive of the hard money which by that time for interest will be three hundred dollars or thereabout.

The board taking into consideration the foregoing report resolved that they do concur therewith.

On motion resolved that Mr. Haywood, Mr. Davie, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Hogg and Mr. Osborne, and Mr. Polk, be a committee to prepare an ordinance for vesting the surplus money now in the hands of the Treasurer of the board in 6 per cent funds of the United States.

On motion resolved that the above committee report an amendment to the ordinance for the appointment of attornies for the corporation in the different districts, and that they also report on the propriety of employing teachers, what number, what subjects or sciences they shall respectively teach, and their opinion as to a proper salary, and price of tuition.

On motion resolved that such persons as have subscribed to the £10. on privileged paper or subscription may be permitted to withdraw such subscriptions.

In consequence of the above resolution, Thos. Alexander Osborne, Spruce M. Osborne, and Ephram B. Osborne, have withdrawn their names by Col. Adlai Osborne.

The board adjourned to Wednesday 5 o'clock p.m.

Wednesday, 18th December 1793.

The board met according to adjournment.

Present- as before.

Doctor Williamson appeared and took his seat and having informed the board at the request of Alexander Martin esquire that the said Martin has resigned as president of the Board of Trustees, whereupon it was resolved on motion that the Trustees immediately proceed to the choice of another president, and the ballots being taken and counted it appeared that His Excellency Richard D. Spaight was unanimously chosen.

The committee directed to prepare and deliver in a report fixing the price of tuition, the number of those who it is at present necessary to employ as teachers in the University of North Carolina, the sums which shall be allowed them in salary, etc., reported which was received and read and recommitted, Doctor Williamson was added to the committee.

On motion resolved that Mr. Taylor be added to the committee directing the mode by which lands are to be conveyed by the University and that they make out a form of a power of attorney necessary to be given by the Board to the attornies of the several districts for the recovery of escheated property, etc.

On motion resolved that Mr. Smith and Mr. Taylor be appointed in the room of Mr. Polk and Mr. Person that were to meet and consult with the convention of the land holders in that part of the Western Country found to be the property of Indians by the treaty of Hopewell.

The committee appointed to prepare an ordinance for vesting in the funds of the United States, such surplus money which shall from

time to time remain in the hands of the treasurer of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina presented the following, viz.,

Be it ordained by the President and Trustees of the University of North Carolina that such money as remain in the hands of the Treasurer of this board after deducting the sum of three thousand two hundred and fifty pounds hereby appropriated for carrying the buildings of the said University and the House for the President for the time being, shall be vested by the said Treasurer in the six per cent stock of the United States, the Treasurer exchanging the said monies for coin or otherwise as to him shall seem best so that the purchase of the stock be effected at a price not exceeding the specie par value.

And be it further ordained that the said treasurer do from time to time until the next annual meeting of the board, vest all monies which shall come into his hands belonging to the institution in mannaer aforesaid.

The Board adjourned till Saturday 6 o'clock.

Saturday 21st December, 1793.

The Board met according to adjournment.

The committee to whomwas remitted their report fixing the price of tuition, the number of those whom it is at present necessary to employ as teachersfor the University of North Carolina, the sums which shall be allowed them in salary, etc., having met on the budness assigned them beg leave to submit the following:

The exercises of the Unitersity, aforesaid shall begin on the 15th Day of January, which shall be in the year 1795. The visitation of the Trustees for public examinations on exhibitions, and the annual commencement or time of conferring degrees, shall first take place on the Monday which shall next happen after the 10th Day of July in the year 1795, and shall occasion a time of recreation or holiday of one week only. The yearly vacation shall first take place on the 15th day of December 1795, and shall continue from there until the 15th day of January 1796, and it shall so happen yearly and every year.

A Stewards house containing a large dining room, kitchen, and such other rooms as may be deemed necessary shall be built and finished by the said 15th day of January 1795, the size and manner of building this house shall be left to the commissioners heretofore appointed to carry on the buildings of the University.

Such of the students who chose shall be provided with rooms, and shall live at commons for a sum to be hereafter fixed by the Trustees, both with respect to the price of board and the price of the rooms.

With respect to the price of tuition in the opinion of your committee it should be as follows, viz., reading, writing, arithmetic, and bookkeeping for all or any of them, eight dollars per annum.

The Latin, Greek, and French languages, the English Grammar, Geography, History, and the Belles Letters, for all or any of them twelve and a half dollars.

Geometry and with its practical branches, Astronomy natural and moral Philosophy, Chemistry, and the principles of agriculture, for all or any of them fifteen dollars provided that no student shall pay more than 15 dollars per annum for his tuition, let him be taught what he may.

For the first year committee are of the opinion that one person be employed in whose charge, and under whose direction and government the University shall particularly be, who shall have the tempory use of the Presidents House, be styled the Professor of Humanity, receive a salary of three hundred dollars from the Treasurer of the Board, and in addition to that sum shall be entitled to have and receive to his own use two thirds of all tuition monies.

In their opinion one other person should be employed in character of assistant or Tutor, whenever it shall in the opinion of the Professor become necessary, whose salary shall be two hundred dollars payable as aforesaid, He shall have a room in the University, shall live at commons, free of expence, and be entitled to the remaining one-third of the tuition money.

The tuition money shall be received by the professor and by him shall be accounted for the the trustees who shall divide the same as aforesaid and all tuition money shall be paid as follows towit, the one half of a years tuition at entrance, and one-half at the end of every six months.

The Professor in the opinion of your committee shall be allotted for by the Trustees during their present meetings, and as to the

Tutor they recommend that he be nominated and appointed by the Professor by and with the approval of the President of the board.

In case it shall become absolutely necessary your committee are of opinion that the Professor aforesaid be left at liberty with the consent and advice of three of the Trustees to engage some proper person who shall be employed in teaching, reading, writing, arithmetic, and Bookkeeping and whose slaary shall be paid out of the Treasury of the board; but this engagement is not to be made unless the necessity of the case shall require it.

The committee hope it will be at all times clearly understood that neither of the Gentlemen who may be employed as above stated shall in consequence of their being so employed have any manner of claim, right or preference whatever to the presidency of the University or to such employments as it may hereafter be thought advisable to fix, but that in those respects they shall be placed just in the same situation as though they had acted under no appointment of the board.

Resolved that the Board do concur with the foregoing report and that an ordinance be prepared to carry the same into effect.

On motion resolved that the Board ballot on Monday evening next for a professor of Humanity, whereupon the Reverend Samuel McCorkle, Mr. Kerr, the Reverend George McKljohn, Robert Archabald, Mr. John Brown, the Reverend James Tate, and Andrew Martin were nominted.

On motion resolved that the Secretary be allowed the sum of twenty-four pounds for his services in attending the board the present meeting.

On motion resolved that Mr. John Conroy be allowed the sum of ten pounds for drawing a plan of the intended buildings of the University and that the Treasurer be directed to pay the same.

The Board adjourned till Monday evening next at 6 o'clock.

Monday 23rd December 1793. The Board met according to adjournment.

Present.

The President.

Mr. Davie	Mr. Hargett
Smith	Dickson
Person	Wynns
Polk	Haywood
Osborn	Hogg
	Williamson

On motion of Mr. Davie resolved that a petition be prepared by the committee appointed to meet with the sufferers in Armstrong's Office on behalf of the Trustees to the General Assembly in regard to their claim in the ceded Western Territory, and that the same be presented under the signature of the President. On motion, Resolved that the balloting for a professor of Humanity be postponed until Thursday Evening next.

The Board then adjourned until Thursday the 26th, instant, at six o'clock in the evening,

And from thence to the 10th January 1794.

Friday 10th January 1794, The Board met according to adjournment.

Present,

The President,

Mr. Parsons	Mr. Dickson
Smith	Hogg
Hay	Williamson
	Haywood

The Boardproceeded to ballot for a Professor of Humanity when the Reverend Doctor Kerr was elected.

On motion, ordered that the Reverend Doctor Kerr have notice that he has been appointed by this Board Professor of Humanity for the University of North Carolina, agreeably to the Ordinance in that case made and provided, of which ordinance he shall be furnished with a copy.- (vide the ordinance below marked *)

On motion of Mr. Smith, Resolved that the Town Clerk of Smithville be authorized to take silver dollars at ten shillings each for the amount of monies due the University on the sale of lots in the said town, and that he be allowed in his settlement accordingly. Provided the money be paid to the treasurer at the next Superior Court to be held at Hillsborough.

The committee appointed to prepare an Ordinance according to the order of the Board of Saturday the 21st of December last returned the following, viz.,

* * An ordinance to carry into effect a report of a committee as the same was ameneded and concurred with by the board of trustees, on Saturday the 21st of the last month;

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained accordingly that the Exercise of the said University shall begin on the 15th day of January which shall be in the year 1795: The visitation of the Trustees for public examinations or exhibitions andthe annual commencement or time of conferring Degrees, shall first take place on the Monday which shall happen next after the tenth day of July in the year 1795, and shall occasion a time of Recreation or Holiday of one week only: The yearly vacation shall first take place on the 15th day of December 1795, and shall continue from thence until the 15th day of January 1796; and it shall so happen every year.

And be it further ordained that a Stewards House, containing a large dining room, a kitchen, and such other rooms as may be deemed necessary, shall be built and finished by the said 15th day of January, 1795, and that the size, and manner of building this house, shall rest with the commissioners heretofore, appointed to carry on the Buildings of the University.

And be it also ordained that such of the students who chuse shall be provided with rooms and shall live at commons, for a sum to be hereafter fixed by the Trustees, both with respect to the price of Board and the price or yearly rent of the rooms.

And be it likewise ordained, that the prices of tuition in the University shall be as follows, viz.,

Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, and Bookkeeping, for all or any of them, eight dollars..... 8 dollars.

The Lating, Greek, and French Languages, the English Grammar, Geography, History, and the Belles Lettres, for all or any of them, twelve and an half dollars..... 12½ dollars.

Geometry with its practical branches, Astronomy, natural and moral philosophy, Chemistry and the principles of Agriculture, for all or any of them, fifteen dollars..... 15 dollars.

Provided, that no student shall pay more than fifteen dollars per annum for his tuition, let him be taught what he may.

And be it further ordained, that for the first year one person shall be employed, in whose charge and under whose direction and government the University shall particularly be: he shall have the temporary use of the President's House; be stiled the Professor of Humanity; receive a salary of three hundred dollars from the Treasury of the Board, and in addition to that sum, shall be entitled to have and receive to his own use two thirds of all tuition monies.

And be it further ordained, that one other person be employed in character of assistant or tutor, whenever it shall in the opinion of the Professor become necessary; whose salary shall be two hundred dollars payable as aforesaid, he shall have a room in the University, shall live at commons, free of expence, and shall be entitled to the remaining one-third of the tuition money.

And be it further ordained that all tuition monies be paid as follows: that it to say, the one-half of a year's tuition at entrance, and one-half at the end of every six months, which shall be received by the Professor and be by him accounted for to the Trustees who shall divide the same as aforesaid.

And be it likewise ordained, that the Professor foresaid shall be ballotted in by the Trustees during their present meetings; and that the Tutor when one shall become necessary be nominated and appointed by the Professor by and with the approbation of the President of the Board.

And be it further ordained that when it shall become absolutely

necessary, the Prfoessor aforesaid, with the advice of three of the Trustees, shall engage some proper person who shall be employed in teaching reading, writing, arithmetic, and bookkeeping, whose salary shall be paid out of the Treasury of the Board.

And be it likewise ordained and it is hereby ordained and declared accordingly that neither of the persons who may be employed as above stated, shall in consequence of their being so employed, have any manner of claim, right, or preference whatever to the Presidency of the University, nor to such employments as it may be hereafter thought advisable to fill; but in these respects they and each of them shall be considered as placed and standing just in the same situation as though they had received no appointment from this Board.

The foregoing Ordinance being read was concurred with by this Board.

On motion of Mr. Haywood, the Board entered into the following Resolution, viz.,

Resolved that Absalom Tatom and Walter Alves Esquires be and they are hereby appointed Commissioners in addition to the seven Trustees heretofore voted in by the Board, for the purpose of aiding in carrying on the buildings of the University, the President's and Steward's House, Etc.; that to this end they be vested with the like powers as the Commissioners already appointed in every respect except as to the granting drafts on the Treasury of the Board, which shall not be done but by the Trustees heretofore appointed Commissioners.

The Committee appointed to draft the form of a power of Attorney etc., delivered in a draft, which, was read and approved of.

The Committee appointed to report an amendment to the Ordinance vesting certain powers in the Attorneys of the University, delivered

in their report which was read and rejected.

The Board adjourned to the 10th day of January 1795 to meet at Raleigh.

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina, as by adjournment at Fayetteville,

10th day of January 1795.

Present.

The President.

Mr. Davie	Mr. Wynns
Mr. Lenoir	Mr. Glasgow
Mr. Person	Mr. Stone
Mr. Taylor	Mr. Lane
Mr. Haywood	Mr. Porter
	Mr. Dixon

Mr. Dixon delivered to the Board a report of the attorney for the District of Salisbury and Morgan, ~~which~~ which was read and referred to the committee of four viz., Mr. Haywood, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Stone, Mr. Davie.

A report of Mr. Whittaker, Attorney for the District of Halifax, was handed to the Board by Gen. Davie, which was read and referred to the same committee.

A report of the commissioners for carrying on the buildings of the University was delivered to the board was read and ordered to lay on the table.

On motion Resolved that Mr. Lenoir, Mr. Stone, Mr. Lane, Mr. Porter, and Mr. Haywood, be a committee to fix and report the quantity and quality of the meals anddrink to be furnished to the students of the University; and to receive proposals from such person or persons who may wish to become steward.

A letter from Mr. David Kerr was by the President handed to the Board which was read, perporting he accepted of the office of Professor of Humanity in the University of North Carolina.

Two letters from Mr. Wm. Lenoir were received and read and ordered to 5 o'clock Monday evening.

On motion resolved that Mr. Haywood, Mr. Wynn, and Mr. Dixon, be a Committee of Finance to examine the State of the Funds.

Monday 12th January.

The board met according to adjournment and adjourned to 4 o'clock tomorrow evening.

Tuesday, 13th January 1795.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present.

The President.

Mr.	Davie	Haywood
	Lenoir	Stone,
	Person	Dixon
	Taylor	Porter
		Wynn.

A report from Mr. Stone attorney for the District of Edenton, was by himself handed to the board, which was read and referred to the committee to whom was referred the reports of the attornies of Salisbury and Edenton Districts.

A letter from the Rev. Samuel McCorkle accompanying laws for the University, was by Gen. Davie handed to the Board which was read and referred to the committee to whom was referred the quantity and quality of diet to be furnished the students.

A report from the committee to whom was referred the quality and quantity of diet to be furnished the students was delivered to the board and is as follows, viz.,

That for breakfast a sufficient quantity of good coffee and tea, or chocolate and tea, be served on each day together with a warm roll or loaf of wheat or corn flower at the option of each student, and a sufficient quantity of butter.

That for dinner a dish or cover of bacon and greens, or beef and turnips, together with a sufficient quantity of fresh meats, or fowls, or pudding and tarts, with a sufficiency of wheat and corn bread.

That for supper,

coffee, tea, or milk be furnished at he option of the Steward, with the necessary quantity of brea or biscuit.

It is expected potatoes and all other kinds of vegetable food will be furnished and plentifully by the Steward and that the table be covered with a clean cloth every other day . They are of opinion that no drink other than water be furnished.

John Haywood, for
the committee.

Resolved that the Board do concur with the foregoing report.

It was moved by Mr. Porter that Mr. John Moore be nominated in the room of Mr. Holland refusing to act.

It was moved by Mr. Stone that Mr. John Skinner be nominated in the room of Mr. Josiah Collins refusing to act.

On motion resolved that a deputation of four trustees together with the President be appointed to attend at Chapel Hill on the 15th of this instant to commence the execise of the ... of the institution.

On motion resolved that a memorandum handed the board by the Rev. Mr. Kerr be referred to the committee of finances.

On motion resolved that Mr. Kerr be authorized to contract with some person, for such a quantity of Bestids, Benches, Tables, and Chairs as will be sufficient to accomodate the students at the commencement.

On motion resolved that Gen. Davie be requested to contract with some person to engrave a plate to be used in striking off to be placed within the covers of such books as may hereafter be presented to the University, the cost of which shall be refunded to him by the Treasurer of the Board.

On motion resolved that the commissioners for carrying on the buildings, cause to be erected a temporary library or bookcase.

Resolved that the Secretary furnish Mr. Kerr with a copy of an ordinance fixing the price of Tuition, etc.

On motion, Resolved that the committee to whom was referred the quantity and quality of diet to be furnished students, etc., report an ordinance amending, or explanatory of an ordinance for fixing the price of tuition, whom it is at present to employ as teachers, etc., respecting tuition monies.

Resolved that the Committee appointed to report the quantity and quality of diet, etc., be authorized to contract with a Steward and report the sum he will board students for.

On motion resolved that the monies to be paid by each student or their parents for boarding shall be paid as follows, towit: one-fourth at entrance, one-fourth at the end of six months, and the remainder at the end of the year.

On motion resolved that a proper book be procured for the purpose of entering the names of those persons who may present books to tbe Institution.

The Board adjourned to Wednesday, January 21st.

January 21st, 1795.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present.

The President.

Messrs.	Davie,	Williamson,
	Williams,	Polk,
	Lane,	Taylor,
	Stone,	Wynns,
	Hill,	Haywood,
	Person,	Porter,
	Dixon,	Alves .

On motion resolved that the President is requested to cause proper powers of attorney under the seal of the board together with copies of the resolution relative to the mode of conveying lands, to be made out and transmitted to the several attornies of the board.

On motion resolved that Judge Williams, and Doctor Williamson, be appointed a committee to examine the ordinance respecting the manner by which lands are to be conveyed, andmake such alterations in the same as to correspond with the resolution for making powers of attorney.

On motion resolved that Judge Williams and Doctor Williamson be added to the committee of Finance.

The committee to whom were referred the business of contracting with a Steward for the University, and that of preparing such laws as may be proper for its government report,

That inaddition to the ordinary duties of a Steward they have made it the duty of the person employed in that character at the University of North Carolina, to cause that the whole of the floors,

passages, and stair cases be washed at least once in every two weeks, that the student rooms be swept and their beds made once a day, and that a sufficient quantity of water be brought from the spring at least four times in the day, and placed in such situation as the professors shall think proper.

They have contracted with Mr. John Taylor at present of the city of Raleigh to act as Steward during the year 1795, and perform the above services at the rate of fifteen pounds per annum for each student or other person living at commons: who offers as his Securities Walter Alves and William Lyttle squires of the county of Orange, who are ready to join him in a bond for the faithful performance of his duty in case they are deemed sufficient by the board.

The committee have also revised the laws for the government of the University which were laid before the board by the Reverend Mr. McCorkle and after curtailing them in some instances, and adding to them in others, report them as they now stand for the consideration of the board,

John Haywood, for the committee.

Resolved, that the board do concur with the foregoing report.

On motion resolved that the laws for the University be recommitted and that Judge Williams and Doctor Williamson beadded to the committee.

On motion resolved that the commissioners for carrying on the buildings of the University be authorized to cause a well to be sunk, and erect such necessary buildings as they conceive useful for the institution.

Mr. Haywood presented to the Board, the account of Mr. A. Hodge against the Trustees, for printing ordinances, blanks, deeds, and inserting in the North Carolina Journal advertisements, etc. amounting

to twenty pounds twelve shillings, whereupon resolved that the Treasurer be directed to pay to Mr. Hadge the above sum.

On motion resolved that the sum of one hundred pounds of two hundred dollars be immediately by the Treasurer paid into the hands of Doctor Williamson and he be requested to lay out the same in the purchase of such Grammars, Classicals and other books as in his opinion will be first and most needed at the University; that he be requested to forward the books when purchased to the Professor of Humanity at present presiding in the said institution, and that he, the Professor, be directed to sell the same to the students on such terms as shall be equal to reimbursing the cash advanced, and the costs and charges attending the purchasing and importing and land carreage of the same.

The Board adjourned to Saturday evening 5 o'clock.

Thursday, January 22nd, 1795.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present.

The President.

Messrs.	Williams,	Williamson,
	Polk,	Hill,
	Taylor,	Smith,
	Wynns,	Person,
	Lenoir,	Davie,
	Dixon,	Stone,
	Haywood,	Glasgow,
		W. Alves Treat.

Doctor Williamson from the committee appointed to examine the ordinance respecting the manner by which lands are to be conveyed, etc., handed one to the board which was read. Gen. Smith moved that it might be recommitted and amended by securing to the purchasers all lands sold them by the attornies of the several districts under former power of attorney.

Mr. Haywood laid before the board an instrument of writing which was read, perporting to be an ordinance respecting the funds of the University which was referred to the Committee of Finance.

The Board proceeded to ballot for Trustees in Morgan and Edenton Districts in the room of Mr. Holland and Mr. Collins refusing to act whereupon Mr. John Moore was unanimously elected, in the room of Mr. Holland, and Mr. John Skinner in the room of Mr. Collins.

Resolved that the Secretary be directed to inform the Gentlemen of their election.

The Board adjourned to Saturday evening 5 o'clock.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Saturday, January 24th, 1795.

Present.

The President,

Messrs.	Williams,	Williamson,
	Haywood,	Stone,
	Harget,	Skinner,
	Dixon,	Porter,
	Person,	Wynns,
	Davie,	Hill,

Mr. Alves, Treasurer.

The Committee to whom was referred a motion of Doctor Williamson for amending a resolution of this Board passed December 1793, respecting the mode of conveying lands reported the follow ing resolution which was adopted viz.,

Resolved that the most safe convenient, and effectual mode of conveying lands to pur chasers is, that powers of attorney under the seal of the corporation shall be executed to the several attorneys of the University of North Carolina and the said instrument shall be signed by the President, and that the conveyances made by the respective attorney should perport to be signed by order of the Trustees, That the said powers of attorney should be registered, and that where conveyances are made immediately from the Board, they should be signed by the President and sealed with the Seal of the copporation, which should perport to be done by order and in the name of the Trustees of the University of Norht Carolina.

Resolved that the resolution of this board respecting the mode of

conveying lands passed at the annual meetin of the trustees in December 1793, be repealed.

The committee appointed to prepare an Ordinance agreeing with the resolution of this board respecting the mode of conveying lands, reported the following ordinance which was adopted.

An ordinance to amend an ordinance entitled an ordainance to authorize and impower the trustees of the several districts respectively together with the attorney for the University for the said district, to enter into and agree to equitable compromies in certain case, etc.

Be it ordained that powers of attorney under the seal of the corporation shall be executed to the several attorneys of the University by order and perporting to be made by order and in the name of # the trustees of the Unive sity of North Carolina which powers shall be signed by the president, and the same shall be registered, and the several attorneys shall make conveyances which shall perport to be signed by them by order of the Trustees, and all lands thus conveyed by the several attorneys or either of them shall be good and effectual to all intents and purposes as if the same had been executed by the President in person by order of the trustees of the University of North Carolina.

And be it further ordained that conveyances be made immediately by the board of trustees, shall be signed by the President and sealed by the seal of the Corporation and shall purport to be done by order and in the name of the trustees of the University of North Carolina.

And be it further ordained that so much of an ordinance dated

23rd December 1791 entitled an ordinance to authorize and impower the trustees of several districts respectively together with the attorney of the University for the said district, to enter into and agree to equitable compromises in certain cases and for other purposes therein mentioned as respects the mode of conveying lands by the attorneys and trustees of the several districts, or a majority of them, shall be and the same is here by repealed.

It being represented to the board that certain conveyances made in the dsitrict of Wilmington by the attorney for that district have not, and could not have been executed in strict conformity to the ordinance of this board,

Resolved that the attorney be requested to execute new titles to the several purchasers of those lands and the expence of the same will be repaid by the Board.

Mr. Haywood presented to the Board the following ordainance which was read and adopted, viz.,

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained accordingly that one person shall be appointed by the Board during their present sittings, who shall be styled the Agent for the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, shall enter into bond with sufficient security in the sum of five thousand pounds and shall be entitled to a comission or allowance of eight per cent on the amount of all monies collected and accounted for by him as a compensation in full for his service.

And be it further ordained that the person so to be appointed as Agent aforesaid shall on executing the Bond required be furnished with a certificate or testimonial of such his appointment by the President, under the seal of the University, and shall thereafter have full power and authority to collect, superintend and take charge of all the debts due to the institution except as herein after excepted.

And be it further ordained that it shall be immediately and particularly the duty of the agent when appointed as aforesaid to make application to the Treasurer of the board, the attorneys of the Board in the resepctive districts, the Secretary of the Board and to all others in whose possession he may suppose are Bonds or other evidences of debts or donations belonging to the University, to receive the same into his posssession and to collect or cause the monies due thereon, as soon as may be to be collected, by suit or otherwise that he provide a set of proper books at the expence of the Trustees and open accounts thereon with all persons either indebted to or concenred in the man gement of the business) finances of the institution; that from time to time he pay into the hands of the Treasurer of the Board, all monies which he shall collect, on suit or otherwise, taking his receipt and charging him with the amount of the same: that instead of one cash account he open two, the one shewing at all times the amou nt of the cash on hand, and the other shewing the amount of the vouchers, or evidences of debt in charge against individuals; and that generally he keep his books in such a manner as to be able at every annual meeting of the Trustees to shew to them at one view, not only the precise amount of cash they have on hand,

but likewise the amount of the bon s and other obligations belonging to the University which are in suit, or capable of being put in suit.

And be it also ordained that the agent aforesaid, in virtue of his appointment shall not only have power to institute suits for the recovery of monies himself, but shall be and is hereby authorized to appoint one or more persons as he may think proper to act as his attorney or attornies, and to vest them with the like powers which he possesses himself as so far respects the procescuting suits for the recovery of monies. Provided that nothing herein contained shall be construed to authorize the agent to interfere with escheated property, or such vouchers on which suits may be pending, no to demand of the attornies of the University in the resepctive districts the lest of the old ballances due North Carolina with which they have been furnished, it being the wish of the Trustees that those gentlemen should go on to make the best terms with the debtors mentioned in them, which may be in their power.

And be it further ordained that it shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the board, from time to time receive from the agent as aforesaid, all sums of money he may collect andpay to him, to give receipts for the same and to pay off and keep a regular account of all the warrants other drafts made on him in the cours e of the year, by the trsutees.

Mr. Haywood handed to the board an ordinance to amend the ordinance of the Board of Trustees of the University of North Caroline authorizing the attornies of the Board, together with a majority of the Trustees of the districts respectively to make

equitable compromises, etc., passed December 1791, which was read and adopted and is as follow , viz.,

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolin, and it is hereby ordained accordingly, that the attorn ney for the Trustees in each district respectively be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to exercise all the powers given by the before mentioned ordaince to the Trustees of the several districts with the attornies, or a majority of them excepting only the power of making equitable compromises, which shall not be exercised by him in any other manner than as by the said ordinance is pointed out and directed.

And be it further ordained that so much of the ordinance aforesaid as comes within the manner hereof be and the same is hereby made void.

On motion ordered that General Davie be permitted to vest any part or the whole of the sum subscribed by him as a onation to the University in such books for the use of that institution, as he may think proper.

The Board adjourned to Tuesday, evening, 5 o'clock.

January 27th, 1795.

The board met according to adjournment.

Present.

The President

Messrs. Davie Lane Hill
Smith Stone Porter
Harget Moore Dixon
Lenoir Taylor Williamson
Wynns Glasgow

and Mr. Alves, Treasurer.

General Davie at the particular request of Mr. Person informed the board that the great indisposition of that Gentleman renders it extremely difficult for him to attend the meeting of the Trustees wherefore he requests that he may be permitted to resign his trust.

On motion the resignation of General Person was accepted and the Trustees proceeded to the choice of a member for the district of Hillsborough on the room of Mr. Person, when William Little who had been previously nominated by General Davie was unanimously elected.

Resolved that the Secretary be directed to inform Mr. Little of his election.

On motion of Mr. Hill resolved that the attorneys of the Trustees in the several districts be instructed that in all sales of escheated lands hereafter to be made, a credit of three, four, and five years shall be given, except for such lands as are now advertised for sale, the purchaser paying interest

annually from the time of sale.

On motion of Col. Porter resolved that the President of the board be requested to have printed one hundred and twenty copies of the laws of the University of North Carolina together with the Steward's duty and terms and that two copies be transmitted to each trustee and attorney in the several districts.

The committee to whom were referred sundry memorandums of Mr. Kerr report,

That the Professor of Humanity be empowered by the Trustees to prevent any person from cutting the wood off the land of the University.

That an application be made to the Legislature to pass an act to prevent anny gaming table being kept in the village of the University or within two miles therefrom.

That all the necessary out buildings shall be contracted for by the buildings commissioners.

That the Steward have the use of eight of ten acres of the old field adjoining the Stewards House provided he shall inclose the same at his own expence.

That the wood in the street of the village which Mr. Paterson was to have had for cleaning them the Steward shall have the liberty of making use of it for his own consumption, unless Mr. Paterson shall have removed it before the first day of May next.

That the Professor have the use of twenty acres of land to be laid off by the building commissioners and that he may take any timber or wood which may be on such land for fences of fuel.

That the Professor and Tutor when he shall be employed receive their salary be quarterly payments, and the Treasurer is hereby authorized to pay the same accordingly.

Resolved that the board do concur with the foregoing report.

On motion resolved that the board proceed to ballot for a Treasurer whereupon Mr. Walter Alves was by Gen. Davie nominate d an unanimously elected.

It was moved that Mr. Alves be notified of his election and enter into bond accordingly.

A letter from Mr. Delamar was presented to the board by Mr. Haywood which was read and referred to the Committee of Finance.

The Board adjourned to Friday, evening 5 o'clock, 6th February.

February 6th, 1795.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present.

The President.

Messrs. Davie, Haywood, Williamson, Wynns, Dixon, Taylor, Little, Porter, Glasgow, Smith, Moore, Mr. Alves, Treas.

Mr. Haywood from the commitee to whom was referred the set - tlement of the accounts of the Treasurer of the Board reported as follows, viz.

That they have examined the accounts of Walter Alves, esq., Treasurer to the board, and find that on the eleventh day of January 1795 there remained in Mr. Alve's hands belonging to the Trustees the sum of fourteen hundred and forty three pounds, nineteen shillings,current money, together with two hundred and seventy two dollars, 83/100, the latter sum being the amount of the interest arising from the stock of the University in the funds of the United States up to the 30th day of September last.

Resolved that the board do concur with the following report.

The committee to whom was referred the report of Adlai Osborne esq., attorney for the Trustees in the districts of Salisbury and Morgan handed in during the late sittings of the Trustees which among other things states the difficulties arising with respect to the admission of sundry vouchers presented to him as set off against claims of the Trustees on individuals in his Districts, etc., having examined and considered the same report

the following resolution, viz.,

Resolved that Adlai Osborne esq., attorney for the Trustees be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to admit such vouchers and other proof in the cases stated by him to the Trustees in his report of day of December last, as in his opinion may be proper, and will tend to ensure justice and as well to the board as to the individuals concerned and that generally he be and is hereby authorized to adopt and pursue such measures in regard to the several matters by him submitted to the board as in his opinion may be right and proper and will most effectually tend to secure to the board their right and title in the several instances by him mentioned.

The Committee to whom were referred the laws andregulations of the University of North Carolina report the following, viz.,

Duty of President, Professor, etc.; that the President or in his absence the next in office, superintend all the studies and particularly those of the senior class, and that any other teacher attend diligently on the respective class.

2nd. That the President or other officer perform morning, and evening prayers, and examine the students each Sunday evening on questions previously given them, on the general principles of morality, and religion.

3rd. That until a Professor shall be appointed for the purpose the President or next officer shall deliver a lecture once in the week on principles of agriculture, Botany, Zoology, Mineralogy, Architecture, and Commerce.

4th. That the officers of the University collectively be called the Faculty, and that they have power to make tempoary regulations in the recess of the board, and to inflict any punishment herein after mentioned.

5th. That the President or next officer report annually, or oftener if called up, to the Trustees, the State of the University, diligence of the Teachers, conduct of the students and Steward, and necessity of making or repealing laws.

6th. That no President or other officers be removed from place without a fair hearing before the authority from which he derived his appointment.

Duty of the Students.

Of the Classes Examinations, etc.

That there be four literary classes to be entered on amually and distinguished by the appelation of first, second, third and fourth.

2nd. That none be admitted into the first literary class as students until this shall have passed a competent examination by the faculty on Caesars commentaries, Salust, Ovid, or Virgil, or other latin books equivalent and the Greek Grammars.

3rd. That the exercises of the class be the study of English Grammer, roman antiquities, and such parts of the roman historians, Orators, and poets as may seem necessary to the officers

of the University together with the study of the Greek Testament. It is to be understood that in case the studies alloted to the class for this or the two following years, shall be more than they can perform, then part of the same shall be taken up with the following year, but in case the class shall have performed the assigned duties before the end of the year, then they shall anticipate part of the duties of the following year.

4th. That none be admitted into the second or any other class, until they shall have passed a competent examination of the preceeding class.

5th. That the exercises of the second class be Arithmetic, Bookkeeping, Geography, including the use of the Globes, Grecian antiquity, and Greek Classics.

6th. That the exercises of the third class be the mathematics including Geometry, surveying, navigation, Algebra, natural philosophies, and astronomy.

7th. That the exercises of the fourth class be logic, moral philosophy, principals of civil government, chronology, history anceint and modern, the belle lettres, and the teaching of whatever may appear necessary to the officers of the University.

8th. That they who chuse only to study the Science and the English language, be either formed into a classe called the scientific class or else arranged with some of the literary classes, when they shall be studying the sciences.

9th. That they who shall enter the third or fourth class, not having been students in former classes, shall pay certain sums for the use of the University, that is to say for admission into the third class, at or after the middle stage of its progress,

the sum of eight dollars, for entrance into the fourth class at any stage from the beginning to the middle period, the sum of twelve and a half dollars, and from the middle period to the end the sum of fifteen dollars.

10th. That in addition to the annual examination, there shall be three quarterly examinations.

Time of Study, Vacation, etc.

11th. That the Students shall decently attend prayers every morning, and evening, the morning prayers shall be at sunrise.

12th. That from prayers to breakfast the study hours , breakfast to be at eight o'clock.

13th. That one hour be allowed for breakfast and amusement, after which shall follow three hours for study, and recitation,etc. until 12o'clock.

14th. That study hours commence again at 2 o'clock, p.m. and continue until prayers at 5 o'clock, after which shall be a vacation until 8 o'clock, when the stu ents shall retire to their resppctive lodgings and not leave them without the consant of their teacher until prayers the next morning.

15th. That each class have a monitor to be appointed by the teachers, who shall note down those absent without leave, and the disorderly and riotous.

16th. That the students all speak read and exhibit composition on Saturday a.m., and the same day, p.m. be allowed them for amusement.

Duties Moral and Religious.

17th. That all the students attend divine service on the sabbath and evening examinations on the general principles of religion and morality; that they reverence the sabbath, use no profane

language, nor speak disrespectfully of religion or any religious denomination of people; that they be not allowed to keep ardent spirits or such in their rooms nor associate with evil company, that they shall not play at any game of hazard, or any other kind or gaming, nor make bets; they shall treat their teachers with respect and also each other according to the honor due to each class.

Pecuniary Duties.

18th. That each student pay five dollars per year to be paid half yearly in advance to the president of professor having the care of the University for room rent, repair accidental damages and for wilful damages pay fourfold.

If the author of the damage cannot be ascertained the damage shall be assessed on the whole members of students in the University.

19th. The students shall in general observe the rules of decency and cleanliness.

20th No student shall be admitted to the honor of a degree, until he shall have settled all his pecuniary accounts at the University.

21st. Each student shall prepare a book into which he shall enter these laws.

Of Trials and Punishments.

22nd. The students charged shall have timely notice and Testimony taken on the most solemn assurance shall by the faculty or trustees be deemed valid without calling on a magistrate to administer an oath in legal form.

23rd. The punishments and grades of punishments shall be admonition by any officer of the University, or admoniation by the faculty, admonition before the trustees, admonition before the

whole University, suspension, total and final expulsion.
24th. No pecuniary insults shall be inflicted for non attendance on prayers or recitation, but besides admonition the officer of the University may transmit an abstract of the monitors bills as often as he chuses with a statement of the students negligence to his guardian.
25th. That the monitors bill be called for publicly every Monday evening, and every transgression of these laws be brought to account.
26th. That these laws be publicly read, once a year before the whole University or oftener if judged necessary and that an officer of the University deliver to the students an address on the advantage and necessity of observing the laws or that a student from the classes in rotine be appointed for that purpose.
27th. That the sum of one shilling per week be emposed on those students who do not live at commons which shall be paid to the steward.
Resolved, That the Board do concur with the foregoing report.

The President, Mr. Williamson, and Mr. Haywood laid before the board the draft of an ordinance which being corrected and amended was agreed to as follows, viz.,

Whereas the general assembly of the State of North Carolina by a law entitled an "act more liberty to endow the University of North Carolina, and to secure the titles of certain inhabitants of Mecklenburg County and other citizens of the state to certain lands heretofore purchased from Henry Eustace McCulloch, have vested certain lands in the trustees of the University of North Carolina for the purposes herein mentioned.

Be it therefore ordained by the trustees of the University of North Carolina that the more speedily to carry into effect the benevolent intensions of the Legislature, Adlai Osborne shall be and he is hereby appointed Commissioners for the district of Salisbury and Absolum Eaton Commissioner for the District of Hillsborough to sell or otherwise to dispose of all the lands coming within the purvia of the said recited act.

And be it ordained that it shall be the duty of the Commissioners to sell all the lands to which no person has an equitable claim at public sale after he shall have advertised the same four weeks in the Halifax Newspaper, and by printed bills set up in the most public places in the several counties in which such lands are situated. The price to be paid in three equal payments at the end of one, two, or three years. The purchasers giving bond with approved security together with a mortgage of the premises and paying interest for the sum that may remain unpaid one year after the sale.

And whereas a number of the inhabitants of Mecklenburg County and other citizens of the State purchases lands of Henry Eustace McCulluck taking the bonds of the said Henry Eustace McCulluck to make a title of titles to the said purchased premises, which lands have become confiscated to the State and the said purchasers cannot procure titles to the same, and whereas also other persons who had purchased lands from the said Henry Eustace McCullock executed mortgages to him for the said purchased premises previous to the Fourth day of July in the year 1776, and it is proper that such persons should have some easy method of compleating their titles and removing the incumbrance aforesaid

it is enacted in the above recited act that so much and such part of the said confiscated lands as may have been bona fide purchased or mortgaged as aforesaid are granted to and vested in the trustees of the University of North Carolina and their successors, not only for the use and purposes above mentioned, in this act, but on the express trust that the said trustees and their successors shall take and use all proper ways and means both in law and equity to convey and assure to the equitable owners or claimants of such lands a good and sufficient title in law to the lands so purchased or mortgaged as aforesaid, such equitable owners or claimants paying or assuring to be paid to the said trustees or their successors such sum or sums of money as may be justly and equitably due on such purchase or mortgage provided that the interest to be required from such claimants shall in no instance exceed the principal, nor shall interest in any case be calculated during the war. Be it ordained that the said commissioners shall each of them employ an attorney at law at the expense of this board on the most reasonable terms regard being had to the nature and number of such amicable suits, who shall institute all suits in law or equity that may be necessary to carry the said act into effect, and the said commissioners with the concurrence of any two of the Trustees resident in their respective districts given in writing, shall be and they are hereby authorized to admit the service of a subpena and bill in equity or declaration in ejectment whenever it shall become necessary that the trustees should become defendants for the purpose of carrying the recited law into effect.

And be it further ordained that the commissioners shall take bonds from the equitable claimants of su ch lands for such sums as may appear to be due for the sa e agreeable to the said act at such terms of payment and on such security as has been directed in the cases of sales.

And be it ordained that in all cases where salty shall not be deemed necessary and the claimants are willing to enter into compromises with the Trustees the said Commissioners with the concurrence of only three of the trustees given in writing, shall be and they are hereby authorized to make such com romises as they may think accord with justic, equity, and the circumstances of the case, the payment to be secured as in other cases mentioned in this ordinance.

And be it ordained that the commissioners shall each of them previous to their duties of their several appointments give bond with approved security in the sum of ten thousand pounds payable to the trustees of the University of North Carolina for the faithful performance of the trust reposed in them which bonds shall be executed in the presence of any two of the trustees, and by them shall be transmitted to the Treasurer of the board.

And be it further ordained that powers of attorney be executed by the president of this board to the commissioners aforesaid authorizing them to convey lands sold or disposed of under this ordainance in the manner as the attorneys of the several districts in other cases were authorized to convey lands, which powers shall be recorded in the several counties where the lands are situated.

And be it further ordained that if either of the commissi oners t us appointed shall dye or refuse to serve then William R. Davie

John Haywood, John Williams, James Hogg, and Alexander Mabane, or any three of them shall be and they are hereby authorized to appoint another Commissioner in his place, and the Commissioner thus to be appointed shall have all the powers and authorities which are vested in the Commissioners named in this ordinance and shall give similar security.

And be it ordained that the Commissioners shall each of them receive a Commissioner of three per cent on the amount of all the securities they shall receive for lands they sold, to be paid them in such of the securities as they shall chuse.

And be it ordained that in case any of the equitable claimants or other persons shall be disposed to make prompt payment for the sum or sums by him or them due the Commissioners are hereby authorized to receive the same making a discount for one years interest on the amount which money thus received they shall pay into the hands of the Treasurer of this Board and shall be allowed a commissioner of two and a half per cent for receiving and paying the same.

William Duffy being appointed Agent, Resolved that he be notifyed of his appointment and that he enter into Bond according to the ordinance in presence of any two of the trustees which bond shall be lodged by them in the hands of the President.

Resolved, That Mr. Rogers be allowed the sum of thirty pounds for the services rendered the board during the present session as secretary, and that the Treasurer pay him the same.

Resolved, That Hugh Williamson, a member of this Board be appointed Secretary.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, July 13th, 1795.

Present.

His Excellency the Governor, President.

Hon. John Williams — Wm. R. Davie

Alfred Moore — Rev. Mr. McAorkle

Wm. Barry Grove — Mr. Hogg

W. Glasgow members of said Board.

Mr. W. Alves, Treasurer.

James Glasgow was appointed secretary pro tem.

Mr. Osbourn attorney for the district of Salisbury laid before the board a list of debts due from sundry persons in Anson county to Henry E. McCullock praying, ordered the same be laid over till tomorrow.

A Memorial from James Ritchie in behalf of the Children of the late William Hatteridge formerly of Washington on Beaufor County was laid before the Board.

Ordered the same to be laid over till tomorrow. The Board adjourned until tomorrow morning, 7 o'clock.

Tuesday 14th, July 1795.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present as before.

The Board resumed the consideration of the list of debts due from sundry inhabitants of Anson County to Henry Eustice McCullock laid before them by Adlai Osborn esquire commissioners for the district of Salisbury the same being considered and it appearing necessary that a commissioner should be appointed for the district of Fayetteville to sell and dispose of confiscated property in that district. Resolved that an ordinance be prepared for that purpose,- whereupon the following ordinance was proposed amended and passed towit:

An ordinance to amend an ordinance for carrying into effect a certain act of the General Assembly:

Whereas it appears necessary that a Commissioner should be appointed for the district of Fayetteville.

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina that William Johnston of Anson County esquire be and he is hereby appointed Commissioner for the district of Fayetteville to sell or otherwise dispose of all the land coming within the purvice of the said act of Assembly entitled an act more liberally to endow the University of North Carolina and to secure the titles of certain inhabitants of Mecklenberg County and other citizens of the State to certain lands heretofore purchased from Henry Eustice McCullock Escheat within the said districts.

And be it further ordained that the said William Johnston shall give Bond with security in the like same, and in the same

manner as the comissioners appointed under the said ordinance and have the same powers and authorities and act under the same restrictions in all respects as fully as if he had been appointed or named in the said ordinance and shall receive the same allowance and commissions for his services.

And be it further ordained that if the said commissioners should die, remove, or refused to serve then in either of those cases, James, Hogg, William Barry Grove, John Hogg, and John Lewis Taylor esquires or any three of them be and they are hereby authorized to appoint another commissioner in his place, and such commissioner so appointed and having complied with the requisitions of the said ordinance shall have the same powers and authorities with respect to the sales and disposal of the lands in Fayetteville district which are vested in the other Commissioners by the said ordinance.

Be it also ordained that the several commissioners of confiscated property shall pay over into the hands of the Treasurer from time to time all such monies as may come into their possession as soon as conveniently may be and in any event when the sum so received shall amount to five hundred pounds or any larger sum, such money shall be paid within one month after receipt thereof and when such monies shall not amount to five hundred pounds then within three months after such money shall be received deducting their commissions, and all bonds by them received, as commissioners aforesaid shall be regularly lodged with the Treasurer within three months after they have taken and received by the commissioners.

Be it further ordained that the said commissioners shall once in six months that is to say at the annual and semiannual meeting of the board make a full report and statement of their proceedings and accounts and shall also make report to the treasurer of the board at the end of three months after such annual or semiannual meeting of all bonds andmonies so received by them during that period or since their last report.

Resolved that the President give notice by public advertisement in the several Gazettes in this State, that the Board will receive during their next annual meeting proposals for building a house about 120 feet long, fifty feet wide, and three stories high of brick upon a plan that will then be shewn by the board.

Resolved that the present building commissioners be and they are hereby required to procure proper plans for the main building and lay them before the next meeting of the Board.

The memorial of James Ritchie on behalf of the orphans of the late William Hatteridge formerly of Washington in Beaufort County, being read and the Board taking the same into consideration are of opinion that they have nopower to grant the memorialist the relief prayed for and that the be furnished with a copy of this resolution.

Resolved that the building commissioners be directed to contract with workmen for building and finishing as quick as possible, on such spot as shall appear to them most eligible, a house for a grammar school of such dimensions as will best answer for that purpose containing three or more lodging rooms, and that they be authorized to draw on the treasury for a sum of money sufficient thereof.

George Daniel laid before the Board a plan of one hundred acres of land lying about two miles and a half north west of the University, praying it might be received in lieu of his donation of thirty pounds. Resolved that the Reverend Mr. Kerr and Walter Alves equire view the said land and if on their opinion it is worth that sum they take it, if otherwise that value the said land receive a deed of conveyance for it and give credit on his bond for the sum to which it is valued, and that the Treasurer suspend in the mean time any proceedings against Mr. Daniel.

The account of Mr. Bennehan amounting to the sum of thirty four pounds three shillings and seven pence Virginia Currency being laid before the Board and allowed. Resolved that the Treasurer pay the same in specie of Currency at the value thereof and be allowed the same in the settlement of his account.

Resolved that Mr. Kerr be requested to sell the books to the students purchased of Mr. Bennehan at costs and charges, and the works purchased by Doctor Williamson at 10 per cent.

Doctor Williamson having been requested by the Building Commissioners last spring to procure for the University certain philosophical apparatus, in case the same should not be purchased when Mr. Grove a member of the board shall arrive at Philadelphia, this board request Mr. Grove to make such purchase and transmit the apparatus to the University and that for this purpose and defraying the expence thereof.

Resolved that Mr. Grove be impowered to draw on the Treasurer of the University for a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars and that the Treasurer pay such draft.

Resolved that a Surveyors Compass, Chain and Set of Instruments be also purchased by Mr. Grove, on addition to the articles

which Doctor Williamson was requested to purchase.

Resolved that Robert Creight be allowed the sum of seven pounds ten shillings for the building of a cross wall and underping the Steward's Kitchen.

Resolved that Samuel Hopkins be allowed the sum of forty nine pounds sixteen shillings and eight pence for building the Steward's Kitchen that the Treasurer pay the same and be allowed the same in the settelement of his account.

Resolved that the following ordinance be entered into, towit.:

An ordinance to explain in part an ordinance passed at Raleigh so far as the same respects room rent.

Be it ordained that the intent and meaning of the said ordinance so far as the same respects room rent to be paid for such room shall be five dollars and no more.

Resolved that Alfred Moore and James Hogg esquires be and they are hereby appointed a committee to take such means as they may deem proper by such bargain or otherwise to procure from the Agent or Representative of Henry Eustice Mc Cullock the documents and Testimony in his possession relative to the land confiscated as formerly the property of the said Henry Eustice McCullock and vested by an act of the General Assembly in the Trustees of the University of North Carolina for the purpose therein mentioned.

Resolved that the Treasurer be and he is hereby authorized to receive from W. R. Davie any part of the purchase money of the lands of Chatham County the said W. R. Davie offers to pay the attorney for the district not being present or title being yet

made, and give a receipt therefor expressing the consideration of said receipt.

Resolved that the professor and tutor be and they are hereby authorized to employ a proper person as a grammer master for anytime no exceeding one year on the best possibel terms.

Resolved that the president be and he is hereby requested to give notice by advertisement in the Halifax Gazette and otherwise if necessary that the board will receive proposals for contracting a steward for the ensuing year at the next annual meeting.

Resolved that the Reverend McKerr be requested to purchase a blank book for the purpose of making entries of donations for the museum.

And also one other book for the purpose of making entries for the donations to the University and that the Treasurer pay him for the same and be allowed in his settlement of account for the same.

Resolved that Mr. Kerr be allowed fifty eight pounds eight shillings for cash paid for sundry articles furnished the University. Resolved the same be allowed and that the Treasurer pay the said sum of fifty eight pounds eight shillings and be allowed the same in his account.

At an annual meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina in the City of Raleigh on Monday the Nineth Day of November 1795-

Present.

Mr. Smith, Mr. Marget, Mr. Dickson, Mr. Haywood, Mr. Little, Mr. Alves, Treasurer.

On motion of Mr. Haywood:

Resolved that the Steward of the University who shall be appointed during the present sittings of the Board, shall be considered as such, for and during the term of five years, unless he shall be sooner discharged from such his appointment by the Trustees in manner as in herein after directed.

Resolved also, that the sum which may be agreed on between the Trustees and the Steward, as the Board to be paid by each Student and other person living at Commons for the year 1796; shall be considered as applying to the years 1797, 1798, 1799, and 1800, also, and shall be paid accordingly.

Resolved likewise, that although the appointment of the Steward shall be for five years yet it shall be considered as being made on this exercise condition; that is to say, the kind of diet to be furnished, and the other duties which shall be annexed to the Stewardship shall be particularly defined and it shall be considered as being part of the duty of the Faculty of the University to superintend the conduct of the Steward; and to take care that his contract be particularly complied with and literally fulfilled,- and should it at any time so happen that through the negligence or other improper conduct of the Steward his agreement with the Trustees shall be violated and broken, then and in such case it shall be the duty of the Faculty to make report of the same to the President of the Trustees for the time being, stating in a particular manner the nature and degree of the violation, as aforesaid, and the President (in case he thinks the

malconduct of the Steward of such nature as to make it necessary) shall thereupon by public advertisement in the papers and such other way as he may judge best, call a meeting of the Trustees for the purpose of hearing and deciding on the charges against the Steward and the Trustees being so convened shall, after hearing the charges and facts in case they judge it best, have the power and be at liberty to discharge the steward from his appointment af the end of three months from the day on which notice shall be given him; and shall thereupon appoint a successor to the stewardship to take place on the day of the expiration of the term above mentioned.

Resolved also, that in case the improper conduct of the Steward should continue, and be of such nature as to endanger the good of the institution, then and in such case the faculty shall have power, and it shall be their duty to dismiss such steward without delay, notwithstanding the Trustees shall have given him notice as aforesaid, and thereby granted him permission to remain in the exercise of his appointment for three months.

Resolved that the Steward of the University shall be at all times at liberty to cut up and use for fuel, such timber on the lands of the University as may be blown down by the winds or shall be found lying on the ground; but shall in no case fall a tree, but with the express permission of the Trustees.

Resolved that in case it shall be found that the Steward is not enabled to supply himself sufficiently from this source; that then and in that case he shall be at liberty to cut the necessary quantity of wood from the standing timber on the lands of the University; but it is understood that this provision shall only extend to the first day of May next, and that no tree shall

be cut down until it is first pointed out to the Steward by some one of the Trustees.

Resolved that the bill of fare be so altered as to require the Steward to furnish a sufficient amount of milk for the breakfast of each student, every day in each year after the first of May next; but in other respects to stand as heretofore. That owing to the scarcity of the present year, and the unsettled state of affairs in regard to the Stewardship, the Article of milk may be dispenced with until the first day of May, and the article of flour until the first day of August.

Mr. Haywood and Mr. Alves are appointed a Committee to receive proposals from persons wishing the Stewardship.

Mr. Haywood and Mr. Alves are appointed and authorized to contract for the building a House containing a stable and granary under the same roof, for the use of the steward.

~~Mr. Haywood and Mr. Alves~~

The Board then adjourned till tomorrow evening 4 o'clock.

Tuesday, 9th November 1795.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present, the President.

Mr. Smith, Mr. Harget, Mr. Dickson, Mr. Haywood, Mr. Little, and Mr. Alves the Treasurer.

Mr. Hogg is appointed one of the building commissioners in place of Mr. Mebane deceased.

The Board adjourned till Thursday next.

Thursday, 12th November 1795.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present

The President.

Mr. Smith, Mr. Dickson, Mr. Little, Mr. Alves the Treasurer, Mr. Barget, Mr. Haywood, Mr. B. Williams.

Proposals for the Stewardship from Sneid, Taylor, and Daniel, were reported and Read.

Stephen Sneeds proposals were laid aside, and Taylor, and Daniel ballotted for, whereupon Taylor was appointed. Ordered therefore, that John Taylor enter into hond with the securities whom he offers, to wit, Lytle, Hunt, Mebane, and Patterson, in the sum of two thousand pounds, for the faithful discharge of the duties of his appointment of steward.

The Board then adjourned until Saturday next.

Saturday, 14th November 1795.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present

The President

Mr. Smith, Mr. Dickson, Mr. Little, Mr. Harget,

Mr. Haywood, Mr. B. Williams, and Mr. Alves,

the Treasurer.

Letters from Mr. Kerr, Professor Languages, was read.

Laws of the University amended, towit, each occupied room except such as are occupied by the faculty, shall pay the sum of eight dollars per annum. Those students however, who reside in their parents or guardians families within three miles of the University are exempt.

Mr. Glasgow, Mr. Harget and Mr. Smith were appointed a committee to settle the accounts of the Treasurer.

The board then adjourned until Saturday next.

Saturday, 21st November 1795.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President

Mr. Smith, Mr. Dickson, Mr. Little, Mr. Harget

Mr. Haywood, Mr. B. Williams, and Mr. Alves,

the Treasurer.

A letter from Mr. Ker, professor of Languages, and the Journal of the faculty were read.

The the Board adjourned till the 20th instant.

Monday 30th November 1795.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Ashe, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Davie, Mr.

Williams, Mr. Hill, Mr. Smith, Mr. Glasgow,

Mr. Osborn, and Mr. Haywood, Mr. Alves, the

Treasurer.

Mr. Haywood, at the request of Mr. Speight, President of the Board, made known to the members present the resignation of Mr. Speight of the Presidency; whereupon by a motion Mr. Samuel Ashe was chosen President and placed in the chair accordingly.

On motion the proceedings of the board at the late sittings, together with sundry letters were read.

The account of Mr. Bennehan was allowed.

Then the Board adjourned till tomorrow evening, 4 o'clock.

Tuesday, 1st December 1795.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present: Mr. Ashe, President,
Mr. J. Williams, Mr. Hogg, Mr. Little,
Mr. Hill, Mr. Glasgow, Mr. Osborne,
Mr. Taylor, Mr. Davie, Mr. Haywood.

The President laid before the Board a letter addressed to him by Mr. Ker, Professor of Languages.

Mr. Davie, offered to the Board a plan of education for the University which was read and referred to a committee of five, to wit, Mr. J. Williams, Mr. Hogg, Mr. Haywood, Mr. Davie, and Mr. Osborne. And the letter and report of Mr. Kerr were referred to the same committee.

Ordered that Mr. Davie, Mr. J. Williams, Mr. Osborne, and Mr. Little and Mr. Hogg be added to the committee for settling the Treasurer's account, and that the said committee report the annual account required to be laid before the General Assembly as soon as possible. Ordered also that the Committee receive, examine, and at large and particularly report on the accounts of the commissioners appointed by the trustees for selling the confiscated property in the districts of Salisbury, and Hillsborough stating as well the progress of the comissioners as the

prospects of the Trustees from that source of revenue.

The Will of John Morris was presented and referred to Mr. Moore and Mr. Davie who are requested to make known to this Board, their opinion with respect to the same.

Mr. Osborne having laid his report before the Board, both a attorney for the Trustees in the districts of Morgan and Salisbury; it was ordered that his report in thos erespects be referred to the committee appointed to settle the Treasurer's accounts.

Pursuant to an order of the Board at their semi-annual meeting in July last, Mr. Davie in the name of Mr. J. Williams and himself laid before the board aproposed plan for the principal buildings of the University, whereupon it was ordered that it be committed to Mr. Williams, Mr. Davie, Mr. Smith, and Mr. Haywood to examine alter and amend if they think proper, to report thereon, and add to such report their opinions as to the expediency of proceeding to contract for the building of such house, or otherwise.

Mr. Williams, presented the Remonstrance of John Walker of the Twon of Wilmington, and Mr. Osborne presented the Memorial of William Hall of Iredell county, which was read and referred to Mr. Hill, Mr. Williams, Mr. Osborne, and Mr. Little to consider of an report on.

The Board adjourned until 4 o'clock on Thursday evening next.

Thursday evening, 3rd December 1795.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Stone, Mr. Hill, Mr. Davie, Mr. Haywood, Mr. Hogg, Mr. Little, Mr. B. Williams, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Glasgow, Mr. Smith, Mr. J. Williams, Mr. Jones, Mr. Osborne, Mr. Hay and Mr. Wynns.

Resolved that the Board proceed to fill up such vacancies as exist in the Board, to wit, two trustees in the district of Hillsborough, one in the district of Morgan, and one in the district of Fayetteville. William Hinton and Walter Alves were then nominated and chosen for the district of Hillsborough; Waightville Avery and Wallace Alexander were nominated for the district of Morgan, and Wallace Alexander were chosen; John Willis was nominated and chosen for the District of Fayetteville.

The committee to consider Petitions and Remonstrances and reading and considering William Hall's Petition, report that it is the opinion of the committee that the board of trustees should refer to the trustees of Salisbury District and the attorney of the Board in that district the remonstrances of William Hall, and recommend to those trustees and attorney that they re-consider the case of the remonstrant, and if the facts on investigation do not appear more unfavorable to the remonstrant than by him stated in his remonstrance that then they are recommended to

to grant his prayer and cancel or deliver to him his notes, which is submitted

John Williams, Chairman.

The above report was read and concurred with.

The committee to consider the petitions and remonstrances on reading and considering the petition of George Davidson and John Smith executors of James Tindal, report- That it is the opinion of the Committee that the Board should take no other order on the petition than referring the same to the Trustees of Salisbury Dsitrict, to be taken up by them agreeable to the ordinance of the board for considering claims and making compromises:which is submitted

John Williams, Chairman.

The above report read, was concurred with.

The committee to consider petitions and reomonstrances on reading and considering the remonstrnace of John Walker, report,- That it appears to them that the prayer of the remonstrant is of so much importance as to the value of the property claimed, and the facts stated in the remonstrance involve so many matters for consideration that it be recommended to the Board that additional members be added to the committee that the subject may be more fully investigated and the committee made more adequate to make a report which may prove decisive on the remonstrance: which is submitted,

John Williams, Chairman.

The foregoing report was read and concurred with and Mr. Davie, Mr. B. Williams, Mr. Jones, and Mr. Stone were added to the committee for the purposes in the said report mentioned.

On motion, Resolved that Abram Hodge be allowed the sum of twelve pounds, ten shillings and six pence, being the amount of his account for printing done for the board down to the present time, and that the treasurer pay the same to him.

Attorney Osborne presented the petition of Francis Loch and John Housten, which was read and ordered to stand referred to the trustees and attorney for the Board for the district of Salisbury.

Whereas by an ordinance of the Board of Trustees dated December 23rd, 1791, the attorney for the trustees in the districts of Salisbury and Morgan is directed to Advertise the sales of escheated lands for three months at the courthouse in each of the counties within the district wherein the land lies, previous to the sale thereof; and whereas the attorney for the district of Salisbury has sold twenty-five thousand acres of escheated land in the county of Montgomery within the said district without advertising as aforesaid: And it appearing to the Board that the interest of the Trustees was particularly attended to in the above sale, and could not have been so well secured by a literal attention to the mode of advertising presented by the before mentioned ordinance, Be it therefore resolved that the Board do approve of the manner in which the said land was sold.

Attorney Stone, attorney for the board for the district of Edenton, presented the following report which was read and ordered to be entered upon the Journals.

The Trustees of the University of North Carolina:

The report of David Stone their attorney for the district of Edenton, shewith that since the report made by him to the board at their last annual meeting, he has proceeded to sell, as escheated, a small house and three lots in Windsor for the sum of one hundred pounds, which sum he has secured to the Board in the prescribed by their ordinance for that purpose. That this is all the escheated property in the said district which he has been able to get in possession since his said report: That the sum of fifty pounds which he has secured upon a sale made previous to his said report has not yet been collected, but he hopes to receive it before the adjournment of the present meeting. That he was not able to procure from the late attorney for this district the accounts raised by the comptroller for arreages, but just before the last annual meeting; part of the said accounts he then returned to the Board as hopeless upon the best enquiry and information he could obtain: the balance he now thinks in the same situation unless perhaps one against the est te of colonel Thomas Boyd of Pasquotank County for forty-five pounds fourteen shillings and three pence may be recovered, of this however, he has not yet been sufficiently informed, to say anything with certainty.

David Stone.

Raleigh, 3rd December 1795.

The Board then adjourned till tomorrow.

Friday 4th December 1795.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. J. Williams, Mr. Hogg, Mr. Jones, Mr. Hay,

Mr. Davie, Mr. Osborne, and Mr. Alves, the

Treasurer.

Mr. John Willis appeared and took his seat as a member of the board.

On motion, Resolved that the committee appointed to consider the remonstrance of John Walker be discharged from further consideration thereon.

Mr. Walter Alves, and Mr. William Hinton appeared and took their seats as members of the Board.

On motion of Mr. Osborne seconed by Mr. Williams, Resolved that John Walkers Petition be referred to the Trustees and Attorney for the district of Wilmington, with directions to enquire into the justice of Mr. Walkers account by such legal or equittable proof as may or can be introduced, and which may be satisfactory to them without attention to the statute of limitations, and that Mr. Walker have the benefit of the Book Debt Laws, and that the amount of his account (as far as then proved) be admitted without interest, and that the Tenement in question be sold on the terms of escheated lands, and his debt satisfied out of the purchase money; provided always that the remonstrant shall take no benefit

by this resolution until he shall have first delivered possession and executed a release of his claim for the premises to this board, and shall have paid the costs of the suit now depending against him in Wilmington Superior Court.

Be it ordained that the sum of fifty dollars shall be annually paid out in the purchase of books for the Library of the University and that a committee shall be appointed at every annual meeting for the purpose of carrying this ordinance into effect.

An ordinance for ascertaining the July Vacation:

Whereas by the said ordinance the Holiday following the examination in the month of July is found inconvenient from the length thereof,

Be it ordained that the Holyday at that time shall be no longer than the remainder of the week unoccupied by the examination, which examination shall commence on the Monday as heretofore.

On motion, Resolved that the Board have a proper and a thankful sense of the services of Doctor Hugh Williamson, during the time he acted as their secretary, the many services incident to that appointment having become laborious and troublesome; the Board can no longer wish to impose them on the Doctor, but have resolved that a secretary to the Board of Trustees be appointed who will receive compensation for his services.

An ordainance authorizing the appointment of a secretary to the Board of Trustees, and declaring what compensation he shall receive for his services.

Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina, that John Haywood Esquire be and he is hereby

authorized to contract with and employ a proper person to do the business of secretary to the Board of Trustees, and the person so employed shall receive the sum of fifty dollars annually in full compensation for his services.

On motion Resolved that a committee composed of one member of the Board from each district in the state shall atend the annual and semi-annual examination of the Students of the University that the duty shall be performed by the members in rotation;agreebly to an alphabetical list of the names of the members of each district, and that it shall be the duty of the secretary regularly to notify the members whose duty may be to perform the service. That it shall be the duty of those committees respectively to make report to the next annual meetings of the Board of Trustees of the progress of the students, and the state of the Institution; which report shall be signed by all the members of the committee who shall attend such examination.

Resolved that the ordinance respecting the escheated lands in Orgnge County be referred to Mr. Osborne, Mr. Davie, Mr. Willis and Mr. Jones, also, that the Ordinance appointing Commissioners etc, be referred to the same committee.

The committee appointed to prepare and digest a plan of education for the University reported the following; which was received and concurred with, to wit,

The students of the Instituion to be divided into a preparatory school, and the Professorships of the University.

Plan of the Preparatory School.

The English Language to be taught Grammatically on the plan of Webster's and Louth's Grammar.

Writing, in a neat and correct manner.

Arithmetic, the four first rules which, with the rule of three.

English, additional exercises.

Reading and pronouncing select passages from the present English authors.

Copying in a fair and correct manner select English Essays.

When they can read English with fluency and write fairly and legibly, students shall begin to learn the Latin Language on the following plan, to wit, Ruddiman's Rudiments, Cordery, Erasmus, Eutropins, Cornelius, Nepos, with translations; Caesar's Commentaries and Slust without translations; but when the Parent or Guardian of the student shall choose it the whole of these authors shall be read with translations. Kennett's Roman Antiquities to be studied at the same time. When they can render Eutropius into correct English and explain the government and connection of the words; then the students shall commence the study of the French language on the following plan, to wit,

Grammar, Telamachus, Cyprus, Gil-Clas, If the student is to be taught the Greek Language he will read, The Greek Grammar, the Gospels in Greek.

The Rudiments of Geography on the plan of Guthrie.

After the student commences the study of the French Language the study of the French and Latin Language shall be associated, and the time so appropriated to each, that the course in both may be finished nearly at the same time.

When the Greek Language is studied without the French, the Student willcommence it at the time prescribed for the French.

When the Latin, Greek, andFrench are all directed to be studied, the study of greek shall then commence so that the student

may be able to read the gospels in Greek and Translate them correctly when he finishes his course in the Preparatory School.

The English exercises shall be regularly continued, this language being always considered as a primary object, and the other languages but auxiliaries.

Any of the Languages (the English excepted) may be omitted if the Parent or Guardian of the student shall so direct.

The Plan of Education under the professorships of the University.

First-The President.

Rhetoric and Belles Lettres.

Rhetoric on the Plan of Sheridan

Belles lettres, on the plan of Blair and Rollin.

Professorships.

First- Professor of Moral and Political Philosophy, and History.

Moral and Political Philosophy by the study of the following authors: Paley's Moral and Political Philosophy.

Montesquieu's Spirit of Laws.

Civil Government and Political Constitutions.

Adam's Defence and De Lolm.

The Constitution of the United States.

The Modern Constitution of Europe.

The Law of Nations.

Vattell's Law of Nations.

Burlamaquis Principals of Natural and Political Law.

History.

Preistley's Lectures on History and General Policy.

Miltols Ancient and Modern History.

Hume's History of England with Smollets Continuation.

Chronology on the most approved plan.

Second- Professor of Natural Philosophy, Astronomy and Geography.

Natural Philosophy under the following heads- General properties of Matter.

Laws of Motion

Mechanical powers

Hydrostatics

Hydraulics

Geography

The use of the Globes.

The Geometrical, politcal and Commercial relations of the different nations of the earth.

Pneumatics.

Optics

Electricity

Magnetism

Astronomy on the plan of Furgesson.

Third- Professor of Mathematics.

Arithmetic in a scientific manner

Algebra, and the application of Algebra to Geometry.

Euclids Elements.

Trigonometry and the application of Trigonometry to the mensuration of heights and distances, of surfaces and solids, and surveying and navigation.

(Thus far shall be the regular course of study. The remainder may be taught if requested.)

Conic Section.

The Doctrine of the Sphere and Sylinder.

The projection of the Sphere.

The doctrine of fluxions.

Sphereical Trigonometry.

The doctrine of chances and annuities.

Fourth- Professor of Chemistry and the Philosophy of Medicine, Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts.

Chemistry upon the most approved plan.

Fifth- Professor of Languages.

The English Languages.

Elegant Extracts in prose and verse.

Scott's Collection.

Latin Language.

Virgil- Cicero's Orations- Horaces Epistles including his art of poetry.

Greek Language.

Lucian, Xenophon.

The Professor of Languages to attend when required, the Redding of Cicero de officiis, and Horace and Luij in the Latin Language Longines on the Sublime and the Orations of Demosthenes and Homer's Illiad in Greek.

The Rudiments of Language are still to be attended to; the different forms and the figure of speech will be noticed by the professor, and the comments made on the sentiments and beauties of the authors,- parallel sentences quoted, particular idioms observed; and all allusions to distant customs and manners explained.

The students under the 5th professorship shall deliver twice a week to the Professor of Languages an English translation from some of the Latin or Greek Classics, in which after expressing the sence of the author, the spirit and eligance of the translation are principally to be regarded.

The Students of the other classes shall every Saturday deliver to the President an English composition on a subject of their own chusing, and he shall correct the errors in orthography, Grammar, style or sentiment, and make the necessary observations thereon when he returns the composition to the writer.

A student who shall pass an approved examination upon the Exercises of the preparatory school shall be admitted upon the General establishment of the University.

Any candidate shall be admitted into the University to attend the classes of Rhetoric and Belles lettres or as a student under any of the three first professorships who shall pass an approved examination upon the English language, the four first rules of Arithmetic and the Rule of Three.

Any person may also be admitted as a student under the fifth Professorship who can pass an approved examination onthe English language and render Caesar's Commentaries and Salust into English and explain the Government and connection of the words.

No specific qualifications are required for a student under the fourth professorship alone.

The Preparatory School shall be considered as a branch of the Institution, and in all respects under the difection and regulation of the Trustees.

That the present students who are not qualified to be entered

on the General Establishment of the University, shall be arranged to the Preparatory school and placed under the direction of the Tutors appointed to the part of the Institution.

That the studies and exercises of those students be so arranged after the next vacation as to remedy the defects of their past education, and come as nearly and as early as possible to the plan prescribed by the board.

Resolved that the said plan of Education be referred back to the same committee to draw an ordinance to carry the same into effect.

Resolved that Francis X. Martin he allowed the sum of eight pounds twelve shillings in full of his account for printing done for the Board until this time; and that the Treasurer pay him the same.

Resolved that William B. Grove be allowed the sum of one pound, seven shillings for money paid by him on account of the Board, and that the Treasurerp ay him the same.

Resolved that Mr. Willis and Mr. Hinton be added to the Committee respecting the accounts.

Then the Board adjourned till tomorrow evening 4 o'clock.

Saturday, 5th December 1795.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present: The President.

Mr. Davie, Mr. Jones, Mr. Williams, Mr. Osborne, Mr. Hogg, Mr. Willis, Mr. Hay, Mr. Haywood, Mr. Stone, and Mr. Alves, who is also the Treasurer.

Resolved that Mr. Stone be added to the Committee of accounts etc, and that any three of the said committee may meet and proceed to business.

Mr. Haywood give notice that he intended to bring forward tomorrow evening a motion to reconsider the vote of last evening rleative to the present proposed establishment for the University.

The resignation of Mr. William Duffy, Agent for the Board, was handed in and accepted. And at the same time a statement of his account was received.

An ordinance authorizing the appointment of an attorney for the Board to act in the County of Anson and Richmond County:

Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same, that a proper person shall be appointed to act as attorney for the Board of Trustees respecting the Escheated property situated in the Counties of Anson and Richmond in the District of Fayetteville, and the person so appointed shall have the same powers and authorities that the District Attorneys now have or exercise under any of the ordinances of the Board, as far as may respect the duty of attorney for the trustees in the counties of Anson and Richmond aforesaid and the propertysituate therein, or

any other duty directed to be done or performed by the attornies foresaid.

The Board then proceeded to ballot for an attorney for the Counties of Anson and Richmond, whereupon Mr. Adlai Osborne was unanimously cheeen.

Received from the General Assembly sundry References, which were read and referred by the Board to Mr. Hay and Mr. Haywood.

The Board adjourned till Monday next.

Monday, 7th December, 1795.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Jones, Mr. Davie, Mr. Wynns,

Mr. Osborne, Mr. Hogg, Mr. Stone,

Mr. Hinton, Mr. Willis, and Mr.

Alves, who is also Treasurer.

The Committee for considering the business of Confiscated lands, and for settling accounts, etc,, and for making a statement to be laid before the General Assembly, made report which was read and concurred with.

The committee for considering of an ordinance appointing Commissioners to dis ose of the escheated lands in the county of Orange, reported an ordinance for ths purpose which was read and passed.

Received the resignation of Mr. Stone, as attorney for the District of Edenton, which was accepted by the Board.

Mr. Alexander Miller was then nominated, and unanimously chosen attorney for the Board for the District of Edenton, in the plane of Mr. Stone, resigned.

An Ordinance appointing commissioners to dispose of the lands belonging to the Board of Trustees, in the Territory South West of the Ohio, was read and passed.

Resolved that the following sets of Books be procured for the use of the University, To wit:

	Sets
Burlamaqui's Natural and Politcal Law ----------	6
Paley's Moral and Political Philosophy - - - - - - -	3

	Sets
Montesquei's Spirit of Laws -- - - - - - - - - -	6
Millot's Ancient and Modern History - - - - - -	6
Humes History of England with Smollet's Continuation - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1
Adam's Defence- the first volume - - - - - - - -	6
De Lolme - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	6
The Constitution of the United States and of the Several States Collected - - - - - - - - - -	6
Priestley's Lectures on History and General Policy - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	6

That the Library Committee be required to take measures for the purchase of the said books; and that present appropriation of fifty dollars be considered a part of the fund for that purpose and that they be authorized to draw on the Treasurer for the remainder of the sum necessary, to complete this purchase. That these books together with such copies of either of them now on hand be put under the care of the Faculty, who are directed to let them to such students, who studies may require the use of them; at a moderate hire, to be set from time to time by the faculty, and by them to be accounted for annually to the Board of Trustees.

Resolved that Mr. Kerr be directed to forward to M[illegible]. Crowe the following list of an apparatus, to wit, An Air pump, A Condenser, Miscroscope, Lenses, Concave and Convex Mirrows, Loadstones, and Magnets, Phials for electrical machine, Surveying instruments, with a request to purchase the same agreeably to the directions of the Board in July last.

An Ordinance to establish and carry into effect the plan of Educa i on to be pursued and observed in the University of North,

Carolina as entered on the journal of the Trustees and agreed to by the Board on the 4th day of the present month, was reported, and read and passed.

Attorney Nicholas Delveaux having been notified of the appointment as Tutor of the Preparatory School in the University by a resolution of the Board passed today, appeared and signifie d to the Board his willingness to accept the appointment.

On motion of Mr. Davie seconded by Mr. Jones, Resolved that the Board proceed to ballot for the Professors of the University, upon which the following persons were nominated and unanimously chosen: towit, Samuel E. McKorkle, as professor of Moral Political Philosophy and History; Mr. Samuel Harris as Professor of Mathematics, and the Reverend David Kerr as Professor of Languages.

Resolved that further consideration on the subject oferecting the principal building of the University be for the present postponed and the Committee appointed for that purpose be discharged.

Resolved that the President, Mr. Davie, Mr. Jones, Mr. Hogg and Mr. Stone be appointed a committee, respectively to correspond and make enquiry for some proper person to fill the place of the President of the University, and to get information upon what terms some such person may be procured for that purpose.

On motion, Resolved that the next annual meeting of this Board shall be on the first Monday of December next.

Resolved that a commission of three per cent be allowed on the Bonds taken up hereafter to be taken for the security of the monies arising from the sales of escheated lands to be paid in the same manner as commissioners allowed on bonds for Sales of

Confiscated lands, and also a commissioner of two and a half per cent on monies arising out of sales of escheated lands collected by the attorney.

Resolved that Mr. Jones, Mr. Davie, and Mr. Blount be appoint a Library Committee for the year 1796.

Then the Board adjourned till tomorrow.

Tuesday, 8th December 1795.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Jones, Mr. Hogg, Mr. Stone,

Mr. Little, Mr. Davie, Mr. Osborne,

Mr. Hinton, Mr. Willis and Mr. Alves,

who is also Treasurer.

Received a report of the committee on the account of Mr. Alves Treasurer to the Board, which was read and accepted.

An ordinance authorizing Mr. Adlai Osborne to collect the Monies due upon bonds and securities by him taken for the sale of confiscated lands was read and passed.

An ordinance, to repeal an ordinance of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina passed the 24th day of January 1795, entitled an ordinance appointing an agent for the trustees of the University of North Carolina; To make provision for the Treasurer of the Board by allowing him an annual salary, and to point out and define the duties of the Treasurer was read and passed.

Resolved that Mr. Blount, Mr. Alves, Mr. Hamilton, Mr. Johnstone, Mr. Alexander, Mr. Ashe, Mr. Grove, and Mr. Glasgow, attend the next examination of the Students of the University, on the 15th Instant, and that this list be entered on the Journal and the Secretary notify the rest according to rotation.

The Board then adjourned until the meeting in course.

At a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina, called by the President to the Seat of the University on the 11th of July 1796.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Williams, Mr. Stone,

Mr. Hogg, Mr. McKorkle,

Mr. Haywood, Mr. Moore,

Mr. Gaven Alves, Treasurer,

Mr. Jones, Mr. Osborne,

Mr. Hinton, Mr. Davie.

A letter from Mr. Kerr, containing a representation of some disorder among the Students of the University, of the propriety of additional regulations for the institution, and his resignation of Professor of Languages, was received and read. Whereupon Resolved that Mr. Stone, Mr. McCorkle, and Mr. Hinton, be a committee to consider and report upon that part of the letter which relates to additional regulations for the better government of the University.

Resolved that Mr. Stone, Mr. Jones, Mr. Alves, Mr. Haywood, Mr. Hinton, Mr. Moore, and Mr. Davie, be a committee to consider and report upon the appointments that may be necessary in consequence of the several communications now before the Board.

Resolved that the account of Mr. Kerr be referred to Mr. Haywood and that he settle and report upon the same.

The Board then adjourned till the 13th instant.

July 13th 1796.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Williams,

Mr. Davie,

Mr. Jones,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Kinton,

Mr. Hogg,

Mr. Stone,

Mr. Moore,

Mr. Glasgow,

Mr. McCorkle,

Mr. Osborne,

Mr. Alves.

A letter from Mr. Richard Bennehan accompanied with a box of books containing 32 volumes, presented by Mr. Bennehan to the University as a donation, was received and read.

Resolved that the President be requested to return the thanks of the Board to Mr. Bennehan, for his valuable and acceptable present.

The committee to whom were referred the Communications upon the subject of appointments make the following report, towit,

Your committee must observe that Mr. Kerr has not proceeded in his resignation agreeable to an ordinance of the Board of Trustees which requires six months notice previous to the resignation of a Professor. But for the reason given in his letter, an acceptance of his resignation is recommended. The committee recommend the appoitnment of Mr. Holmes as Professor of Languages, instead of Mr. Kerr, resigned, until the next meeting of the Board. A letter from the Reverend Mr. McCorkle was read before the committee, wherein he states, that he will accept the appointment of Professor of Moral and Political Philosophy and History and take charge of the University, provided it is agreed by the Board, that when he shall be deprived of the use of the President's House, the Board shall, in adition to his salary make an allowance, equal in value, to the use of the House, but that he will not accept the appointment without the aforesaid additional allowance.

The committee are of opinion that the terms proposed by Mr. McCorkle are inadmissable, and as, by the resignation of Mr. Kerr, and the refusal of Mr. McCorkle, it becomes necessary that some person be appointed to take charge of the Institution; The Committee recommend that Mr. Charles W. Harris, Professor of Mathmatics, be authorized and appointed to take charge of the University intil the next meeting of the Board, and that he have and enjoy the same powers and emoluments in this behalf, which Mr. Ker was entitled to prior to his resignation by a resolution of the Board, passed in December last. The committee recommend that Mr. William Richard, of Warren County, be appointed A Tutor in

the Preparatory school, in stead of Mr. Holmes promoted, until the next meetin of the Board, that he s all perform the duties of the faculty assigned to him, and have the same salary and emoluments which Mr. Holmes was entitled to for the like services, but it is required of Mr. Richards to notify to Mr. Charles W. Harris his acceptance of the above mentioned appointment in fourteen days from the date hereof, and to attend at the University for the discharge of his appointment within one month fromthis day; otherwise the appointment aforesaid shall be void. And if Mr. Richards should refuse to accept the above appointment, it is recommended that Mr. Holmes, if he thinks proper, may discharge the duties heretofore assigned to him in the Preparatory school, and receive the tuition money annexed thereto, until the annual meeting. It is further recommended that the Faculty be authorized to appoint a tutor in the preparatory school to act until the next meeting of the Board if Mr. Richards should refuse to accept his appointment, and they shall think it necessary.

A letter from Doctor John Newman of Salisbury intimating to the board his willingness to accept the appointment of Professor of Chemistry, etc., was read before the committee. It is recommended that the aforesaid letter be laid before the Board of trustees for consideration, at their next meeting. It is also recommended that a committee be appointed and au horized to fill up vacancies pro tempore, which may happen by death, resignation, or otherwise, among the professors and tutors of the University between this time and the annual meeting of the Board.

A letter from Mr. Charles W. Harris, Professor of Mathematics, date declaring his intention to resign at the next annual

meeting, was read before the committee of appointments herein before mentioned be directed to make enquiry for a proper person to fill the vacancy that will take place on the resignation of Mr. Harris, and report to the next annual meeting.

Willie Jones, Chairman.

The foregoing report was received by the Board, read and concurred with.

The committee to whom were referred sundry claims which had been laid before the Board by the commissioners of confiscated property for the District of Salisbury, made report which report was concurred with.

Mr. Haywood handed in the resignation of William Walters, Attorney for the district of Hillsborough, which was read and accepted.

Mr. Davie, presented the amount of Mr. James Glasgow, which was allowed to directed to be paid by the Treasurer, as soon as there would be a sufficient fund arising for the sales of confiscated property.

Mr. Davie presented the account of Mr. Thomas Blount, amounting to76 dollars and 63 cents for books purchased by him under the direction of the Library Committee,- ordered that the Treasurer pay the same to Mr. Blount.

The committee upon the subject of the disorders stated in Mr. Ker's letter, reported, and after amendment the following was agreed to- That it is necessary to continue the temporary law, made by the Faculty to prevent the students living in the University, from going to taverns without leave. That the teachers in the preparatory school shall be particularly informed that the Board consider their duty to observe and reprove at all times

the negligence and disorders of the members of the school. That the scholars shall in common with the students render an account of their conduct to the Presiding Professor in the University hall, at the times appointed for that purpose. That the teachers be required to attend with the scholars in the preparatory school one whole hour before breakfast the hour to be fixed on by the President or Presiding Professor and teachers of the school, who are hereby authorized to except from this rule those scholars who may reside in the vicinity at an inconvenient distance. Whereupon, Resolved that infuture it shall be considered a part of the duty of the tutors in the Preparatory School to attend to the enforcing the General and temporary laws of the University; especially those which respect the morals or relate to the decent demeanor of the students; as well such who are or shall be on the General establishment of the University, as those who now are or hereafter shall be under their more immediate direction in the preparatory school: And to the end the Joint Tutors are hereby declared, each of them, to have full power and the like authority with that which is or shall be vested in the members of the Faculty individually: Provided that although the authority with respect to the due observance of the laws of order, and with regard to the keeping up decorum shall be the same in each tutor as is or shall be vested in each professor, so far as respects the laws, rules and regulations of the University; yet neither of them shall be entitled to a vote in the making of any temporary law or regulation, but they shall nevertheless be at liberty to attend on such occasions and to offer their opinions.

Resolved, also, that the law or regulation made by the

Faculty, to prevent the students from going to taverns without leave, be hereby confirmed and shall be continued in force until the next meeting of the Board.

Resolved, that the Faculty of the University shall have power to permit the students to be taught to dance, under suhh restrictions and regulations as they may think proper and necessary to make, and no student shall consider himself at liberty to attend any dancing school during the session of the University but under the permission of the Faculty as aforesaid.

The petitioner of a number of the students praying an extension of the vacation, was read and considered. Whereupon, Resolved that the holidays shall be extended to the 24th of this month inclusive, providing that the students who shall remain at the University shall be subject to the control and authority of the faculty in all respects, except tuition, in the same manner as if the aforesaid extension had not taken place. The Faculty are requested by the Board to superintend the conduct of the students who remain at the University during the above mentioned extension of Holydays.

Mr. Osborne presented the following compromise, to wit:

Christopher Richardson, Randolph County for 16½ acres of land at five shillings per acres, £4.2.6, which was agreed to by the Board.

Resolved, That John Williams Esquire of Chatham County be appointed attorney for the Trustees of the University for the District of Hillsborough in the place of Will Walters resigned, and in case of his non-acceptance Mr. Moore, Mr. Hogg, and Mr. Alves are hereby authorized to appoint some proper person.

Whereas, William Walters having resigned his appointment of attorney for the Trustees of the University of North Carolina for the district of Hillsborough, and as he may have omitted to execute conveyance of lands by him sold under his power of attorney, appointed to succeed the said William Walters, shall have and is hereby vested with full power and authority to execute conveyances in due form of law, to any person who may have purchased of the said Wm. Walter the lands which were vested by law in the Trustees of the University, so that titles may be fully and clearly conveyed to such purchasers according to the contracts which may have been made with the said William Walters.

Mr. Haywood to whom was committed the account rendered by Mr. Ker, against the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, made report, which was concurred with, Whereupon, Resolved that the first six articles debited by Mr. Ker be allowed, amounting to twenty-seven dollars and seventy-eight cents. That the seventh article, to wit, 166 2/3 dollars charged for performing the duties of Professor or Moral and Political Philosophy and History, be disallowed, and that the remaining charges, which are not extended be allowed, when the value of things charge is ascertained. Resolved therefore the Mr. Moore and Mr. Alves be appointed to ascertain the value of the debts which are blank in the account aforesaid; and after filling them up, that they state the said account, and draw on the Treasurer in favour of Mr. Ker for the balance.

The committee to whom was referred the account of Walter Alves late treasurer to the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, made report, which was concurred with.

Resolved that Mr. Moore, Mr. Davie, Mr. Jones, Mr. Stone, and Mr. J. Williams, be a committee authorized to fill up pro tempore the vacancies which may arise by death, resignation, or otherwise among the professors and teachers of the University, between the time and the annual meeting of the Board.

Resolved that Mr. Davie be authorized and empowered to have the Avenue at the seat of the University cleared, gribbed and put in such order as may be judged proper by him; and to have the spring enclosed for the expences of which he is impowered to draw on the treasurer.

Resolved that Mr. Davie ..

The Treasurer by letter informed the Board, that Mr. Joseph R. Gautier of Bladen County, offered as a donation to the University, a collection of French Books, now at Elizabeth Town, provided the trustees will be at the expence of removing them.

Resolved that the books offered by Mr. Gautier be received and that Mr. Gaven Alves be requested to forward them from Elizabeth Town.

Resolved also, that the thanks of the Board be returned to Mr. Gautier for his proffered donation.

Mr. Haywood presented the memorial of Gee Bradley praying relief of a debt due formerly to the State of North Carolina, which was granted by the Board.

Resolved that Mr. Ker be permitted to remain in possession of the President's House, etc., until the first day of October next, one room in the pasage at the head of the staircase excepted.

Mr. Glasgow and Mr. Haywood, appointed to examine and report on the late Treasurer's accounts, Report the same closed and finally settled, which w s concurred with.

Resolved that Mr. Harris, the Professor of Mathematics, under whose immediate direction the University is, be and he is hereby requested to cause the small room fronting the head of the stairs in the President's House to be immediately fitted up with such frames of shelves and otherwise as he shall deem proper for the purpose of receiving and safe keeping the books , etc., which belong to the Trustees of the University. And Resolved that all expenses thereby incurred by him for plank, workmanship, etc., be defrayed out of the monies which shall come into his hands for room rent. That the said room be fitted up with as little injury to the plastering as possible; and that after being so prepared it shall thence forward be considered as the only proper depository of the books belonging to the trustees of the University of North Carolina, untill the board shall otherwise direct.

Resolved, that with respect to the deeds in the possession of the Treasurer, which may appear deficient, he shall submit them to Mr. Moore and act agreeably to his advice.

Resolved that the students residing in the University, shall cause their Bedsteads and Rooms to be cleansed of bugs regularly once in two weeks; and the faculty are requested to see this regulation carried into effect.

Resolved also, that the students occupying rooms in the University, shall provide andirons for their respective rooms; and where they neglect to do so that the faculty provide and charge them to the students in the room, with the account of room rent.

Mr. Stone to whom it was referred to consider of and report

what premiums it will be proper to propose as subjects for competition at future examinations, submits the following.

In the Preparatory School.

For the best Latin Scholar, a copy of Ovid's Metamorphosis. The best French Scholar, the Travels of Cyrus. The best speller and reader of English, Knox's Essays. The best English Grammarian, Thompson's Seasons.

In the University.

For the best Latin scholar, a copy of Horace or Virgil. The best speller and reader of English, the Art of Speaking. For the best English Grammarian, the abridgement of Blair's Lectures on the Belles Lettres. For the best Greek scholar, Longines on the Sublime. For the best Mathematician, Ward's or West's Mathematics. For the best Natural Philosopher, Martin's Philosophical Grammar. For him who acquits himself best upon Moral and Politcal Philosophy and History, De Lolme on the English Constitution or Montesquieu's Spirit of Laws. And in order to procure the Books for these premiums, it is recommended that the Library Committee be directed to purchase several copies of each.

The foregoing Report was read and concurred with. The Board the adjourned until the meeting in course.

At an Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina in the City of Raleigh on Monday the fifth day of December 1796.

Present:

Samuel Ashe, President.
Mr. Sitgreaves, Mr. Polk,
Mr. B. Williams, Mr. Speight,
Mr. Hogg, Mr. J. Williams,
Mr. Smith, Mr. Hay,
Mr. Alves, Mr. Porter,
Mr. Davie, and Mr. Alves,
the treasurer.

Mr. Davie offered to the Board, a letter from Mr. Charles W. Harris professor of Mathematics, accompanied with a letter from Mr. John McLean to Mr. Harris, which were read, and withdrawn by the committee of correspondents to report on.

Resolved that the Committee of Correspondents be requested to make report tomorrow evening.

Resolved that Mr. Hay, Mr. Hogg, Mr. Sitgreaves, Mr. Polk, and Mr. Spaight, be a committee to enquire into the state of the funds and report thereon to the General Assembly.

Resolved that Mr. J. Williams, Mr. Sitgreaves, Mr. Alves, Mr. Hogg, and Mr. Polk or any three of them be a committee, and there are hereby authorized to take into consideration all disputes and difficulties which have arisen in cases of escheated and confiscated property and report thereon during the present session. Resolved also that the case of George MCCullock respecting con-

fiscated lands be referred to the same committee.

Resolved that Mr. Spaight be added to and considered one of the Building Commissioners for the University.

Mr. Haywood introduced a letter from Mr. W. Richards, Tutor in the Preparatory School, which was read, and referred to the Committee of Correspondents.

Mr. Haywood informed the Board that Mr. Abram Hodge offered as a donation to the University, Rollins Ancient History, where upon by motion of Mr. Haywood Resolved, that the Trustees of the University of North Carolina accept with thankfulness, the donation of a set of Rollins Ancient History, this day made to that institution by Abram Hodge, Esquire, of the Town of Halifax; And that the Secretary inform Mr. Hodge that proper mention shall be made of such his valuabd gift in the register or book kept by the trustees for such purposes.

The Board then adjourned till 5 o'clock tommorrow evening.

Tuesday, December 6th, 1796.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Hill, Mr. Hay,

Mr. Hogg, Mr. Smith,

Mr. Polk, and Mr. Alves,

the treasurer.

On motion of Mr. Smith Resolved that Mr. Hill be added to the Committee who were yesterday appointed to take into consideration desputes, etc., respecting escheated and confiscated lands.

The Board then adjourned until tomorrow afternoon 4 o'clock.

Wednesday, December 7th, 1796.

The board then met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,
Mr. Hill, Mr. Hay, Mr. Wynne,
Mr. B. Williams, Mr. Hogg, Mr. Alves,
Mr. Davie, Mr. J. Williams, Mr. Polk,
Mr. Sitgreaves, and Mr. Alves,
the Treasurer.

The Committee of Visitation, upon the examination of the Students in July last made the following report: The foregoing report was read and committed to Mr. J. Williams, Mr. Sitgreaves, and Mr. Polk who are to report thereon during the present session.

Mr. Wallace Alexander appeared and took his seat.

Mr. Hill, Attorney for the Trustees for the District of Wilmington, made the following report.

The foregoing report was referred to the committee upon escheated and confiscated lands.

Resolved that Mr. Hill have leave to withdraw from the committed upon escheated and confiscated lands, and that Mr. Davie Mr. Alexander, and Mr. Hinton be added thereto.

The committee upon escheated and confiscated lands made report upon George McCullock's case, which after amendment was concurred with as follows, to wit.

The committee to whom was referred the consideration of certain cases arising upon the claims of the corporation to lands formerly belonging to Henry E. McCullock beg leave to Report:

That it appears to your committee that in some instances the said Henry, before he left the state, sold lands and received bonds together with mortgages on the lands as Securities for the payment of the consideration, that in other cases he received bonds for the payment of the consideration, and executed bonds to the purchasers to make titles upon the payment of the purchase money, and in some other cases he executed deeds which he left in the possession of a third person to be delivered to the parties when they should have made payment. That since the confiscation of those lands, and since the same has been granted to the University, George McCullock who claims in behalf of the said Henry has by means of threats with some, and persuasion with others, prevailed upon many of the people in possession to execute Bonds anew for the payment of the money stipulated in their former bonds or mortgages; that in all or many of the aforegoing cases the commissioners of the corporation for the districts in which those lands lie have either made compositions with the persons in possession or have sold to them, taking their bonds payable in instalments, the first payment of which is either now due, or will be due in a short time; that those persons being threatened by the said McCullock with suits for the recovery of those bonds have in some instances been induced to make him payments, and are all extremely embarrassed by doubts whether the titles derived from the corporation are valid, or to whom they can with most safety make payments.

Your committee concieve on considering those cases that doubts may arise on them which can only be decided by some competent judicial tribunal, and as it is not the wish of the corporation that the purchasers in such cases should be unnecessarily vexed or harrassed, or that they should be compelled to make

payments without receiving a just compensation. :Recommend that it be resolved that the Commissioners for the Districts in which those lands lie be directed to institute a suit against some purchaser on each of the aforementioned cases, and prosecute the same to a final determination in the Court of Law or Equity of that district, so as to obtain a decision on the several points in dispute, that in the meantime the commissioners forbear to collect from the purchasers in such cas s any part of their bonds, until such decisions are had; and that they be directed to notify all persons under the like circumstances to make no payments to the said McCullock unless they should be compelled thereto in a court of equity, until such decisions can be had. That the said commissioners take the earliest apportunity to have the said questions judicially decided, either by undertaking the defence of some particular suit or otherwise, as may appear to them best calculated to promote the interest of the corporation.

Resolved further that the secretary transmit to each of the attornies of the districts in which the aforementioned cases exist, a copy of the aforegoing report and resolution without delay.

The President of the Board withdrew.

Whereupon Mr. J. Williams, was unanimously chosen President pro tempore, and to the chair accordingly.

Mr. Alves, the Treasurer, informed the Board of a donation

to the University of a barometer and thermometer by Mr. William B. Grove,

Resolved therefore that the Board accept the present from Mr. Grove of a Barometer and Thermometer, to the University, and that the President return the thanks of the Board to Mr. William B. Grove for the same.

Mr. Alves the Treasurer presented a letter to the Board from Mr. Robert Adam, upon the subject of books on his hands which was read and referred to the committee of correspondents.

The committee to enquire into and report upon the state of the funds to the General Assembly made report which was read, but not concurred with. Whereupon, it is Resolved that the same committee draw up a statement and address for the General Assembly and report to this Board.

Mr. Alves, the Treasurer, handed in his statement and accounts, which were received and read, and referred to the committee upon the state of the funds to report thereon Generally and specially and resolved that Mr. Haywood, and Mr. Porter be added to the same committee.

The committee of appointments made report, which was received and read, to wit:

Mr. Alves, The Treasurer, delivered to the Board a catalogue of books presented to the University by Mr. Gautier, which was received and filed.

A letter from Mr. Harris Professor of Mathematics, accompanied with a statement of the Steward's accounts, and a request by the steward for the loan of money, was received and read, and referred to Mr. Hogg, Mr. Alves, and Mr. B. Williams, to report upon.

Letters from Professor Harris, Mr. McLean, and Mr. Richards were referred to the committee to whom was referred the report of the committee of visitation.

Mr. J. Williams presented to the Board a letter from Mr. John Walker which was referred to the Committee upon escheated and confiscated lands.

The Board then adjourned until Friday afternoon 5 o'clock.

Friday, December 9th, 1796.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Samuel Ashe, -

Mr. Hamilton,

Mr. Little,

Mr. Smith,

Mr. Alves,

Mr. Wynne,

Mr. Porter,

Mr. Polk

Mr. Sitgreaves,

Mr. Hogg,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Hinton, and

Mr. Alves, the Treasurer.

The committee to whom was referred the letters from Professor Harris, Mr. McClean and Mr. Richards made the following report, wit-- . The foregoing report was read and concurred with, and thereupon the following ordinances, according to report, were passed.

Whereas by an ordinance of the Board of Trustees passed at Raleigh in November 1795 it is therein ordained that the Teachers of the Preparatory school lodge in the University, and shall each occupy onehalf of a room; And whereas the aforesaid regulation has been made appear to this board not to be so useful to the

University nor so agreeable to teachers as might have have expected:

Be it ordained; by the President and Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same, that from and after the ensuing vacation, one room of the University shall be appropriated to the use of the Professors of the University, entirely, who shall occupy the same agree alternately in such manner as they themselves shall agree upon, and to whom the charge of the students and the necessary care of the institution be committeed; and that in future the teachers may lodge out of the University.

Whereas, it appears that a Resolution passed at the University on the 13th day of July 1796 declaring that only the Professors of the University shall be entitled to vote on the internal regulation of th. same, and it having appeared to the Board of trustees that such regulation during the present scarcity of professors is attended with some inconvenience: Be it ordained by the President and Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same that until such time as the University shall be supplied with a greater number of the Faculty, the Teachers or Tutors in the Prpparatory School shall be authorized to vote on all matters relative to the internal government of the University as well as the professors thereof.

Whereas it has been represented to the Board of Trustees that much irregularity andinconvenience has arisen in the execution of the duties of the Faculty and Teachers in the University, in regard to the capricious disposition of some of the students in their changing from one study to another, previous to their obtaining a competent knowledge of the Books in the class in which they were placed: Be it ordained by the President and Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same, that from and after the ensuing vacation it shall be the particular duty of the parents or guadians of the students in the University, or those hereafter to be sent thither, to give in writing, addressed to the Principal of the University, the particular study or studies in which he wishes not to be permitted to change from one session to another.

It having been represented to this Board that in many instances the students of the University have not complied with an ordinance of the Board which requires of them an advance of money for Board, tuition, and room rent, which has been attended with peculiar disadvantage, particularly towards the steward:

Be it ordained by the President and Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is ordained by the authority of the same, that from and after the ensuing vacation, the Steward shall be authorized to demand and receive the sum of five

shillings from each student of the University in addition to the advance money required by an ordinance of the Board for every week he or they shall fail or neglect to pay the same. And be it further ordained that the Steward be not compelled to receive any student to Board unless the said student, or his parent or guardian, shall pay in advance according to the ordinance of the Board in that case provided.

The Committee to whom was referred the report of the Committee of visitations for the July examination made the following report, to wit:

The foregoing report was read and concurred with, and thereupon the following ordinances and resolutions according to report, were passed, to wit:

Resolved that so much of the former resolution of the Board which directs the study of Geography in the Preparatory School and the reading of Montesquieu's Spirit of Laws, Vattel's Law of Nations, and Humes History of England with Smollet's Continuation in the University be rescinded, and that the same to be notified to the Professors and Tutors of the University.

Resolved also, that the plan of Education be amended by the Studying of Astronomy on the Plan of Nicholson in stead of Furgerson.

An Ordinance to fix the time of Examination and vacation of the students of the University, and for other purposes:

Be it ordained by the President and Trustees of the University, and it is hereby ordained accordingly, that after the present year, the Annual Examination of the students shall commence on the fifteenth day of Novem er and immediately after the

Examination is completed, the vacation shall take place, which shall continue until the first day of January ensuing.

And be it further ordained that if any student shall fail to attend the University within ten days after the vacation, he shall by such neglect incur a forfeiture of his room, which may be allotted to any student who may previously apply for it.

An ordinance to prevent the students from departing from the University before examination:

Be it ordained by the President, and the Trustees of the University and it is hereby ordained accordingly, that hence forward no student shall be permitted to depart from the University before the ensuing examination takes place, unless urgent necessity shall require it, which shall first be adjudged and approved of by the Faculty, and Tutors, or such truatees, if any, as may be then present.

Be it ordained by the Truatees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained accordingly, that the address of George Washington, President of the United States, to the people of the said States of the 17th day of September last, intimating his intention of declining public life, shall henceforth be read and explained to the students of the University by the President or person having in charge the superintendance of the institution, on the days and immediately preceeding the commencement of each annuall and semi-annuall examination; the visiting trustees being present.

The committee to whom was referred the letter of John Walker of the Town of Wilmington, relative to a lot which is escheated,

report, That they have considered of the objections made by the said Walker against the purport of the Resolution entered into by the Board on the fourth of December last; that it appears to your committee, that the said Resolution offers liberal terms to the said Walker, and is free from the ambiguities which he suggests; they therefore recommend nothing on the subject. All which is submitted,

John Sitgreaves.

The foregoing report was read and concurred with.

The Secretary returned to Mr. Harris his letter, by Mr. Davie.

Be it ordained by the President and Trustees of the University and it is hereby ordained accordingly, that during the ensuing year, the students of Rhetoric and Belles Lettres shall study under the Professor of Languages, and the duties of the Professor of Moral and Political Philosophy be and they are hereby assigned to the Professor of Mathematics.

And be it also ordained that all the other duties properly incident to the office of President, andnot by this ordinance assigned to the Professor of Languages, be, and they are hereby assigned to the Professor of Mathematics, for and during the ensuing year.

Andbe it also ordained, that the Professor of Mathematics, be, and he is hereby authorized to occupy the President's House with the appurtenancies, together with the Farm lately occupied by the Rev. D. Ker, for and during the ensuing year.

The Committee to whom was referred the Treasurer's Statements made the following report, to wit: The foregoing report was read and concurred with.

The committee to whom was referred a letter from Professor Harris with the steward's statement of his expences, report, That it is their opinion, all circumstances considered, that it would be advisable for the Board to direct the Treasurer to pay to John Taylor the Steward, two hundred and fifty pounds, by way of loan for one month, and that the Treasurer take such security for the recovery thereof as to him shall be satisfactory.

James Hogg, Chairman.

Which report was read and concurred with.

The Board then proceeded to the election of Professors in the University, whereupon Mr. Joseph Caldwell was nominated for Professor of Mathematics, and unanimously chosen for that place.

The Professor of Languages, Mr. Samuel A. Holmes, was nominated, and unanimously chosen.

Resolved that the Tutors now in the Preparatory School continue in their respective appointments.

Whereas it hath been made appear to this Board through Mr. Harris that on the first day of November last, Mr. Joseph Caldwell, who had been invited to take upon him the Professorship of the Mathematics in the University of North Carolina, and who have since that time been elected thereto, did on the aforesaid day enter upon the duties thereof.

Resolved therefore that the salary of a Professor of Mathematics shall be allowed to the said Mr. Caldwell as commenced on

the first day of November last.

Mr. Joshua G. Wright was unanimously appointed Attorney for the Trustees for the district of Wilmington, in stead of Mr. Hill resigned.

Resolved that Mr. Wynne be added to the Committee upon the Treasurer's account.

The Board then adjourned till Tuesday next 5 o'clock.

Tuesday, the 13th December 1796.

The Board did not form.

Saturday, the 17th December 1796.

The Board met.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Davie,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Porter,

Mr. Wynne,

Mr. Alexander,

Mr. Little, and

Mr. Alves, the Treasurer.

Mr. Davie, upon the subject of Hugh McDonald's letter to Gaven Alves, relative to sundry school books in the possesion of Mr. Robert Adams, report that any addition to the present number on hand is unnecessary, which report was read and concurred with.

Whereas it appears by the report of Mr. Harris late Professor of Mathematics, that the following Books are considered by the Faculty of the University as procured to be hired to the students to wit: 5 volumes Burlemaguq, 6 volumes Paley, 5 volumes Blair's lectures, 5 volumes Montesquieu's Spirit of Laws, 6 volumes De.Lolme, 3 volumes Adams's Defence, 6 volumes Nicholson's Philosophy, 2 volumes Ferguson's Astronomy, 6 volumes Duncan's Logic, 1 ~~volume~~ set of Millot's History, and it is

necessary that explicit directions should be given respecting the same.

Resolved that 4 volumes of Buremaque's Natural and Political Law, 4 volumes of Paley's Moral and Political Philosophy, 4 volumes of Blair's Lectures, 4 volumes of De Lolme, on the English Constitution, 3 volumes Adams's Defence, 4 volumes Nicholson's Philosophy be kept and let apart for the purpose of being hired out at a moderate price, which shall be assessed by the faculty. That this measure is meant by the Board as an accomodation to students whose situation may render it inconvenient to procure those books by purchase, the the remainder of the said books be placed in the Library, and considered part thereof (4 volumes of Duncan's Logic, and 3 volumes of Montesquieu's Spirit of Laws, excepted) which the Professor is hereby authorized to sell, for the costs and charges.

Resolved that it be recommended to the Professors and Tutors to advise from time to time the Parents or Guardians of the students of the Books that may be wanted by them, in sufficient season to enable them to procure such books with certainty.

Resolved that the Treasurer pay to the General Wm. R. Davie the sum of eleven pounds three shillings and four pence, for medicine furnish the students by him and Mr. Willie Jones.

Resolved that upon Mr. B. Smith's ascertaining with the attorney for the Board the amount due from the Estate of George Weir, to the Estate of Henry Wier, and which still remains unsatisfied, of the judgment obtained in Brunswick County Court, that the Treasurer deliver to the said Mr. B. Smith, Bonds, of the first instalment to be approved of by him for the amount above mentioned.

The Committee to whom was referred the Report of Wm. H. Hill late attorney made the following report, to wit- which Report was concurred with.

Resolved that in case Mr. Joshua G. Wright does not accept his appointment of attorney for the Board for the District of Wilmington, the President and Mr. Smith be, and they are hereby impowered to appoint such other person as they may think proper to act as attorney for the said district; and that the appointment be made as soon as possible.

A letter from Mr. Richards, Tutor in the Preparatory School, requesting an augmentation of his salary was read.

The committee to whom were referred matters relative to Escheats, and confiscated lands report the following resolution which was concurred with, to wit:

Resolved that Alexander Miller Esquire attorney for the Trustees of the University of North Carolina in the district of Edenton, be and he is hereby authorized and required to execute a deed of conveyance in the usual form to Luke White, Solomon White, Peter White and others, tenants in possession of a tract of land, situate in Chowan County, near Gregory's Ferry contained by estimation sixty acres, upon the consideration of ten shillings per acres, being secured to the corporation in the manner and upon the instalments directed by the ordinance in such cases, and if there should be any doubt as to the true quantity of land contained in the said tract, the said attorney is requested to have the same surveyed and govern himself accordingly.

Resolved that hereafter the visitation committee shall attend at the annual examination in November in every year, and

that their attendance at the Semi-Annual examination be assigned to them hereafter, that it shall be their duty to pronounce their judgment of the said examination, so far as relates to the conduct and proficiency of the students, in the prescence of the faculty and students at the close of the examination.

Resolved that in case it shall at any time so happen that a disagreement of opinion shall arise between the tutors of the preparatory school with respect to the duties to be performed by each, that then and in such case, the faculty of the University be, and they are hereby authorized and requested to interfere and to adjust such difference of opinion, by apportioning and assigning the duties to be performed by each tutor.

Resolved that Mr. Jones, Mr. Davie and Mr. Blount be and they are hereby appointed a library committee for the year 1797.

Resolved that Mr. Moore, Mr. Davie, Mr. Jones, Mr. Stone and Mr. Williams, be continued a committee to fill up, pro tempore, the vacancies which may arise by death, resignation, or otherwise, among the professors and tutors of the University, between the present time and the next annual meeting.

Thomas Person Esquire of the county of Granville, having in the month of April last covenanted to pay on demand to the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, or to their commissioners for carrying on the buildings of the said University, in the sum of five hundred pounds current money, to be applied towards the finishing a Chapel which they were then about to contract for at the seat of the said University.

Resolved that the Boardhave a proper sence of the liberality of General Person in the important and benevolent donation by him made as above mentioned; and that they offer him their thanks for

the same; assuring him likewise that proper mention shall be made of such his bounty in the records of the University.

The committee to whom was referred the Treasurer's accounts reported that on the 6th day of the present month, (December), there remained in the hands of the Treasurer, yet to be accounted for, the sum of one thousand and twenty-eight pounds thirteen shillings and nine pence and no more.

The Resignation of Mr. Hargett, one of the Trustees for the District of New Bern, was presented, read and accepted; whereupon John G. Blount was nominated and chosen a trustee of the University of North Carolina for the District of New Bern aforesaid.

Resolved, that henceforward, and until the Buildings of the University of North Carolina shall be finished, Mr. Benjamin Smith and Mr. Walter Alves shall be added to and considered two of the Commissioners for carrying on the said Buildings, and shall have like power and authorities with the commissioners who now are, or hereafter shall be appointed for that purpose.

Resolved, further, that one third of the said commissioners when met at the seat of the University shall be capable of doing any of the ordinary business of the Board of Commissioners.

Resolved, that Mr. Spaight be appointed a commissioner for carrying on the Buildings of the University, in the room of Mr. Hargett resigned.

Resolved, that Mr. Martin, Mr. F. Blount, and Mr. Grove, be requested to carry into effect, at the first favourable opportunity, the ordinance, appointing them commissioners to sell the

the lands belonging to the University in the Territory of South of the Ohio.

Resolved that the next annual meeting of the Board be on the first Monday in December 1797.

The Board then adjourned until the next meeting in course.

At a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina, at the seat of the University on Monday the 17th of July 1797.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Williams,

Mr. Jones,

Mr. Hogg,

Mr. Alves, the Treasurer.

The representation of George Elliott was exhibited and read: Whereupon, Resolved that Mr. Wm. Hinton be, and his is hereby authorized and requested to employ the surveyor for the county of Wake to survey and render a plate of the land in the said represenation mentioned. That Mr. Hinton be also authorized and requested to have the said land valued according, to its unimproved state, by three judicious men on oath, and make report of the whole to the next meeting of the Board.

The Board then adjourned till tomorrow morning 6 o'clock.

Tuesday morning, July 18th, 1797.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Williams,

Mr. Hogg,

Mr. Jones,

Mr. Alves, the Treasurer.

The representation of Mr. Joseph Caldwell, Professor of Mathematics, upon the subject of adisagreement with the tutors in the Preparatory School, and upon the subject of the steward's complaint, was received and read: whereupon, Resolved that the Faculty of the University be, and they are hereby authorized and requested to employ some proper person to assist the Tutors now in the Preparatory school in teaching, until the next annual meeting of the Board. Resolved, further, that until such assistant Tutor shall be employed, the business shall be conducted in the Prepparatory school according to the distribution thereof by the Faculty, as mentioned in Mr. Caldwell's said representation. And Resolved that the Treasurer of the Board be, and he is hereby authorized and requested to pay such assistant Tutor, according to the contract of the faculty and the terms of the above resolution.

Whereas it appears from Mr. Caldwell's representation that some of the students who began their board at the commencement of the present year with the Steward, are desirous to leave him and to board elsewhere for the balance of the year; and whereas much

inconvenience would result to the Steward from such practice: Therefore, Resolved that such students as have boarded with the steward from the commencement of the present year shall pay him as usual, for the remainder of the year.

An account for services performed by John Sibley was presented and read; whereupon, Resolved that John Sibley be allowed the sum of Thirteen pounds, twelve shillings for his services in printing for the board; and that the Treasurer of the Boar d pay the same.

The representation of Mr. Wm. Richards, one of the tutors in the Preparatory School was presented and read. Whereupon, Resolved that such lectures on Elocution as therein proposed would be highly useful to the institution; and that the said representation or plan, be laid before the next board.

The Board then adjourned until meeting in course.

At an annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina in the city of Raleigh, on Monday the Fourth day of December 1797.

Present:

Samuel Ashe, President.

Mr. Smith, Mr. Haywood,

Mr. J. Williams, Mr. Polk,

Mr. Wynne, Mr. Hogg,

Mr. Skinner, Mr. Taylor,

Mr. Sitgreaves, Mr. Hay,

Mr. B. Williams, Mr. Davie,

Mr. Little, Mr. Hinton,

Mr. Alves, the Treasurer.

A letter from Mr. Wm. Richards Tutor, etc., was read.

A letter from Mr. John Taylor, Steward, etc., was read and ordered to lie upon the table until the committee report upon the Stewardship.

The report of Mr. Joseph Caldwell, professor of Mathematics was read, and referred to Mr. Hogg, Mr. Davie, Mr. Hay, Mr. Haywood, and Mr. J. Williams,

Mr. J. Williams, Mr. Haywood, and Mr. Hogg, are appointed a committee to receive proposals for the Stewardship, and report to the Board.

Mr. Haywood, one of the Committee of visitation upon the last annual examination of the students made report, which was received and read.

The report of the Committee of appointments was received and

read.

Report of the Treasurer of the Board was received, read, and referred to Mr. B. Williams, Mr. Polk, Mr. Haywood, Mr. Taylor, and Mr. Wynne.

Resolved, that the Treasurer of the Board deliver to the Professor of Mathematics the Public Compass, Theodolites, etc.

Colonel John Whitaker is appointed commissioner of confiscated property for the District of Halifax.

Resolved that Mr. Davie, Mr. Jones, and Mr. Sitgreaves or any two of them take Bond of Col. Whitaker in the sum of five thousand pounds, for the faithful performance of his appointment as commissioner of Confiscated Property.

Resolved that the Treasurer of the Board pay to Alexander Miller, the sum of thirteen pounds, four shillings and nine pence, according to his account rendered, and that the Treasurer be allowed the same in his settlement.

The Resignation of John Skinner as Trustee of the University was read and accepted.

Report of Wm. Hinton upon the subject of a tract of land mentioned in the representation of George Elliott in July last, was read, and referred to the committee upon the Treasurer's report.

The Board then adjourned till Wednesday evening, 5 o'clock.

Wednesday Evening, 6th December 1797.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

Samuel Ashe, President,

Mr. J. Williams,

Mr. Stone,

Mr. Hill,

Mr. Hogg,

Mr. Sitgreaves,

Mr. Polk,

Mr. Taylor,

Mr. Wynne,

Mr. Alexander,

Mr. Hay,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Alves, the Treasurer.

Report of the Committee of Visitation upon the examination of the students in December last was received and read and according to the said report Mr. Polk offered to procure the Maps therein mentioned.

BOOK TWO.

Minutes of the Board

of Trustees,

of

The University of North Carolina,

December 3, 1798,

to

June 26, 1801.

At an annual meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina begun and held at the City of Raleigh on the 3rd of December 1798.

Present: His Excellency, Samuel Ashe, President,

Mr. Davie,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Alves, The Treasurer,

On motion made by Mr. Davie, Resolved that the Board adjourn until 5 o'clock tomorrow evening.

Tuesday, December 4th, 1798.

The board met according to adjournment.

Present: The President,

Mr. Davie,
Mr. Wynns,
Mr. Haywood,
Mr. Taylor,
Mr. Martin,
Mr. Hill,
Mr. Lenoir,
Mr. Williams,
Mr. Hay,
Mr. Kenan,
Mr. Alexander,
Mr. Johnston,
Mr. Moore,
Mr. Sitgreaves.

Mr. Alves, the Treasurer.

The Board proceeding to the appointment of a Secretary, Mr. William E. Webb was duly elected to that office.

The report of the arbitrators appointed to examine the sufficiancy of the work of the Chapel was read and referred to the Building Commissioners to take such measures thereon as they should deem proper.

Resolved that Mr. Gillespie's account for room rent be

adjusted and settled by the Treasurer of the Board.

The report of James S. Gillespie, the Principal of the University was read and referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Johnston, Mr. Davie, and Mr. Stone.

An account of William Nutt, and Thomas Wright for Commissioners on selling escheated property in the district of Wilmington was read and referred to the Treasurer.

A memorial from Joel Hail was read and refered to Mr. Alexander and Mr. Wynns.

A letter from Gov. Ashe informing the Trustees of the resignation of his seat as President of the Board and Trustee of the University was received and read, and ordered to lye on the table.

A memorial from John Martin was received and referred to the committee on the memorial of Joel Hail.

The accounts of Mr. William Falkener was submitted to the Board and referred to Mr. Johnston.

The Board then adjourned to meet again tomorrow evening, 5 o'clock.

Wednesday, December 5th, 1798.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Sitgreaves, Mr. Davie, Mr. Stone,

Mr. Martin, Mr. Little, Mr. Johnston,

Mr. Williams, Mr. Polk, Mr. Wynns,

Mr. Hay, Mr. Lenoir, Mr. Haywood,

and Mr. Alves, the Treasurer.

An extract from the last will and testament of Maj. Gerard, a letter from Howel Tatom, Esq., of the State of Tennessee with certain statements and remarks of Thomas Blount on the land divised by Maj. Gerard to the Trustees of the University were read and referred to Mr. Polk, Mr. Stone and Mr. Lenoir.

A letter from Willie Jones, Esq., on the subject of appointments was submitted to the Board and read; in consequence of which it was resolved that the Secretary transmit to Mr. Jones the papers required in said letter.

A letter from Mr. James Keddie to Mr. Davie one of the Committee of appointments was read, and ordered to lye on the table.

The subject of the payment of taxes was referred to the committee on Maj. Gerard's devise.

A letter from Mr. William Porter containing the resignation of his appointment as Trustees of the University was read and ordered to lye on the table.

The report of the committee of visitation upon the examination of the students in July last was received and read.

On motion of Mr. Davie it was resolved that the Journal of the faculty be referred to the committee appointed to take into consideration the report of the principal of the University.

The report of the Treasurer was read and referred to the committee consisting of Mr. Haywood, Mr. Williams, and Mr. Polk.

Mr. Johnston, to whom was referred the accounts of Mr. Falkener, returned the same and reported that the sums therein stated were due by the Trustees to John Hamilton upon which it was resolved that the treasurer draw upon Mr. Miller the attorney of the Board for the district of Edenton, in favour of Mr. Hamilton for the sum of £ 22. 4. 8.

On motion of Mr. Davie, it was resolved that the committee to whom was referred the report of the treasurer also take into consideration the annual expences of the University and what arrangements on that subject are necessary.

In consequence of the necessary removal of Mr. Ben. Hawkins from this state:

Resolved that the Hon. Judge Haywood be and he is hereby appointed a Trustee of the University of North Carolina for the District of Halifax.

On motion of Mr. Hill it was resolved that the Secretary enquire of Messrs. Kenan and Snead of Wilmington, District, whether they intend hereafter to consider themselves as Trustees of the University.

A letter from Mr. Joseph Caldwell Professor of Mathematics in the University was read and referred to the committee on the Treasurer's report.

On motion of Mr. Polk it was resolved that Mr. Stone and Mr

Hill be added to the committee on the Treasurer's report.

On motion of Mr. Davie it was resolved that Mr. Taylor be added to the committee on the report of the Principal of the University.

On motion of Mr. Davie it was resolved that an address be presented to the legislature requesting such amendment to be made to the act incorporating the Trustees, as would authorize an additional number of trustees; when Mr. Johnston, Mr. Stone, Mr. Little and Mr. Alexander were appointed a committee to draw up the same.

On this evening Mr. Ashe's resignation as Trustee from the District of Wilmington was accepted by the Board: whereon Resolved that Mr. Alexander Duncan Moore be and he is hereby appoint a Trustee of the University of North Carolina.

On motion of Mr. Davie, Mr. Johnston, was unanimously appointed President pro tempore.

The Board then adjourned until Friday evening 5 o'clock.

Friday, December 7th 1798.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present: Mr. Johnston, President, pro tem.
Mr. Davie, Mr. Haywood,
Mr. Polk, Mr. Stone,
Mr. Wynns, Mr. Alves, the Treasurer.

On motion made by Mr. Davie it was resolved that Mr. Polk, Mr. Moore, Mr. Haywood, and Mr. Stone be a committee to receive proposals for the Stewardship.

Mr. Pleasant Henderson the Steward appeared and submitted certain pappers and communications to the Board relative to the stewardship which were referred to the above committee.

The Board then adjourned until Monday evening 5 o'clock.

Monday December 10th, 1798.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present: Mr. Johnston, President pro tem.
Mr. Davie, Mr. Polk, Mr. Alexander,
Mr. Moore of Lincoln, Mr. Williams,
Mr. Hamilton, Mr. Little, Mr. Stone,
Mr. Wynns, Mr. Haywood, Mr. Lenoir,
Mr. Alves, treasurer.

Mr. Alexander D. Moore appeared for the first time and took his seat as a member of the Board.

The Board then proceeded to the election of a President when His Excellency Governor Davie was unanimously chosen.

The Report of the committee appointed to take into consideration the annual report of the Principal Professors in the University was read and entirely concurred with by the Board except the Resolution marked B which was laid over until the next annual meeting for further consideration.

Resolved that the President of the Board be authorized and directed to execute to Mr. Williams, Attorney for the Trustees for the District of Hillsboro, a letter of Attorney impowering him to convey to Mr. George Elliott certain lands for which compromise has been made, in fee simple, upon the said Elliott's performing the conditions of the said compromise.

A report from the committee to whom was referred the devise of Maj. Gerard was read and concurred with: wherein,

Resolved that Mr. Davie, Mr. Haywood, Mr. Blount, and Mr. Jones be and they are hereby constituted and appointed a committee to collect the evidences of title to the lands devised to the Board by Maj. Gerard: and that the said committee be and

they are hereby authorized to employ an agent in the state of Tennessee for the purpose mentioned in the Report of the Committee on that subject.

Resolved further that the said committee be authorized to correspond and advise with the Agent they may appoint relative to the most effective methods of attaining the several objects of the said report, and that they be further authorized to draw upon the Treasurer of the Board for such sums of money as to them may appear reasonable and necessary for compensation and expenditure in the first business.

The report of the committee appointed to receive proposals for the Stewardship was read and ordered to remain on the table.

On recommendation of the committee to whom was referred the letter of Professor Caldwell,

Resolved, That the Treasurer be permitted to make an advancement of the yearly salary of Mr. Caldwell agreeably to the tenor of his letter to the Board, provided in his opinion the current expences will admit him to do so.

The Report of the Committee to whom was referred the Report of the Treasurer was read and recommitted for the purpose of considering what retrenchments could be made in the annual expences of the University.

The committee to whom was referred the memorial of Joel Hail,

Reported that they were not inclined to dispute the truth of the facts set forth in the said Memorial but before any allowance ought to be made, suggested the propriety of the Memorial proving by authentic evidence, that the expenditures he had been at in improving the lands mentioned in the memorial, had exceeded

the profits he might have obtained therefrom, and also that the said expenditures and improvements, operated to enhance the value of the lands: which report was concurred with by the board.

The committee to whom was referred the memorial of John Martin, Administrator on the estate of William Evins deceased,

Reported that they had duly considered the several matters suggested in the said memorial and were of opinion that it would be inexpedient at present for the Board to act thereon, but that the said memorial together with the papers accompaning the same be referred to their attorney for the District of Wilmington requesting him to make a full examination thereof and report the facts at large to the next annual meeting of the Trustees for their consideration, and that in the mean time the Treasurer of the Board be directed not to bring suit or inforce the payment of any monies due for the sale of the escheated property referred to in the said memorial: all which was concurred with by the Board.

Mr. Alexander presented the Memorial of Emelia Miller of Lincoln County which was read and ordered to remain on the Table until the next meeting of the Board.

Mr. Stone from the Committee appointed to draw up an address to the legilsature requesting an amendment of the corporation act presented to the Board the draught of a bill which was ordered to be laid before the General Assembly of the State.

The Treasurer to whom was referred the accounts of Mr. William Nutt, and Mr. Wright, for commissions on selling escheated lands, made report thereon:

Whereon, Resolved that the Treasurer settle the accounts of Mr. Nutt and Mr. Wright with Mr. Hill in such manner as the ordinance

of the Board in such cases directs and not otherwise.

An ordinance for raising the price of tuition in the Preparatory School:

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained accordingly that hereafter the price of tuition in the Preparatory school shall be twelve dollars by the year for each scholar to be paid half yearly in advance as heretofore.

On motion of Mr. Polk, Resolved that the Committee appointed to receive proposals for the stewardship be also authorized to contract with any person offering for the appointment.

On motion, Resolved that Mr. Stone, Mr. Polk, and Mr. Haywood be a committee to report the unfinished business.

The Board then adjourned until Wednesday evening 5 o'clock.

Wednesday, December 12th, 1798.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present: The President,

Mr. Williams, Mr. Polk, Mr. Stone,

Mr. Alves, the Treasurer.

The members present not being a sufficient number to proceed to business, adjourned until Thursday evening 5 o'clock.

Thuesday, December 13th, 1798.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Lenoir, Mr. Willis,

Mr. Polk, Mr. Little,

Mr. Wynns, Mr. Stone,

Mr. Alves, the Treasurer.

A report from the committee to whom was referred the report of the Treasurer was read and concurred with.

A report from the committee appointed to report the unfinished business was also read and concurred with.

Resolved that Mr. Davie, Mr. Jones, and Mr. Stone be a Library committee for the next year.

Mr. Stone gave notice that Mr. Polk had procured the maps promised to the University and that they were ready to be delivered to the order of the Board, whereon

Resolved that the Secretary receive the said Maps and deliver them to the principal professor in the University.

An ordinance fixing the salaries of the tutors and assistant tutors in the preparatory school:

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained accordingly that for the next year the tutors in the Preparatory School shall receive the sum of Two-Hundred Dollars each, and the assistant tutor the sum of one hundred dollars, payable by the Treasurer of the Board as other salaries are paid to the members of the faculty; and they

shall receive their Board at Commons.

And be it further ordained that neither the tutors nor assistant tutors shall receive any part of the tuition money of the said school to their own use.

On motion of Mr. Stone, Resolved that Mr. Davie, Mr. Jones, Mr. Williams, and Mr. Haywood be appointed a committee to collect and digest the ordinances and regulations of the Board for the government of the University, and make report thereon at the next annual meeting of the Board: And that they be requested to consider of and report such additional regulations as they may deem advisable for the better ordering and conducting the business of the University.

On motion of Mr. Stone, Resolved that the attornies for the different districts be earnestly requested to use their utmost endeavors to bring to final determination the suits instituted for the recovery of escheated property as soon as possible, and that it be strongly recommended to them to carry into immediate effect the several ordinances of the Board for the recovery and sale of escheated lands.

The Board having taken into consideration the Petition of Amelia Miller, widow of Charles E. Miller deceased, addressed to the General Assembly of North Carolina, and also the report of their committee concurred with by both houses, do

Resolved, that Adlai Osborn, John Moore, Joseph Dickson, and Wallace Alexander, Esquires, or a majority of them, be authorized and empowered to compound with the aforesaid Amelia Miller and on such composition taking place to make and execute a disclaimer for the Trustees of the University in favour of the said Amelia Miller extinquishing the right, title, and claim of the

said Trustees to the said lands supposed to be escheated with warranty.

On motion, Resolved that Wallace Alexander Esq., be and he is hereby appointed Attorney for the Trustees of the University for the District of Morgan.

University, July 8th, 1799.

The Board of Trustees met according to appointment.
Present:
His Excellency the President,

Mr. Williams, Mr. Moore,

Mr. Grove, Mr. Hamilton,

Mr. Blount, Mr. Osborne,

Mr. Hogg, Mr. Alves, the Treasurer.

A report from the Building Commissioners was submitted to the Board and read, referred to Mr. Moore, Mr. Osborne, and Mr. Hogg.

The report of the principal professor was read, and referred to Gov. Davie, Mr. Moore, Mr. Osborne, Mr. Hogg, and Mr. Williams.

The President laid before the Board a letter from Professor Holmes, announcing his resignation; referred to latter committee.

The Board adjourned.

University, July 9th, 1799.

The Board met.

Present:

His Excellency, the President,

Mr. Moore,

Mr. Blount,

Mr. Williams,

Mr. Little,

Mr. Hogg,

Mr. Hinton,

Mr. Osborne,

Mr. Hamilton,

Mr. Alves, the Treasurer.

Mr. Shepperd, The Commissioner for Hillsborough District, laid certain papers before the Board, which were referred to Mr. Hinton, Mr. Little, and Mr. Alves, from the same district with the Commissioner.

The Committee to whom was referred the Report of the Principal Professor reported. Resolved that said report be recommitted for farther consideration.

The Board then adjourned.

University, July 10th, 1799.

The Board met.

Present:

His Excellency, Mr. President.
Mr. Moore, Mr. Hamilton,
Mr. Williams, Mr. Osborne,
Mr. Grove, Mr. Hogg,
Mr. Alves, Mr. Hinton,
Mr. Little,
The Treasurer.

The Board proceeded to determine the Honor of Speaking among the competitors on the 8th of the month when it was resolved that the Board of Trustees entertain a high sence of the talents of the gentlemen who engaged in the competition andthink proper to confer the first honor on Mr. Williams of Halifax, the second on Mr. Eagles of Brunswick and the third on Mr. Haker of Gates.

The committee to whom was referred Professor Holmes resignation were then impowered to make provisional arrangements to supply his place.

Ordered that the Committee of visitation enquire into the State of the Steward's business and report tomorrow.

A report from the Treasurer was read, and referred to Mr. Moore, Mr. Osborne, and Mr. Hogg, the committee appointed to examine the state of the funds, Mr. Alves submitted to the Board the Memorial of Mr. Ray,;referred to Mr. Alves and Mr. Hogg, Trustees from Hillsborough district.

Mr. Alves also submitted the memorial of John McKerall; referred to the same committee.

Mr. Osborne submitted the memorial of Mr. Perkins; referred to Mr. Alves, Mr. Hogg and Mr. Hinton.

The Treasurer laid before the Board some papers respecting donations from Halifax district, from which it appeared uncertain whether Colonel Ashe had subscribed 25 or 30 pounds to the University. Resolved that as to the subscription money of Colonel Ashe, the Treasurer give him credit by error for ten pounds.

Resolved that the application of Mr. Thomas Gray of Halifax district to the Board for a stay of execution on a judgement obtained against him at last Hillsborough Superior Court for the sum of £ 414.9.10 until the first of February next be granted and that execution be stayed accordingly.

A report from Wm. Sheppered commissioner for Hillsborough District was read, and ordered to be filed away.

Mr. Blount from the Committee of visitation laid before the Board a list of the candidates for graduation with a certificate of their having passed approved examinations, when the Degree of Bachelor of Arts was granted to F. N. W. Burton of Granville, Mr. Will D. Crawford of Lancaster County, South Carolina, A. Flinn of Mecklenburg, G. W. Long of Halifax, Will N. Sneed of Granville, John Phifer of Cabarrus and Wm. S. Webb of Granville.

A letter from A. D. Murphey soliciting the degree of Bachelor of Arts was read, and laid over until the next meeting.

University, July 11th, 1799.

The Board met.

Present: His Excellency, the President,

Mr. Blount Mr. Alves

Mr. Moore Mr. Grove

Mr. Hogg Mr. Williams

Resolved that the Treasurer pay to Thomas Blount the sum of $18.88 cents which on a balance of account appears due to him.

Resolved that Mr. Holme's resignation be accepted and that Mr. Will E. Webb be employed as a Professor of the University until the end of the present year.

A letter was received from Mr. Holmes requesting a diploma from the Board which was granted.

Resolved that Willie Jones esq., be added to the committee appointed to take into consideration the lands devised to the Board by Maj. Charles Gerrard.

The Board met.

Present: Mr. Moore Mr. Blount

Mr. Hogg Mr. Alves.

Resolved that Gov. Davie and Mr. Haywood be appointed a Committee to receive proposals for the stewardship between the present time and the meeting of the Board in December next, that they be empowered to advertise for that purpose, and that they require any person inclined to undertake to exhibit a bill of daily fare with the expence attending it and the compensation which will be necessary for each student boarding at commons.

Resolved that Mr. Hopkins the Superintendent of the Principal Buildings be required to have the earth around the walls of said building rendered and deposited between the College and Chapel.

Resolved that Mr. Hopkins receive an warrant on the Treasurer for the sum of £ 275 for the purchase of 110,000 bricks; And whereas it has been suggested by Mr. Hopkins that the price of bringing 1000 bushels of shells purchased and lying at Fayetteville has not been allowed him in the last settlement of his accounts, Resolved that a further sum of £ 125 be advanced to him by the Treasurer towards carrying on the Building to be by him hereafter accounted for.

The trustees having read the statement of M_r. Gillespie respecting the repair of the rooms, are of opinion that the present rent is sufficient to defray them expences of such repair, that the charge against the President have been exorbitant, and recommend him for the future to be on his guard against impositions

of the like nature.

An application was received from Mr. Nunn for the purchase of a parcel of land in the neighbourhood of the University, but the Board find it inconvenient to part with it.

Application was made by Mr. Gillespie for compensation to be made to Mr. Caldwell for teaching the French Language. Resolved that Mr. Caldwell draw on the Treasurer for the sum of 30 dollars for teaching the scholars in the preparatory school.

Resolved that the faculty be empowered to procure another servant for the purpose of keeping the rooms, passages, and yard of college clean.

Resolved that the faculty be required to visit the rooms of college in the morning as well as evening, and see that the students are diligent and attentive to their business.

Resolved that the Professors and tutors be required to carry into strict execution the ordinances of the Board respecting the reading of Latin Classics.

Mr. Blount moved a Resolution respecting the Siech, which was ordered to be published.

Mr. Alves presented the request of Mr. Gillespie for the purchase of 4 acres of land; committed to the Building Commissioners.

The Board took into consideration the request of Mr. Gilleppie for the advance of his salary. They find it inconvenient.

The Board having taken into consideration the Memorial of Mr. Henderson on the ordinance passed in 1795, Resolved that said ordinance is not inconsistant with the contract of the Steward and does not infringe the former ordinances of the Board.

The dep of Mr. Holmes was then presented and signed.

Adjourned sine die.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina began and held at the City of Raleigh on Monday the 2nd day of December 1799.

Present: His Excellency, Benjamin Williams,
Mr. Polk,
Mr. Alexander,
Mr. Smith,
Mr. Wrgith,
Mr. Hay,
Mr. Moore,
Mr. Porter,
Mr. Blount,
Mr. Wynne,
Mr. Haywood,
Mr. Gaven Alves, Treasurer.

On motion of Mr. Hay, was read by Mr. Haywood, with a letter from Thomas G. Ames which was referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Haywood, Col. Polk, and Mr. Alexander.

A letter from William Hurry Baker read by Mr. Blount, and referred to the above mentioned committee, to whom are added Mr. Smith, Mr. Hay, Mr. Blount, and Mr. Wright.

On motion of Mr. Blount, a committee was appointed to examine and report upon sundry papers read by Mr. Haywood, having relation to the proceedings of sundry of the trustees on a late occasion at the University on the 20th, 21st, and 22nd, of September last; the committee consist of Mr. Smith, Mr. Hay, and Mr. Wright.

The resignation of Joseph Caldwell, Professor of Mathematics at the University read and filed.

The resignation of Mr. Willie Jones and of the members of the board of trustees read- laid over for consideration.

Letters from Messrs. Marcus George and Robert Archibald read.

On motion of Mr. Haywood resolved that a committee of three be appointed to contract with a steward; the committee consists of Mr. Blount, Mr. Polk, and Mr. Haywood.

On motion of Mr. Haywood, the Board proceeded to appoint by ballot, a trustee in the room of Judge Williams, deceased, and Mr. Henry Potter was unanimously elected to fill that vacancy.

On motion of Mr. Blount, resolved that a committee be appointed to enquire into the state of the finances of the institution, and report their opinion on the expediency of augmenting the salaries of the President and other Professors. The committee are Mr. Blount, Mr. Haywood, and Mr. Smith.

On motion of Mr. Polk, resolved that a committee be appointed to examine into the accounts and report of the Treasurer, and report thereon to the Board; the committee consists of Mr. Moore Mr. Wynne, and Mr. Porter.

On motion of Mr. Haywood, ordered that Mr. Hay, Mr. Smith, Mr. Alexanders, and Mr. Haywood, be a committee to consider of and report on the letters from Mr. Archibald laid before the Board and read, and to consider of that part of Willie Jones's letter whcih respects the employing a President and Professor at the University. The shall also receive and report on such other applications for Professorships as shall be made in the course of the sittings of the Board; they shall apply to andlearn of Mr. George what sum in salary will induce him to accept a Professorship at the

University, and finally they shall adopt all such measures tendding to the business of their appointment as shall be held by them necessary and shall report their progress and proceedings from time to time to the Board.

The Board adjourned till Thursday evening, 6 o'clock.

December 5, 1799.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present: His Excellency the President.

Mr. Johnston,

Mr. W. Alexander,

Mr. Wynne,

Mr. Smith,

Mr. Hinton,

Mr. Blount,

Mr. Moore,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Polk,

Mr. Potter.

The committee to whom was referred the Report of the Treasurer having made their report. They report of the Treasurer of July last and his annual report were read and referred to a committee of Mr. Haywood, Mr. Polk, Mr. Smith, Mr. Potter, and Mr. Blount.

A letter from Mr. Kenan containing the resignation of his appointment as a trustees of the University was received and read. Resolved that said resignation be accepted by the Board.

Mr. William Shepperd Commissioner of the Trustees for Hillsborough District submitted several compromises to the Board, which together with several letters submitted by the Treasurer were referred to the Committee on the Treasurer's report.

Resolved by this Board that in consequence of the decease of Mr. Badger late attorney for the Trustees for New Bern District, Edward Graham Esquire be, and he is hereby appointed their true and lawful Attorney for said district.

Whereas the Board in December 1798 appointed Wallace Alexander Esq., their attorney for the District of Morgan, and as information has been received by the Board that Adlai Osborne Esq., their former attorney for said district has neglected on notice to deliver to Mr. Alexander the necessary papers and documents, which may be in his possession;

Resolved that Mr. Osborne be required to resign into the hands of Mr. Alexander all the papers and documents in his possession which may in any manner relate to the duties of his appointment as attorney of the Trustees for Morgan District.

In consequence of the period of time for which the Treasurer was elected having expired, the Board proceeded to ballot when Gaven Alves, Esq., was unanimously chosen.

Resolved that in consequence of the decease of Col. Snead, Evan Alexander Esq., be and he is hereby appointed a Trustee of the University of North Carolina.

The Annual Report from the Faculty of the University was read and submitted to a committee consisting of Mr. Johnston, Mr. Smith, Mr. Blount, Mr. Wallace Alexander, Mr. Haywood, and Mr. Evan Alexander.

A letter from Professor Caldwell requesting Compensation for teaching the French Language in the University, was read, and referred to Mr. Wynne, Mr. Porter, Mr. Moore, and Mr. Hinton.

A petition from Robert Alston and Samuel McCullock with a memorial from a number of students in the University, praying that said Alston and McCullock who had been expelled by a Board of Trustees which met at the seat of the University in September last,

might be restored to the privileges of students was read and referred to the committee on the Petition of William Baker.

The committee to whom was referred the letters of Mr. Jones and Mr. Archibald, Reported: Whereon- Resolved that the Committee be discharged from so much of their duty as relates to the application of Mr. George of Warrenton.

Resolved that the Committee to whom the papers of the Treasurer were referred, be authorized to deliver unto him such vouchers as may be necessary to substantiate his claim against Samuel Holmes deceased.

Resolved, that Mr. Johnston be added to the committee to whom was referred the petition of William Baker.

Adjourned until Monday evening, 6 o'clock.

Monday December 9th, 1799.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

His Exsellency, the President.

Mr. Polk,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Hay,

Mr. Johnston,

Mr. Porter,

Mr. Smith,

Mr. Hinton,

Mr. Wallace Alexander,

Mr. Evan Elexander,

Mr. Wynne,

Mr. Moore,

Mr. Blount,

Mr. Hay laid before the Board a letter from J. Williams, Esquire, Attorney for the Trustees for Hillsborough, with the petition of Augustus Benton to the County Court of Orange, praying that the Trustees might be made defendants to said petition as also the answer which the attorney supposed it would be necessary to put in on the part of the Trustees. Ordered that the Secretary fix the seal of the corporation to said answer.

Mr. Hinton from the committee authorized to enter into compromise with John McKerall for a Tract of land situated in Orange County submitted the report of the Comittee as also the valuation of said land on oath by James Hart and William Crabtree. Whereon,

Resolved that the Attorney for the district of Hillsborough be directed to make to Mr. McKerall a title for one hundred acres of land lying and being in the county of Orange, said land having be compromised for between him and the Trustees of the University of North Carolina.

Mr. Hinton from a committee appointed in July last to act upon the Memorial of Mr. William Ray and Mr. Peter Sharp, reported that the committee had been unable to proceed on the said memorial, upon which they were referred to Mr. Potter, Mr. Hogg, and Mr. Alves.

Mr. Hay laid before the Board the report of the Committee to whom were referred the papers respecting the late Riots at the University, which was read and laid over for further consideration.

Mr. Johnston, from the committee to whom were referred the petitions of the Gentlemen lately expelled from the University, submitted a report which was read and concurred with.

Mr. Blount then moved that Mr. Samuel McCullock and Mr. William Baker two of the Gentlemen who were waiting the determination of the Board should be sent for and requested to attend. Shortly after Mr. McCullock and Mr. Baker attended and after making thier confessions were readmitted to the rank andprivileges of students in the University.

Resolved that in consequence of the resignation of General Kenan, John Hill Esquire be and he is hereby appointed a trustee of the University of North Carolina.

A report from William Sheppard Commissioner for Hillsborough

District was read and referred to the committee on the Treasurer's Report. The account of said commissioner William Shepperd against the Trustees was referred to the same committee.

Resolved that Mr. Wright be added to the Committee on the Report of the Faculty.

The committee to whom was referred the account of Professor Caldwell submitted the report marked (A) which was read, amended and concurred with.

Resolved that the Treasurer and Secretary continue to receive the same emoluments as heretofore.

Resolved that the Committee appointed in December last to consider what regulations, might be necessary for the government of the University be discharged from their duty, and that the Committed on the report of the Faculty be requested to take that matter into consideration.

Resolved that for the year 1800, that is to say, from the present time until the next annual meeting of the Trustees of the University the committee of appointments shall consist of Hugh Willaimson, David Stone, Thomas Blount, William Polk and John Haywood, who shall exercise the powers and authorites heretofore vested in the Committees of Appointment by the Board.

Adjounred until Thursday evening, 5 o'clock.

December 12th, 1799.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present: His Excellency, the President,

Mr. Smith,

Mr. Blount,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Porter,

Mr. Wynne,

Mr. Hay,

Mr. W. Alexander,

Mr. E. Alexander.

Mr. Blount submitted a report from the committee to whom was referred the compromises made by the commissioner of Hillsborough District with Jacob Graves and Frederick Kimbrough which was read and concurred with.

Resolved that the plate of the survey of the land compromised for by the Board with Mr. McKerall be delivered to the attorney for Hillsboro District to enable him to make a conveyance of said land and that after the execution of the deed it be by him delivered to Mr. McKerall for his own use.

Resolved that Mr. Hay, Mr. Wallace, Alexander, and Mr. Potter be a committee appointed to examine the ordinance of the Board relative to the manner of conveying lands, and if in their opinion the same be not sufficiently cautious, that they report to the next meeting of the Board a proper form, hereafter to be observed in conveying the lands of the University.

Resolved that thirty dollars be allowed to Professor Caldwell in addition to the same heretofore allowed by the Board for

extra services by him performed in the University and that the Treasurer do pay him the same.

Adjourned until Monday evening 6 o'clock.

Monday, December 16th, 1799.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present;

His Excellency the President,

Mr. Polk,

Mr. Blount,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Hay.

Mr. Wright presented the resignation of Mr. Hinton which was read and accepted.

Whereon Resolved that in consequence of the resignation of Mr. Hinton, Richard Bennehan Esquire be, and he is hereby appointed a Trustee of the University of North Carolina.

A memorial from a number of the Inhabitants of the County of Cabarrus was read and laid over for further consideration.

Mr. Haywood of the Committee to whom was referred the report of the Treasurer submitted a report which was read and concurred with.

Resolved that Mr. Hayw be added to the committee on the report of the faculty.

Adjourned until Wednesday evening 6 o'clock.

December 18th, 1799.

The board met according to adjournment.

Present: His Excellency, the President,
Mr. Potter,
Mr. Polk,
Mr. Hay,
Mr. Moore,
Mr. Wright,
Mr. E. Alexander,
Mr. Smith,
Mr. W. Alexander,

Mr. Potter, from the Committee to whom was referred that part of the Treasurer's report, which regards the demand of Col. John Hamilton for attorney's fees, submitted a report which was read and concurred with.

Whereon resolved that in case executions shall issue from edenten Superior Court against the Trustees of the University for fees to Col. John Hamilton, the Treasurer of the Board is hereby authorized to satisfy such executions, and to write immediately to the attorney concerned for the Trustees in the suits wherein Col. Hamilton claims fees requesting him to move the Court to set aside the executions and refund the money.

A report from the Attorney for Wilmington District, was received and referred to Gen. Smith, Mr. William Hill, Mr. John Hill, and Mr. Wright, the Attorney for Wilmington District.

Mr. Wallace Alexander submitted to the Board the Representation of Mumford Stokes and James Welborne,

Whereon the Resolution marked "C" was adopted.

A letter was received from Mr. Porter containing the resignation of his appointment as a Trustee.

Resolved that said Resignation be accepted.

Mr. Potter laid before the Board the representation of Solomon Cherry, granted.

The Board then took under consideration the Report of the Committee on the late riots at the University which was concurred with.

Whereon Resolved that James Hogg, Mr. Polk, Walter Alves, John Haywood, Henry Potter and Richard Bennehan be and they are appointed visitors for the ensuing year.

Resolved that any three of the committee appointed on the report on the Faculty be sufficient to form a quorum.

Resolved that the several committee appointed during the present session of the Board, be required to report on Friday Evening next.

In consequence of the resignation of Col. Porter, Resolved that Waightsville Avery Esquire be and he is hereby appointed a Trustee of the University of North Carolina.

Resolved that Mr. Hay, Mr. W. Alexander, and Mr. Potter be a committee to draw up an or dinance respecting members of the Board who have neglected to attend.

Adjourned until Friday evening 7 o'clock.

December 20th, 1799.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present: The President,
Mr. Haywood,
Mr. Potter,
Mr. Smith,
Mr. Hay,
Mr. Polk,
Mr. E. Alexander,
Mr. W. Alexander,
Mr. Wright.

Colonel Avery appeared and took his seat as a member of the Board.

Mr. W. Alexander presented the memorial of Catherine Reagon which was read. Whereon, Resolved that said memorial be referred to the attorney for the district of Morgan and the Trustees of said district, and three of whom shall have power to act thereon.

Colonel Polk moved to take up the petition of sundry inhabitants in the county of Cabarrus, whereon the resolution marked "F" was adopted.

Mr. Haywood from the committee on the Treasurer's reports made the report marked "H" which was concurred with.

Mr. Potter submitted the report of the Committee appointed to take into consideration the ordinances relating to the manner for making conveyances, marked "S" which was concurred with.

Mr. Potter also submitted the ordinance marked "F" which was concurred with.

Mr. Smith from the committee on the report of the Faculty submitted a report with a system of laws for the government of the University, which were concurred with and adopted.

Whereon Resolved that 120 copies of the laws adopted at this meeting of the Board for the regulation of the University be struck off at the expence of the Board, and that the Treasurer of the Board pay for same.

Mr. Blount laid before the Board the report of the committee to collecte evidence of the lands devised to the Board by May Gerrard, also the report of the Committee of visitation for the year 1799.

Resolved that hereafter the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees be on the third Monday of November.

Resolved that Mr. Potter be added to the committee of Appointment.

Mr. Haywood submitted the resolutions marked "G" adopted.

Mr. Potter submitted the ordinance marked "W" adopted.

An ORDINANCE containing the laws made at the December session of 1799 and for amending the same:-

Be it ordained that it shall not be lawful for any student to accupy any of the rooms in the University during the vacation.
2. The bell shall ring at nine o'clock in the evening during the months of May, June, July and August, eight o'clock in the evening throughout all the other months, at which time the students shall repair to their respective rooms and continue there without making any noise or disturbance whatsoever.
3. All striking and fighting between students are strictly forbidden and shall be punished according to the nature of the offence with reference to the scale of punishments prescribed by the 5th section of the laws for the General Government of the institution.
4. And whereas the windows and other parts of the buildings are often injured while the students are at play near the same; Be it therefore ordained that it shall not be lawful for any student to play at bandy or any other sport within fifty yards of any of the public buildings, under penalty of being punished for the same by admonition or otherwise in proportion to the aggravation of the offence.

Be it also ordained that the laws made for the regulation of the UNiversity at the session in December 1799 are hereby declared to be continued and in force except somuch thereof as may come within the purview and meaning of this ordainance.

Be it also ordained that the faculty shall not permit any

speech to be delivered on the stage at commencement or any other public exhibition unless the same shall have been submitted to their examination agreeably to the article of the 3rd section of the laws. Allusions to party politics shall be carefully avoided and the faculty shall be responsible, that nothing indecent immoral or profane shall be delivered on the public stage.

And be it further ordained that so much of the ordinance of the Board now in force as entitle any student to have conferred on him a degree of bachelor of arts on a certificate of his having past an approved examination on the English Languages and the Sciences be and the same is hereby repealed.

And be it further ordained that from and after the passing this ordinance the annual examination of the students in every year shall commence on the first day of July unless the same shall happen on Sund y in which case the examination shall commence the day after.

Thursday, December 11th 1800.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Haywood, Mr. Polk,

Mr. Avery, Mr. Smith,

Mr. Moore of Lincoln, Mr. Lenoir,

Mr. Bennehan, Mr. Wright,

Mr. Potter.

On motion, Resolved that Mr. Potter be added to the Committee on the Petitions of Fred W. Marshall, J. Wellborn and Montford Stokes.

The petition of William Borritz was read and referred to Mr. Potter, Mr. Lenoir, Mr. Avery, Mr. J. Hill, and Mr. A. D. Moore.

Resolved that the Treasurer of the Board account with and pay to Alexander Miller late attorney of the board for the District of Edenton, the sum of Ten Pounds for that sum by him heretofore paid to John Hamilton esquire on behalf of the Trustees of the University for two attornies fees taxed in the Superior Court for the District aforesaid. Resolved also, that the Treasurer pay to John Hamilton esquire five pounds for his tax fee as attorney on behalf of the defendant in a suit brought in Edenton Superior Court by the Trustees of the University.

Resolved that the Treasurer of the Board make a general statement of the income to the University and of the disbursements from the commencement of the institution to the present time, and deliver the same to General Benjamin Smith for the

information of the present General Assembly.

An ordinance authorizing the Attorney of the Board for the District of Salisbury to execute conveyances to the settlers and claimants of certain lands in the counties of Cabarrus and Montgomery.

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, andit is hereby ordained accordingly, that the Attorney of the Board for the District of Salisbury be and he is hereby fully authorized and impowered to make conveyances to such settlers and claimants as have mad entries or obtained grants of certain lands in the counties of Cabarrus and Montgomery included in certain Grants to Hughey and Company, and that the said attorney be directed to make the said conveyances on the Receipt of one cent per acres, making only a quit claim of the right of the University.

On motion resolved that a respectful Address be drawn up and laid before the Legislature.

A letter from J. Caldwell Esquire Principal of the University was read and referred to the Committee of appointment.

The Board then adjourned until Saturday evening.

Saturday, December 13th, 1800.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Lenoir,

Mr. Polk,

Mr. Potter,

Mr. Smith,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Alexander.

The Treasurer presented the account of Mr. Miller Attorney of the Board for the District of Edenton, whereon Resolved that the Treasurer settle the same.

The report of the Faculty of the University was read and referred to the Committee of Appointment, who are authorized to make such temporary Rules and Regulations with reference to the said report and to the report of the faculty were to the Trustees at their last annual meeting as in their opinion are or shall become necessary and proper, and who shall report the same with their opinion of the amendments necessary to be made to the existing laws of the University, to the Trustees at the next annual meeting.

Resolved the Mr. Haywood, Mr. Polk, Mr. Smith, Mr. Potter, Mr. Stone, Mr. Hill, Mr. Davie, and Mr. Alves, be the committee of appointment for the year 1801, any three of whom are authorized to act.

The resignation of Alexander Miller Esquire, Attorney of the Board for the district of Edenton, was read and accepted, Whereon Resolved that Samuel Standin Esquire be and he is hereby appointed attorney of the Board for the said district.

The report of Mr. Murphey Librarian of the University was read and referred to the Committee of Appointment, with power to act thereon as they may think proper.

Resolved that a statement containing the donations of lands Philosophical Apparatus- Maps- Books- and in fine each and every article of what kind or nature soever presented to the University of North Carolina be made under the direction of the Committee of Appointment, and published in such paper or papers as they may direct for two weeks.

Resolved further that the said committee cause 120 sheets or hand bills containing a like statement to be stuck off and preserved for the use of the Trustees, one to be presented to each member of the Board at the next annual meeting.

Resolved that the Trustees of the Board be directed to pay into Archibald D. Murphey the sum of 40 dollars for his services as Librarian to the University for 18 months, and as clerk to the Faculty for one year.

Resolved that the Resolutions of the Board heretofore passed which reimburses the Treasurer and Secretary for their expences while attending the Trustees be and the same is hereby rescinded so far as it respects the Treasurer.

The report of the Committee to whom was referred the settlement of the account of the Treasurer was read and concurred with.

Resolved that Mr. Haywood, Mr. Polk, and Mr. Potter be authorized to employ some proper person to transcribe the proceedings

of the Board from the time the Trustees were first incorporated up to the present day.

Resolved that the attorney of the Board for the District of Fayetteville be authorized and empowered on receiving 400 dollars, or having the same secured by bonds as usual, to execute to McGregory a relase of all and singular the title of the Trustees in and to a certain Tract of land in Cumberland County adjoining the land of George Elliot in said county.

Mr. Haywood informed the Board the he had procured the American edition of the encyclopaedia as a donation to the University and was ready to deliver it to their order. Whereon resolved that the thanks of the Boardbe presented to Mr. Haywood for his valuable and liberal donation.

The Board then adjourned until Tuesday evening.

December 15th, 1800.

A statement or annual report from Alexander Miller, Esquire, attorney for the Trustees in the District of Edenton; by which it appears that two tracts of land lying and being in the County of Tyrrel in the said state, the one containing six hundred and fifty-six acres, and the other containing three hundred and thirty-three acres, formerly owned by Tephaniah Holwell, and at present in the possession of Ezekiel Cohoon, Benjamin Cohoon, Joseph Cohoon, Henry Callifer, Dennis Sawyer, Richard Spruill, Nathan Ward, Isaac Smith and others, have been lately recovered as escheated lands, in the Superior Court for the District of Edenton, and to the use and benefit of the University of North Carolina: And petitions having been preferred to this board praying that a compromise may be made with the present possessors of the said land, for a price or sum to be fixed by the Trustees and paid to their attorney for the District of Edenton: The Trustees of the University have ordained and hereby do ordain, that on the application of any of the persons above named, or of other possessors having grants for part of the lands described as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the attorney of the trustees of the district of Edenton, and he is hereby authorized and required, on the payment of the sum of one shilling per acres to him made by such applicant, to execute and deliver to the person or persons so applying and paying, a release or quit claim for such part of the lands above mentioned as ahll be claimed by him or them. Which release shall be specially drawn and shall only go to yield and surrender to the present possessors and payers all further claim on the part of

the Trustees to the lands so compromised and paid for; but shall not extend to, nor in any wise lead to vest a better or other right in the present holders, with r spect to other claimants, if such there be, than they at present have.

The committee to whom was referred the petition of William Borritz and others presented the following report:

That upon an examination of the said petition they found the material facts necessary to the forming of an opinion upon the title of the lands in question unascertained. Your Committee therefore applied to Stephen Cabarrus Esquire, who very obligingly gave all the information he posssessed upon the subject; still however, some facts on which the title of the Trustees depends, remain undisclosed. But as suits to recover the lands have been several times brought without success, as the title of the Trustees is somewhat doubtful, and the proof necessary to effect a recovery is difficult if not impossible to be procured; and as the petitioners are in indigent circumstances, and have had long and quit possession of the premises under tolerable titles at least, your committee beg leave to report the following ordinance:

Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained accordingly, That upon the payment of one hundred dollars; or that sum with interest secured to be paid by bonds in the usual way, the attorney for the Board for the time being, in and for the district of Edenton, execute a release or releases of all the right and title which the said trustees have or are entitled to have in and to six hundred and forty acres of land, more or less, commonly called the McGraw land, to William Borritz, James Brown, Michael McKill,

James Niel, and the Heirs or legatees of William Purdie deceased, the said land being the subject of a petition to the Board from the persons above named, and lying near Edenton.

All which is submitted,

Henry Potter for the Committee.

Resolved, that the foregoing report and ordinance to be concurred with.

Wednesday, December 17th, 1800.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Smith,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Alexander,

Mr. Lenoir,

Mr. Potter,

Mr. John Moore,

Mr. Avery.

Report of the attorney of Wilmington District, read and referred to the committee to whom it was formerly referred, viz., General Smith, Mr. Will. Hill, Mr. John Hill, and Mr. Wright.

A memorial from Pleasant Henderson read and referred to the Committee on the Treasurer's report, and General Smith added to that committee. The Treasurer also directed to attend.

A report on the petitions of sundry persons in Edenton District Tyrrell County was handed in by Mr. Haywood, authorizing a compromise with them and others of the said county in regard to certain lands viz., one tract of 656 acres, and one other tract of 333 acres lately recovered to the use of the Trustees in trust for the University in the Superior Court of Edenton District. The Report contained an ordinance which was read, agreed to and signed.

A report containing an ordinance on the Petition of William Borritz and others with respect to certain lands near Edenton called and known by the name of the Morgan lands was handed in

by Mr. Potter, agreed to an signed.

A report from the Committee to whom was referred the petition of Frederick W. Marshall, Montfort Stokes and James Welborne was handed in, read and concurred with. Whereupon the following was adopted, viz.

Ordered that Mr. Polk, Mr. Potter, and Mr. Haywood be a Committee to order up a statement of the proceedings of the Trustees relatively to the present Legislature, with such remarks as it may appear to them proper to make on that subject, and that they cause public notice of the same to be made for two weeks for the information of absent trustees and others concerned.

Friday, December 19th, 1800.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Lenoir, Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Wright, Mr. Smith,

Mr. J. Moore, Mr. Alexander.

A letter from Gollieb Shober, offering a donation of two hundred dollars as a donation to the University on behalf of himself and Frederick William Marshall was received and read, whereupon, Resolved that it lie on the table for consideration.

Received from Mr. John Hogg a representation on behalf of James Ritchie of Fayetteville agent for the Trustees of the Creditors of Colguhoun and Ritchie.

Resolved that the Attorney for the District of Hillsborough be directed to execute to James Ritchie a release for 200 acres of land in Orange County agreebly to his request.

The committee to whom was referred the letter of Howell Tatum Esq., agent for the Trustees in the State of Tennessee, respecting the lands bequeathed to the Board by Major Charles Gerrard, reported thereon to the Board by Major Charles Gerrard, reported thereon;

Resolved that the report be concurred with.

On motion of Mr. Wright:

Resolved that the attorney of the Board for the District of Wilmington be authorized and empowered to release to William Burton of the Twon of Wilmington, all the right and title of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina to a certain

lot of ground lying in said town, on the said William Burton's first paying all the costs of an Ejectment, Suit now pending for said lot in the Superior Court of the District of Wilmington.

Mr. Haywood from the Committee appointed to prepare an address to the Legislature of Tennessee requesting a release from taxation of the lands belonging to the Corporation in that State presented the following address, which was agreed to, and transmitted to the executive of the state of Tennessee:

"To the Honorable the General Assembly of the State of Tennessee.

Gentlemen:

The Trustees of the University of North Carolina hold through devise and donation, and in trust for the use and benefit of that institution, a few thousand acres of land lying and being in the State of Tennessee, and subject to taxation in common with other lands, by the laws of that Government. For these lands they have hitherto remitted the necessary sums, and have annually paid the taxes. When it is remembered that the institution of which they have the care is yet in its infancy, and in a great measure without funds, it will readily be conceived that those who manage its concerns have been at much difficulty in procuring and in remitting to the State of Tennessee the sums which have annually become due and payable in taxes. When it is taken into view likewise, that Tennessee and North Carolina are sister states and members of the same Union, And above all, when it is considered that the information and the learning in the United States will at all times form a common stock for the use and benefit of the whole, the Trustees assure

themselves, that the liberal and enlightened policy of the Government of the State of Tennessee will readily lead them, not only to dispense with all further collection of taxes from the lands therein which are owned and held in trust as aforesaid, but to pass an act exempting all such lands from taxation in future. They would think they paid an ill compliment to the patriotism and to the understanding of the members composing the General Assembly of the State of Tennessee, were they to attempt shewing the propriety of the request they now make to that body by an illustration or argument whatever: they will therefore add nothing further, but will rest this their application in favor of the University of North Carolina on its own intrinsic merit, and will remain assured that in future, the very small and inadequate funds of that institution will not be rendered still more unequal to its pressing and indispensible necessities through the continued demands of the State of Tennessee for the taxes on those lands whichi it has derived from the bounty of its friends and benefactors, and which must, for the time to come, from its principal fund and support.

Signed in the Board and by the direction and on behalf of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, met at Raleigh in the State of North Carolina the 20th day of December 1800.

Signed,

B. Williams, President.

Ordered that Mr. Polk be added to the Committee appointed to collect the evidences of title to the lands belonging to the Trustees in the State of Tennessee and willed to the University by Major Gerrard.

On motion of Mr. Wright the following was adopted, viz.,

The report of the committee to whom was referred the correspondence between Howell Tatum Agent, etc., and Thomas Blount etc., (See Resolve)

At a special meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina at the seat of the University, June 25th 1801.

Present:

The President,
Mr. Davie,
Mr. Potter,
Mr. Haywood,
Mr. Polk,
Mr. Martin,
Mr. John Hill,
Mr. Alves,
Mr. Will Hill,
Mr. Hogg,
Mr. Alexander.

A report of the Faculty of November 1799 was read and referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Davie, Mr. Martin, and Mr. Haywood.

An account of General Davie for books furnished the University in lieu of his donation of fifty pounds, was presented and referred to the Treasurer who is directed to settle the same.

On motion of General Davie, ordered that the volumes containing the Universal History be rebound, and that the Treasurer pay the expence thereof to Col. John Whitaker, who is requested to take charge of the books and have the work done.

On motion of General Davie, Resolved that Walter Alves, William Polk, John Hill and Henry Potter be appointed a committee to examine into the State of the Funds of the University, the expense of the present establishment, and the probable expenditure necessary to finish the walls and cover in the main building.

The Memorial of Alexander Morrison received and read, and referred to the Trustees and attorney of the district of Salisbury.

Resolved that Mr. Polk be requested to take all the measures he may deem necessary respecting a representation made by Mr. John McKnit Alexander of the 9th of June 1801, and that any expense attending the same be paid by the Treasurer.

The report of the Treasurer was received, and with other papers accompanying it, was referred to Mr. William Hill and Mr. Alexander.

On motion of General Davie, Resolved that the President be requested to transmit to Frederick Wm. Marshall a duplicate of a letter written by the President in December last to Gtlieb Shober respecting a donation made by the said Marshall and Shober on behalf of the Unitas Fratrum and that immediate answer be requested.

On motion of Mr. Haywood, Resolved that the business of revising the laws of the University be referred to the Committee on the Report of the Faculty.

Resolved, that Messrs. Perkins and Sharpis' papers be referred to Mr. Potter and Mr. Polk.

Adjourned till tomorrow evening 4 o'clock.

Friday, June 26th, 1801.

Present:

The President,
Mr. Martin,
Mr. Haywood,
Mr. Davie,
Mr. Bennehan,
Mr. Polk,
Mr. Hill.

The committee upon the report of the Faculty, Reported Sundry Ordinances which were read and ordered to lay on the table.

The Committee upon the Memorials of Thomas H. Perkins and Peter Sharp, made report which was read and concurred with.

The petition of Doctor Isaac Guion was introduced by Mr. Haywood and the following resolution thereon adopted; viz.,

Resolved that William Mitchell be allowed his account of Sixty Dollars for plastering and Whitewashing the rooms of the college and that the Treasurer of the Board pay the same.

AN ORDINANCE for encreasing the amount of the tuition monies to be paid by the students on the establishment of the University of North Carolina, and for creating a fund for the payment of the annual salary of such person who shall hereafter be employed as President of the said university:

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained accordingly, that for the year 1802, and thence forward, each and every student admitted on the establishment of the University, shall pay for tuition as follows: that is to say, for the first session in each year, comprising six months, he shall pay in advance twelve dollars; and for the second session, comprising four and an half months, he shall in like manner pay eight dollars to the presiding professor for the time being.

And be it further ordained, that the presiding Professor at the University for the time being shall, at the quarterly examination in each session, render unto the Treasurer of the Trustees an account or list of the names of all the students then in the University, or who have entered in the course of that session, and shall thereupon pay over unto him, the one fourth of all the tuition monies received or which ought to have been received by him as professor aforesaid for the session commencing on the first day of January in each year; and the one fourth of all the tuition monies received for the session commencing on the first of July annually taking the Treasurer's receipt for the same; and shall keep and retain the remainder, to be equally divided between himself and the other professors or professor in the University.

And be it further ordained that all monies which shall be received and paid over as aforesaid shall be and they hereby are pledged and appropriated as a fund, out of the interest of which such salary as and shall be allowed the person hereafter

to be appointed and employed as President of the University shall be paid.

And be it further ordained that the Treasurer of the Board for the time being shall, immediately on the receipt of all monies of the description above mentioned and as a business of first concern, vest the amount thereof in shares in some of the most respectable of the Banks within the United States, or in stock in the funds of the United States, as he shall find, on enquiry, that the one or the other can be done to the greatest advantage; and shall from time to time draw and receive the dividends on such shares from the bank or banks or the interest and reimbursement of such stock from the United States, and shall vest those monies likewise in the same manner, by purchasing with them without delay other shares or other stock, until the further order or direction of this Board.

And be it further ordained that from and after the first day of January next, the whole of the stock standing to the credit of the University of North Carolina, on the Books of the Loan office of the United States for North Carolina, and the interest and reimbursement which shall thereafter accrue and become due thereon shall be void the same are hereby appropriated in like manner and shall be applied to the same use.

BOOK THREE

Minutes of the Board

of

Trustees,

University of North Carolina,

November 1804,

to

December 1810, inclusive.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, begun and held in the City of Raleigh on Saturday the twenty-first day of November, one thousand eight hundred and one.

Present:

His Excellency, Governor Williams,
President.
Mr. Potter,
Mr. Polk,
Mr. Haywood.

The resignation of Mr. Hogg as one of the Building Commissioners of the University was presented by the President, which being accepted, Mr. Polk was nominated and appointed in his place.

The Treasurer presented his annual account which was examined and passed. His annual report of the funds of the University was also received and read.

Adjourned to the 1st of December.

Tuesday, December 1st, 1801.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Davie,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Spaight,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Polk,

Mr. Alexander,

Mr. John Moore.

The petition of John Clarke of Randolph County requesting a postponement of the trial in the suit against him was received and read.

Resolved, That on John Clarke's confessing judgment for his debt, execution against him shall be delayed until the decision of his suit against Whitlock, Arnold, now depending in the Superior Court of the District of Hillsborough otherwise, that the Treasurer shall proceed to trial against him.

The Treasurer having presented an account against John Taylor for the sum of £ 27.12/ stated by John McCauley as Clerk of James Patterson deceased, and certified by him to be due to the State of the said James Patterson by the said John Taylor, whilst acting as steward of the University, for sundry materials furnished him for the use of the steward's house and kitchen,etc.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be directed to examine the accounts of the Trustees on the Books of the said James Patterson, and report to the next meeting of the Board whether any and what balance may be due by them or on their account to the estate of the said James Patterson on a full adjustment of all accounts heretofore subsisting between them; and that the demand made by said John McCauley be certified on oath.

A letter being presented by the Treasurer from Samuel Standin Attorney for the district of Edenton, stating that an error had been made in a conveyance formerly executed on compromise for escheated lands to certain persons in the District of Edenton, the following ordinance was passed, viz.,

Whereas Samuel Standin Attorney for the District of Edenton in pursuance of an ordinance of the Board, made in December last, executed Conveyances to William Borritz, James Brown, Michael McNeil, James Neil, and the heirs and legatees of William Purdie, for certain lands lying in the county of Chowan, and whereas it appears to this board that the said conveyances should have been made to William Borritz, Benjamin Brown, Michael McNeil, James and the heirs and legatees of Juey Purdie,

Be it therefore ordained, That the said Samuel Standin Attorney as aforesaid be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to execute such other conveyance or conveyances as may be necessary to convey all the right and title of the trustees to the said land to them the said William Borritz, Benjamin Brown, Michael McNeil, James Neil, and the heirs and legatees of Juey Purdie.

A letter from Adlai Osborne, Commissioner for the district

of Salisbury to the Treasurer requiring instructions concerning some lands sold by him to James Orr and William Parks, as Confiscated Property, and now suggested to have been improperly sold, was presented and read, and the following Resolutions passed, viz.,

It being represented to the Board by Adlai Osborn Esquire, that he has, as Commissioner of the Board, sold and conveyed to James Orr a tract of land situated, lying, and being in Mecklenburg County, containing acres for the sum believing the same to be of the description of lands which by law, and in virtue of his appointment he was authorized to sell, and that the said land is since discovered t o have been improperly sold, and is now known by him not to be of the description of lands which he was authorized as commissioner to sell,

Resolved, That Mr. Osborn be and he is hereby authorized to refund to the said James Orr the purchase money of the land so by him improperly sold as aforesaid, first obtaining a certified copy of the Record, shewing the land so sold by him as aforesaid was wrongfully sold, and taking thereon a receipt in full, together with a release from the said James Orr as purchaser of the sale made by him as aforesaid,

Resolved further that on the event of the said purchase money having been paid into the Treasury that then and in that case the Treasurer be and he is hereby directed t o refund in the manner, taking a receipt and release from the purchaser.

Resolved, That Adlai Osborn, Commissioner as aforesaid, take the same steps with regard to the application of William Parks as in the case of James Orr.

The petitions of Frederick William Marshall, Agent and

Trustee for the Unitas Fratrum, Montfort Stokes and James Welburn, having been received and read, the following resolution was adopted, viz.,

Whereas it appears that the legal title to certain lands described in the petitions of Frederick William Marshall, Agent and Trustee, etc., for the Unitas Fratrum, Montfort Stokes and James Welburn, has been and now is vested in the Trustees of the University of North Carolina,

Resolved, That Mr. Potter, Mr. Polk, and Mr. Haywood, or any two of them be and they are hereby appointed Agents on the part of this Board to enter into such compromise and agreement with the said petitioners respecting the disposal and sale of the claim and title of the trustees, as shall be agreeable to equity and the interests of the corporation; and should an agreement be made to convey the title and claim of the trustees to the said petitioners , that then the President shall cause the necessary conveyances or assurances to be executed.

A letter from Frederick William Marshall to the President resepcting a donation of two hundred dollars made by him to the Board on behalf of the Unitas Fratrum in December 1800, and offering a further donation of sundry books was read.

Resolved, That the said donations be accepted.

The treasurer having represented to the Board, that an ordinance of the Board passed in December 1800, directing the attorney for the district of Edenton to convey or release certain lands lying in the county of Tyrrel to the persons named in the said ordinance, still remained to be carried into effect.

Resolved, That the President be , and he is hereby empowered

and requested to execute the said conveyances or releases on behalf of the Board.

The annual report of the faculty of the University on the state of the Institution was received and read, and referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Haywood, Mr. Polk, Mr. Wright, and Mr. Alexander.

The report of the Faculty on the semi-annual examination was also read and referred to the same committee.

Adjourned to Saturday Evening 7 o'clock.

Wednesday, December 9th, 1801.

The Board met.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Spaight,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Polk,

Mr. Alves.

The petition of William Kirkland wand Isham Williams having been read,

Resolved, that the Clerk of the County Court of Orange pay to Isham Williams and William Kirkland the balance of money remaining in his office, received on account of the sale of the real estate of William A. Richards, deceased, stated to be £13.11.5 one-half of said sum to be paid to each of the said petitioners.

An account from Mr. Richard Henderson, Tutor at the University Claiming compensation for the tuition of two students whose parents had given donations in lands, and also for his services as Librarian having been read,

Resolved that in the opinion of this Board it becomes a part of the duty of the Tutor in the Preparatory School to teach free of costs, such students; and that the account of Mr. Henderson be rejected.

Resolved further that the consideration of Mr. Henderson's account, so far as respects his charge for his services as librarian, be postponed for further information; and that in the mean-

time the Treasurer write to Mr. Henderson requesting him to state the nature of his services as librarian, and also to exhibit to the Board a particular account of the Books sold or hired by him, and also of his receipts and expenditures whilst acting in that capacity.

Resolved further, that Mr. Henderson as Librarian give information to the Board in whose possession the globe was when stolen and destroyed.

On motion of Mr. Haywood,

Resolved, That Mr/ Spaight and Mr. Wright be a committee to prepare and introduce into the General Assembly a bill to authorize the Trustees of the University to raise annually by way of lottery, the sum of two thousand pounds to defray the annual expenditures of the institution.

On motion of Mr. Spaight,

Resolved, That a statement of the funds of the University, as made out by the Treasurer on the third instant, be published in three several News Papers for the information of the Public.

Resolved, That Gabriel Holmes Esquire be and he is hereby appointed a Trustee of the University of North Carolina for the District of Fayetteville in the room of Mr. Willie removed to the state of Tennessee; and that the Secretary notify him accordingly.

Resolved, That Durant Hatch Esquire be and he is hereby appointed a Trustee of the Univer of North Carolina for the District of Newbern in the room of Mr. Glasgow removed to the State of Tennessee, and that the Secretary notify him accordingly.

Resolved, That Henry Seawell Esquire be and he is hereby appointed a Trustee of the University of North Carolin in the room of Doctor Hugh Williamson removed to the State of New Jersey, and that the Secretary notify him accordingly.

Resolved, That Nathaniel Alexander Esquire be and he is hereby appointed a Trustee of the University of North Carolina i n the room of Doctor Samuel E. McCorkle, whose place is vacated by a general ordinance of the Board passed on the 10th day of December 1799, and that the Secretary notify him accordingly.

Resolved, That the Secretary request the attendance of each of the above named Gentlemen appointed Trustees as aforesaid, at this Board as members thereof on Saturday next the 12th instant, and also that herequestthem to signify to the Board their intention as to their acceptance or refusal of the said appointment.

Adjourned to Saturday Evening 6 o'clock.

Saturday, December 12th, 1801.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,
Mr. Taylor,
Mr. Spaight,
Mr. Polk,
Mr. Hatch,
Mr. Evan, Alexander,
Mr. Haywood,
Mr. Wright,
Mr. Nath. Alexander,
Mr. John Moore,
Mr. Holmes.

A memorial from Doctor Isaac Guion of Newbern accompanied by sundry documents respecting the land purchased by him from the trustees was read.

Resolved, That the whole of the papers be referred to the Attorney for the District of Newbern, together with any two or more the Board agreeably to a resolution passed by the Board on the 26th day of June last, and as now amended.

Received from Mr. Seawell a letter signifying his acceptance of his appointment as trustee of the University.

Mr. Haywood from the Committee appointed to contract with a steward for the year 1802, and to examine the annual report of the Faculty and to report hhereon reported as follows, viz.,

The Committee appointed and charged by the Trustees of this

meeting in July last to contract with a steward for the year 1809.

Report,

That they have engaged Mr. Samuel Love, late of Virginia, but at present of the neighborhood of the University, as steward for one year, say for 1802. Mr. Love has entered into bond with security, and has convenanted to furnish each student and other persons living at commons with diet agreeably to a bill of fare agreed on, at the rate of fifty seven dollars for the two sessions in the year, or Thirty-three dollars for the first session and twenty-four dollars for the second session; and the trustees to have the liberty, in case they judge it best, to deduct one dollar out of the fifty-seven, for the purpose of employing a baker.

Mr. Love is to perform all the several duties heretofore en joined the steward of the University; and has likewise agreed to some alterations in the Bill of fare which the committee of opinion tend to make it more comfortable and pleasant.

The committee at the time of entering into this contract, agreed with Mr. Love, that in case of necessity, he should have a loan of the two hundred and fifty pounds out of the Treasury, to be repaid on or before the first day of February next. Mr. Love has entered into Bond, and is now in Raleigh with the hope of receiving this promised loan. As an aid of this sort has been usual, and as the security given by the steward is altogether sufficient, the committee hope an order will be made that the treasurer advance the sum above mentioned to the steward.

With respect to that part of the report of the Faculty referred to your committee, and which respects Mr. Molier as Teacher of the French Language at the University, the Committee

ask leave to submit the following resolution, viz.,

Resolved, That P. C. Molie, late Teacher of the French Language at the University of North Carolina, be continued in that character throughout the year 1802. That he be considered as one of the Faculty of the said University, live at Commons free of expense, receive one hundred dollars for the year out of the Treasury of the Institution, which shall be paid him quarter yearly in advance; and be entitled to demand and receive to his own use from each and every student under his care and taught by him, the sum of seven dollars for the first session, and five dollars for the second session in such year, which tuition money shall likewise be paid him in advance.

Resolved further, that all students, whether on the establishment, from the Grammar School, or elsewhere, placing themselves under the direction of Mr. Molie, and becoming his pupils as students of the French language aforesaid, shall, during the time they remain such, be amenable to the laws of the University, and subject to the pains and penalties inflicted by him in the same manner as though they were students on the establishment of the University.

As to that part of the report of the Faculty which is expressive of their wish that they be released from the duty of receiving and accounting for the monies paid as room rent, the Committee wis ing to accomodate them, report the following resolution, viz.,

Resolved, That for the year 1802 and thenceforward, the Treasurer of the Trustees, be and he is hereby authorized and empowered, to appoint some proper person resident in the village at the University to receive all monies which shall become due and payable for room rent; allowing to the person so by him to be appointed, such per centage on the sums received and accounted for as shall appear to him to compensate for his trouble, taking into view the rate per cent fixed by custom in other places for the like services.

John Haywood, for the Committee.

Resolved, That the Board do concur with the foregoing Report.
Resolved, That on the Treasurer's receiving a bond executed by Samuel Love and Pleasant Henderson for the payment of two hundred and fifty pounds on or before the first day of February next, he the Treasurer is hereby directed to advance on loan to the said Samuel Love, as Steward of the University of North Carolina, the said sum of two hundred and fifty pounds.

On motion of Mr. Spaight.

Resolved, That Mr. Taylor, Mr. Spaight and Mr. E. Alexander be appointed a committee to prepare an ordinance to alter and amend the plan of education as now established.

The letter from Adlai Osborn, Commissioner for the District of Salisbury, being again taken into consideration, on motion of Mr. Polk,

Resolved, That the said letter, as far as relates to those passages not before acted on, be referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Wright and Mr. E. Alexander.

Adjourned to Tuesday Evening 6 o'clock.

Tuesday, December 15th, 1801.

Present:

The President,
Mr. Taylor,
Mr. Hay,
Mr. Holmes,
Mr. Hatch,
Mr. Wright,
Mr. Spaight,
Mr. J. Moore,
Mr. Alves.

Received from the Governor of Tennessee a letter accompanying a Resolution of the Legislature of that State, purporting that they have not arrived to that period to enable them to patronize learning in their own State, and therefore, can not consistantly exempt from taxation the lands in that state belonging to the University of North Carolina.

Mr. Spaight from the Committee appointed to prepare an Ordinance to alter and amend the plan of education as now established, reported the following ordinance which was read and passed, viz.

Be it ordained, That from the first day of February next, no student shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts unless he shall have acquired a competent knowledge of either the Greek or French languages according as he may be directed

by the Parent or guardian to apply himself to one or the other.

That in addition to the qualifications required for admission into the Class of Freshman as specified in the ordinance relative to the plan of Education, every student entering the same shall upon examination be found to have made a progress either in the Greek or French langauge correspondent with that required of him in the Latin.

That the manner of teaching the Rudiments of Greek or French in the Preparatory School, and the books in either language to be read by the students in the respective classes, shall be directed by the discretion of the faculty, to whom t e Board only recommend a conformity to the General spirit of the Plan heretofore delineated for the other branches of education.

Adjourned to Thursday Evening 6 o'clock.

Thursday, December 17th, 1801.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Polk,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Seawell.

Received the resignation of Mr. Samuel Johnston as a Trustee of the University of North Carolina, which was accepted.

The memorial of Mr. Williams, attorney for the district of Hillsborough having been presented, and the Board having taken the same into consideration,

Resolved, that the Treasurer pay to Mr. Williams, the sum of one pound two shillings and six pence for his fee for drawing a power of attorney (including the price of the stamp) executed to him by the Board; and that the Secretary be directed to prepare two deeds in the common form, one for Mr. Elliot and one for Mr. McKerall, which he shall hold until these Gentlemen pay the ordinary fees for writing such deed; which fees when received, he shall pay over to Mr. Williams as a compensation in part for the trouble taken by him in that business.

Mr. Wright from the committee on the report of the Faculty, reported the following ordinance, which was read and passed, viz.,

An ordinance to prohibit students from eating ordrinking at taverns or public houses:

Be it ordained that no student shall eat or drink at any

public house or tavern of entertainment at any time, without leave first obtained from some member of the faculty, under the penalty of admonition and suspension; regard being h d to the repetition of the offence and the general rules of punishment prescribed for the regulation of the institution.

A letter from Major Calvin Jones, respecting the restablishment of a military school at the University, and offering as a donation to the students a stand of colors, and a manual of military discipline to each student having bee read,

Resolved, That Mr. Wright be and he is hereby requested to draft a letter to Major Jones, acknowledging in proper terms the receipt of his abovementioned, and informing him that at the next meeting of the Board in June next, the subject matter thereof will be fully considered and finally acted on; and requesting Major Jones in the meantime to proceed with his manual as mentioned in his address to the Board, under the belief that the exdrcises recommended by him will then be provided for and carried into effect.

The Committee to whom was referred those parts of Col. Osborn's letter was before acted on, reported the following resolution which was concurred with.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be directed to answer the letter of A. Osborn Esquire, informing him that it is the opinion of the Board, that he should take possession of the lands alluded to in said letter, and either rent the same or keep possession thereof until the operation of the act of the General Assembly passed in the year 1800, shall be decided by the Court of Conference, wherein the question is now depending.

Resolved, That Robert Montgomery Esquire be and he is hereby appointed a Trustee of the University of North Carolina in the room of Mr. Johnston resigned; and that the Secretary notify him, accordingly, requesting his attendance at this Board as a member thereof at 6 o'clock tomorrow evening.

Adjourned to tomorrow evening 6 o'clock.

Friday, December 18th, 1801.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Montgomery,

Mr. Hatch,

Mr. Spaight,

Mr. E. Alexander,

Mr. Holmes.

The Committee appointed to prepare and introduce into the General Assembly a Bill to authorize the Trustees of the University to raise annually by way of lottery the sum of two thousand pounds, to defray the annual expenditures of the institution, having reported to the Board that a Bill for that (part) purpose had been introduced, and that the same had passed into a law, the following resolution was entered into, viz.,

Whereas by an act of the General Assembly passed in the year 1801, the Board of Trustees are authorized and empowered to raise annually by lottery, a sum of money not exceeding £2,000, and for the purpose of carrying the said power into effect, the said Board are authorized to appoint Commissioners to superintend any scheme of lottery which the said Board may adopt; and whereas it is the opinion of the Board, that a scheme cannot at this time be formed with that maturity and correctness with which it can be done by Commissioners appointed with authority, for that

purpose in the recess of the Board,

Resolved, Therefore, That the President, Mr. Haywood, Mr. Polk, Mr. Potter, and Mr. Seawell, or any three of them, be and they are hereby appointed Commissioners to form such scheme or schemes to raise any sum they may think proper, to the amount of the said £ 2,000, as they from time to time may think proper to form and adopt: with all the powers and authority to make the necessary rules and regulations to carry the same into effect, which are vested in the said Board of Trustees by the aforesaid act of Assembly.

Resolved, further, That the said commissioners or any three of them be and they are hereby authorized to draw on the Treasurer for such sums of money as may be necessary to defray the expenses of carrying the said lottery into full effect.

On motion of Mr. Spaight.

Resolved, That Gavin Alves, be and he is hereby appointed Treasurer of the Board for the years 1802 and 1803.

Resolved that the next annual meeting of this Board be held in the City of Raleigh on the Monday following the next annual meeting of the General Assembly.

Resolved, That the journal of each meeting of the Board be signed by the President and counter-signed by the Secretary.

Resolved, That the Treasuer be directed to write to the Attorney for the district of Newbern, requesting him to call on all those who have subscribed donations in that district to the University for speedy payment; and where it shall appear that any payments have been made to Mr. Slade, the late attorney for the

said District, then the attorney is hereby authorized and directed to receive from each subscriber who has made such payments as aforesaid, and which have not been accountfer the the Treasurer, all receipts given by Mr. Slade to such subscriber for the payments so made, giving such subscriber in return a discharge for the sum so paid to Mr. Slade; and that the said attorney s all immediately forward all such receipts so given by Mr. Slade, to the Treasurer, who is thereupon forthwith directed to demand from him all such monies so by him received and not accounted for, and in default of payment thereof, together with the Interest thereon, from the date of his receipts, shall immediately institute suit against him on his Bond executed to this Board as Attorney for the District of Newbern aforesaid.

Adjourned until the Monday following the next annual meeting of the General Assembly.

(Signed) B. Williams,
President.

Gavin Alves, Secretary.

List of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, January 1st, 1802.

For the District of Morgan:

Waightstill Avery,

Wallace Alexander,

Josepph Dickson,

William Lenoir,

John Moore.

District of Salisbury:

Nathaniel Alexander,

John Hamilton,

Alexander Martin,

Adlai Osborn,

William Polk.

District of Hillsborough:

Walter Alves,

Richard Bennehan,

William Lyttle,

Alfred Moore,

Henry Potter.

District of Halifax:

Thomas Blount,

William R. Davie,

John Haywood, Treas.

John Haywood, Judge.

Charles W. Harris.

District of Edenton:

Evan Alexander,

Robert Montgomery,

David Stone,

Henry Seawell,

Thomas Wynns,

District of Newbern:

John Gray Blount,

Durant Hatch,

Richard Dobbs Spaight,

Benjamin Williams,

John Sitgreaves.

District of Wilmington;

William Hill,

John Hill,

Alexander Duncan Moore,

Benjamin Smith,

Joshua G. Wright,

District of Fayetteville:

William Barry Grove,

John Hay,

James Hogg,

Gabriel Holmes,

John Louis Taylor.

Committee of Visitation for the year 1801.

Waightstill Avery,	Alexander Martin,
William Little,	John G. Blount,
John Haywood, Judge.	William H. Hill,
Evan Alexander,	James Hogg.

Committee of Visitation for the year 1802.

Wallace Alexander,	Thomas Wynns,
Adlai Osborn,	Durant Hatch,
Henry Potter,	John Hill,
Charles Harris,	John Hay.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina begun and held on the City of Raleigh on Tuesday the twenty-third day of November, one thousand eight hundred and two:

Present:

The President,

Mr. Potter,

Mr. Hatch,

Mr. Montgomery,

Mr. Seawell,

Mr. John Moore,

Mr. Haywood,

Received the resignation of Mr. Hogg as a Trustee of the University and on motion of Mr. Haywood, Duncan Cameron Esquire was unanimously appointed a Trustee in his room.

Adjourned to Thursday Evening 6 o'clock.

Thursday, November 25th, 1802.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Polk,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Alexander,

Mr. Montgomery,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Cameron,

Mr. Hatch,

Mr. Potter.

The annual report of the Faculty accompanied with the resignation of B. Celestine Mollie as Tutor, and sundry other papers, was read and referred to a Committee with instructions to report such alterations and additions to the laws of the University as they may judge proper and necessary. The committee are: Mr. Potter, Mr. Wright, and Mr. Cameron.

Mr. Haywood read a letter to him from General Davie, with the draught of a circular letter and ordinance, which were referred to the above committeee.

Received the resignation of Mr. Hamilton as a trustee of the University.

The Treasurer presented his annual report and accounts, which were referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Haywood, Mr. Polk, and Mr. N. Alexander.

Received from Davie Cowan a letter stating sundry services for which he claimed a discount from a bond given by him to the

Trustees of the University. On motion of Mr. Polk, referred to a Committee of five members of this Board or a majority of them, to meet at Salisbury in March next, and to report to the next Board a statement of the facts on which Mr. Cowan founds his demand, as also the sum to which they judge him justly entitled.

Received from Charles Collier an affidavit stating that he had never received from the Trustees a deed for a lot No. 17 in the village at the University, bought by him in the year 1793, and received also an order from him to execute a deed for said lot to Augustus Benton, to whom the same had been conveyed by the said Collier.

Resolved, That the Secretary inform Mr. Collier, he may obtain a deed by application to the Commissioners appointed by the Trustees to lay off the village at the University and to convey lots sold therein.

On the representation of John McKerall:

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to deliver up to John McKerall and George Elliot the deeds for the lands heretofore compromised with them, without requiring from them any additional fee to be paid to Mr. Williams as directed in a Resolution passed in December last, provided the said John McKerall shall, before receiving his deed enter into bond with security for the punctual payment of the purchase money on or before the first day of December 1803, with interest thereon, from the first day of December 1800, or shall, at his option, make immediate payment of the same with the interest from the date aforesaid.

Adjourned to Monday evening 6 o'clock.

Wednesday, December 1802.

The Board met.

Present:

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Davie,

Mr. Hatch,

Mr. N. Alexander,

Mr. Cameron,

Mr. Montgomery,

Mr. Polk,

Mr. Alves.

Received a letter from the President signifying his resignation as President of the Board and as a Trustee of the University, which being accepted, the Board proceeded to the choice of a President, and Mr. Polk was unanimously elected to fill that place.

Mr. Haywood from the Committee on the Treasurer's Report and Accounts read the following report with sundry resolutions as follows, viz:

The committee to whom were referred the annual report and account of the Treasurer of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina,

Report,

That they have examined the account and vouchers of the Treasurer of the Board since the last annual settlement, say from the 21st of November 1801 to the 25 November 1802, and find that the amount of the receipts within the period abovementioned, including the balance on hand at the last annual settlement,

is five thousand, two hundred and ninety pounds, two shillings and two pence, and the amount of disbursements for the same time is three thousand three hundred and ninety-nine pounds, nineteen shillings and six pence, including the monies paid for stock purchased; leaving a balance in cash in the hands of the Treasurer on the said 25 of November 1802, to amount of one thousand eight hundred and ninety pounds, two shillings and eight pence, yet to be accounted for.

With respect to the other matters and things mentioned or detailed in the Treasurer's report, they ask leave to submit for the consideration of the Board, the resolutions herewith handed in, and which appear to them proper to be adopted.

The claim of Mr. Richard Henderson as Librarian and Secretary to the Faculty has not been acted on decisively by us, as it is our opinion, the merited reward would be more properly judged of and made by the Board. That claim is therefore herewith returned to the decision of the Trustees.

William Polk, Chairman.

The following are the resolution referred to in the foregoing report, viz.

"Resolved, That the commissioner for the District of Salisbury proceed without further delay, to enter upon and take into possession, for the use and benefit of the Trustees of the University, all such lands which have been reported by him as having vested in the said Trustees, previous to be passing of the Act divesting them of the confiscated and escheated lands; and all such other lands which have been decreed to them in the courts of equity, where no adverse claims in either case

shall be set up for the same: suspending all proceedings as to the remainder, until their right of recovery shall be determined by the Court of Conference where the same is now depending.

"Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Trustees be and he is hereby directed to credit the judgment had in favor of the University against Thomas H. Perkins on his bond given for the pur chase of 115 acres of Confiscated land, according to the valuation of the said land, and agreeably to the deficiency or difference found by the surveyors, in the estimated quantity sold and the quantity actually had.

"Resolved, That the Treasurer of the board be and he is hereby directed to credit the judgment had against Thomas H. Perkins and Andrew Gibson on their bond, for the purchase money of 217 acres of confiscated lands sold the said Perkins by the commissioner of Hillsborough District, with such sum as shall be formed by the difference between the quantity of land sold Mr. Perkins, and the quantity of land which it appears by the surveyor's certificate and affidavit he actually got; having due regard to the valuation of the said land.

"Resolved, That each student on the establishment of the University shall pay at the commencement of each and every session, and in advance the sum of one dollar as room rent.

"Resolved, also, that in future the monies which shall become due to the Trustees for tuition and for room rent, shall be received by the Professor of Languages, and shall be quarterly early accounted from by him to the Treasurer of the University.

"Resolved, further, That the said Professor in consideration of his services herein, and furnishing the Treasurer with

a stated account, accompanied by a list of the names of all the students which shall be on the establishment during each and every session, shall be entitled to retain to his own use a commission of five per cent."

"Resolved, That this Board do concur with the foregoing Report and the several Resolutions therein referred to, as above stated.

"Resolved, That Mr. Davie be added to the Committee on the report of the Faculty.

Received a letter from Major Robert Williams on the subject of the land devised to the Board by Major Gerrard, stating that application had been made to him to endeavor to procure evidence of title to same of samd lands; that he had made inquiry to that effect, but had not been able to obtain information in that respect.

A report from the Commissioner for the District of Hillsborough was received and read, and on motion of Mr. Haywood was referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Davie, Mr. Alves, and Mr. Cameron.

The memorial of Nicholas Murphey to be allowed the sum of five dollars for his services in attending the Trustees, as stated in his memorial, and that the Treasure r pay the same.

An account was presented from Professor Caldwell for work paid for by him at the University, amounting to 14 90/ dollars.

Resolved that the Treasurer pay to Professor Joseph Caldwell the sum of Fourteen dollars and ninety cents that sum being advanced by him for sundry work done at the college, as per his account rendered to the Board and allowed.

Adjourned to Friday evening, 7 o'clock.

Friday December 3, 1802.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Hatch,

Mr. Lyttle,

Mr. Alves,

Mr. Davie,

Mr. N. Alexander,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Montgomery.

Mr. Davie from the Committee on the Report of the Faculty read the following report and ordinance, viz.,

The committee appointed by the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina, to examine the laws established for the good government thereof, and to report any amendments to existing laws, or such additional laws as may be necessary for the better regulation of the institution, having fulfilled the task assigned them in the best manner they were able, recommend to this honorable board the adoption of the laws or regulations contained in the sheet marked "A".

The committee are of opinion, that it will greatly tend to the preservation of order, and will be well calculated to insure obedience to the laws, and respect to the faculty and teachers, to expel from the University Samuel Hopkins, John H. Hawkins and Hugh Nunn, the two first having been engaged in a duel, the one as Principal, the other as second, and the

latter having been guilty of misbehavior and gross insolence to his teacher in the preparatory school. They therefore recommend that the said Samuel G. Hopkins, John H. Hawkins, and Hugh Nunn be expelled; and they further recommend that the President address a letter to the Parent of each acquainting him therewith.

The committee further recommend that a circular letter be addressed by the President or presiding professor to the Parent or guardian of each and every student who now does, or hereafter may belong to the University, stating the expense which every student will incur for each session, and earnestly desiring such Parent or guardian not to furnish his child or ward with more money than is absolutely necessary to meet such expense.

The committee respectfully suggest for the consideration of the Board, the propriety of adopting some mode to restrain credit which at present is improperly granted to the students by the traders and others in the village.

Your committee are of opinion, that it would contribute greatly to reclaim dissipation among the students, and to remove certain prejudices entertained in several parts of the state against the collegiate and moral regulations of the institution, if a circular letter of the import of the paper marked "B" - p. 34 p... was hereafter addressed to the Parent or Guardian of every student, and if one of these letters was lodged with each Trustee. For this purpose, should the Board approve of the measure the committee recommend that a sufficient number of copies be printed at once to answer the purpose for one year.

All which is submitted,

W. R. Davie, Chairman.

Ordinance marked "A", referred to in the foregoing report, viz.,

Be it ordained by the trustees of the University of North Carolina, that a teacher in the Preparatory School shall not be a sitting member of any society of students, nor shall he ever be present at the meetings of a society.

That the President or presiding Professor shall cause the laws to be transcribed, and shall require each and every student to subscribe his name to them, and to pledge his truth and honor to observe and obey them, before he shall obtain a certificate of admission.

That a certificate from a Physician, that the state of health of any students is such as to require peculiar diet, shall not entitle him to board in the village; but the Faculty may permit a student, when the situation requires it, to board in the village.

That the President or Presiding Professor when any student shall be suspended by the faculty, or expelled by the faculty and five Trustees, shall address a letter to the Parent or Guardian of such student, acquainting him therewith.

That any student who may be suspended by the faculty shall not, during his suspension, reside within two miles of the University upon pain of final expulsion.

And be it further ordained, That when a student shall so long persit in habits of indolence and neglect of collegiate duties, or in disorderly and irregular behavior, that there is no hope of reclaiming him to habits of industry and order, it

shall be the duty of the principal professor to address a letter to the Parent or Guardian of such student, stating the circumstances, and advising him to withdraw him from the institution: provided nevertheless, that nothing in the ordinance shall be so construed as to prevent the faculty from suspending any student when the same shall appear to be necessary.

Circular letter marked "B" referred to in the foregoing report, viz.,

Sir:

The trustees of the University, sensible of the ill consequences produced by students having more money at their disposal than is sufficient to meet their necessary disbursements during the session, have directed the circular letters should be addressed to the Parents of the young gentlemen containing a list of the established and ordinary expenses of the University, with a hope that the indulgence of the parents would not exceed these limits so far as to furnish a temptation to dissipation, misapplication of time, and a relaxation of morals;

Expenses of first session:

Board.....	$34
Tuition.....	12
Room rent....	1
Library.....	0.50
Servant hire	0.50

Washing and mending....	$5.00
Wood and Candles.....	2.00
Bed hire.....	3.00
	$58.00

Expenses for second session:

Board.....	$24
Tuition.....	8
Room rent.....	1
Library.....	.50
Servant hire	.50
Washing and mending....	4.00
Wood and candles.....	1.00
Bed hire.....	3.00
	$48.00

And to prevent the evils that may result from improper credit being given to the students by shopkeepers and others in the village, the Trustees recommend in the strongest terms, that you shouldforbid all purchasing on credit, even necessaries, without the approbation of the principal professor.

The Trustees desirous of maintaining in our national institution correct principles, pur morals, and a proper reverence for religion, have therefore steadily enforced those regulations which appeared best calculated to promote those important purposes. But experience has shewn the difficulty of imposing salutary restraints upon minds accustomed only to unlimited indulgence; and they are also aware, that many of the

students are under impressions that their parents and guardians do not wish to see them placed under these restrictions although they may be dictated by morality, or indispensible in the conduct and discipline of a public institution. They have therefore directed that an abstract should be made for your information, of the laws respecting some of the collegiate duties, and the moral and religious conduct of the students, under a firm persuasion that these regulations will be seriously inforced by your advice and positive injunctions. As the govemment of the University must principally depend on a just sense of the importance of character, and the influence of moral principle, it can not fail to derive essential support from the sanctions of Parental opinion and authority.

"There shall be monthly meetings of the Faculty, at which every professor and tutor shall make a report on the conduct and scholarship of the students, and particularly of those who are under his charge: and the opinion which the faculty shall then form, shall be registered in a book kept by them for that purpose, which shall be a history of the character and scholarship of every student to his parent or guardian and to the Trustees.

" The President shall read or say public prayers every evening in the chapel at five o'clock, except on Saturday evening, and in his absence one of the professors or tutors shall perform that duty. In the morning prayers shall follow after the reading of a chapter, or part thereof, in the old or New Testament, by the Professors and Tutors in turn.

"The hours of study shall be from the time or morning prayers till eight o'clock; from nine till twelve in the forenoon, and from two till five in the afternoon; and at all other times the students shall observe a proper silence and a respectfull deportment.

"Every student shall regularly and punctually attend the recitation of his class at the place appointed by his instructor, and at the time when the bell shall be rung to give him notice. His Professor or Tutor shall call him to account for absence or delay in the presence of his class and shall be the judge of his excuses; and if a good reason be not shown for his delinquency, he may be ordered at any time before the faculty to answer for it.

"If any student shall be habitually indolent or inattentive to business, or shall be absent from prayers, from recitation or public worship, or at any other time when it shall be his duty to attend, he shall be punished according to the agravation of his offense.

"Nothing indecent, profane, or immoral shall at any time be delivered on the public stage, under penalty of such censure as the faculty or trustees shall judge proper.

"Every student, whether in the college or in the village, shall attend public prayers morning and evening in the Chapel, and desiring the worship, shall refrain from all noise, conducting himself with such decorum and reverence as is suited to be present at all the reading or delivery of a sermon in the Chapel , at the hour appointed by the Faculty for that purpose. No whispering, talking, or laughing or indecent behavior

of any kind shall be manifested on such occasions.

"The students shall atend such instructi ns in morals and religion as their professors and tutors, or the faculty jointly shall appoint on Sunday. And if any student absent himself, or evade such instructions or conduct himself indecently while attending them, he shall be punished by his instructor, or by the faculty, according to the nature of his offence, due regard being paid in this as well as in all other cases to the rules hereafter prescribed, pointing out the different degrees or grades of punishment which the faculty shall be at liberty to inflict.

"At all times the students shall conduct and express themselves respectfully towards the faculty, and towards every member of it.

"No insult shall be offered by a student, or by any numbe r of students, to the people of the village, or of the c ountry around the University or any other place.

"No student, who does not live in the village, shall go into it on any account in study hours without leave from the President or some member of the faculty.

"A student shall not make horse races, nor bet thereon, nor shall they keep cocks or fowls of any kind, for any purpose.

"No student shall raffle, play at cards or dice, or bet at any game, without being punished by the facult according to the aggravation of the offence.

"No student shall keep a dog or fire arms; nor shall he use fire arms without permission, from some one of thefaculty.

"No stude t shall have spirituous liquors in his room without particular permission from the President or from some member ofthe faculty.

"Every student who shall be guilty of intoxication shall receive an admonition before the faculty for the first offence, and one repetition of the crime shall be publicly admonished or suspended, according to the nature and aggravation of his conduct.

"Should a combination ever be formed by any number of students to transgress the laws, or to prevent their execution, or to show disrespect to the faculty, or to any one of its members, or to introduce disorder in any shape, the faculty shall either furnish the whole body according to their demerits, or they shall select such as appear to be most activ e and forward, as the sole objects of punishment. The Faculty shall choose either of these methods as to them shall appear most expedient.

"All swearing and profane blasphemous or impious languages shall be utterly excluded from the University. The student who shall be guilty of these practices, and on being warned to forsake them, shall still perverse shall be admonished, suspended or expelled according to the extent of his offence.

"On Sunday the students shall refrain from their odinary diversions and exercises.

"If any student shall use any idecent gesture or language to any other student or person, he shall be liable to be admonished.

"If any student shall be convicted of lying he shall be admonished; if he shall be guilty of direct and malicious falsehoo, he shall be suspended or expelled, according to the nature of the offence.

"The students shall keep their rooms clean, and shall not put or procure to be introduced into the college fifth of any kind.

"It is recommended to the students to be plain in their dress; but it is required of them always to appear neat and cleanly; and if any student shall be grossly negligent in this respect, it shall be the duty of the college officers to admonish him for it, and see that he preserve a decent appearance.

"At the ringing of the bell the first time in the morning, all the students shall rise. As soon as the bell shall ring a second time, they shall repair to the hall without delay, and attend prayers.

Resolved, That this Board do concur with the foregoing report, ordinance, and circular letter with the abstract of the laws therein contained, excepting only so much of the report as recommends the expulsion of Sam. G. Hopkins, John H. Hawkins, and Hugh Nunn, which part of said report was, on motion of Mr. Alves, portponed for the further consideration of the Board.

On motion of Mr. Davie:

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to examine into the state of the funds, and to report to the next meeting, whether any and what retrenchments can be with propriety made

in the present expenditures of the institution. The committee are, Mr. Davie, Mr. Wright, and Mr. Haywood.

A letter from the Treasurer, containing a proposition respecting a deduction in salary, was read and referred to the same committee.

Resolved, That the President be requested to procure to be printed a sufficient number of copies of the circular letter, containing the abstract of the laws, etc., to unser for two years.

Mr. Alves from the Committee on the report of the Comissioner for the District of Hillsborough, read the following report, viz.,

The committee to whom was referred the representation of William Shepperd, Commissioner for the district of Hillsborough read the following report, viz.,

The Committee to whom was referred the representation of William Shepperd, Commissioner for the District of Hillsborough,

Report:

First, as to the cases of Aaron Sharpe, and John Hendley,

That all proceedings be deferred until a determination of the question now pending in the court of Conference, or the next meeting of the Board.

2nd: From the commissioner's statement of the cases of Joseph Brittain and John Grant Bencher, your committee are of opinion that the said Joseph Brittain and John Grant Bencher are not bound to receive a deed for the land offered to be conveyed by the commissioner, not being according to the terms of sale in point of quantity: and the proceedings they suppose, as to h

the lands admitted to be subject to sale, must be postponed, as in the cases of Sharpe and Henley.

As to the other case of Joseph Brittain for the purchase of four hundred and eleven acres of land in Orange, if a suit was brought against him he would avail himself of the late repealing act, alledging that we had no title, and involve the Board in Costs at law or in equity. We therefore recommend, that further proceedings be postponed, as in the foregoing cases.

3. In the case of John Cain, the Commissioner should endeavor to settle the business, and gives in his report, no reason why he has not done it years ago, which is surely a great neglect.

4. Respecting that part of the commissioner's representation which relates to the costs incurred in the suit brought against him by William Ray, it appears to your committee that these costs were occasioned by the neglect and inattention of the commissioner, and are therefore of opinion it would be altogether improper to pay them out of the funds of the University.

All which is respectfully submitted.

Walter Alves, Chairman.

December 3, 1802.

Resolved, the Board do concur therewith.

A letter from Richard Henderson, Librarian, with an account of his receipts and expenditures for the years 1801 and 1802, and requesting compensation for his services as Librarian and Clerk of the Faculty, having been read,

Resolved, That the treasurer pay to Mr. Richard Henderson

the sum of thirty dollars and forty-cents, for his services as librarian for the years 1801 and 1802, that sum being the amount of his receipts for the hire of Books during that time after deducting the sum received for books sold, and the expenses incurred for the library.

Resolved, That the other parts of Mr. Henderson's letter be referred to Messrs. Haywood, Lyttle and Alves, who are requested to examine into the laws respecting the Library and the appointment of a clerk to the Faculty, and report such amendments and alterations as they may deem proper.

On motion of Mr Haywood,

Resolved, That in future, the Treasurer of the Trustees be, and he is hereby directed, tp pay no account or other claim on the Trustees of the University, which shall be presented to him for payment (however just he may believe such accounts or claims to be) until the same shall have been acted on by the Board or by the building Commissioners, and an order of payment obtained from the one or the other of those authorities.

The Board proceeded to the appointment of Trustees of the University to fill up vacancies occasioned by the resignations of Messrs. Williams, Hamilton, and John G. Blount, and the death of Messrs. Sitgreaves and Spaight. The following gentlemen were accordingly unanimously chosen trustees to fill those vacancies, viz.,

Calvin Jones in the room of Mr. Williams, Pleasant Henderson in the room of Mr. Blount, Archibald D. Murphey in the room of Mr. Hamilton, Blake Baker in the room of Mr. Sitgreaves, and John C. Osborn in the room of Mr. Spaight.

Adjourned to Monday evening.

Monday, December 6th, 1802.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. T. Blount,

Mr. Cameron,

Mr. N. Alexander.

Mr. Haywood having observed that he had some matters of importance, on which he was desirous of having the opinion of a full board, and it appearing that no other members would probably attend at this time, he moved the Board adjourn until Wednesday evening.

Agreed to.

Wednesday, December 8th, 1802.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. N. Alexander,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. John Moore,

Mr. Calvin Jones,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Hatch,

Mr. Cameron,

Mr. T. Blount.

Received a letter from Mr. P. Henderson declining the appointment of trustee of the University, whereupon the Board proceeded to ballot for a person to fill that vacancy, and William Gaston Esquire was unanimously appointed.

Resolved, That the Compromise made with Mrs. Amelia Miller of Lincoln County, under the direction of this Board, and by the Attorney and Trustees for Morgan District, for a certain tract of land, the consideration money to be paid for which is one hundred and fifty dollars, as stated to the Board by the Treasurer in his annual report, be and the same is hereby approved, ratified and confirmed.

Mr. Haywood, from the committee to whom was referred that part of Mr. Richard Henderson's letter claiming compensation for his services as clerk of the Faculty, and who was instructed to examine the laws of the University respecting the library

and the appointment of a clerk to the Faculty, and to report such amendments and additions as they should think necessary presented the following report and ordinance, viz.,

The Committee to whom was recommitted the letter from Mr. Richard Henderson, stating his claims on the board as librarian and Secretary to the faculty, and who were likewise charged with the revision of the laws of the University in regard to the Library and to the Secretary of the Faculty,

Report the ordinance herewith submitted as proper in their opinion to be adopted, viz.,

"Be it ordained, That so much of article the first, section the eighth of the laws of the University, as requires that fires be made and kept up for the space of two hours each week in the library room, be and it is hereby repealed, and that from andafter the passing of this ordinance, the times of making and keeping up fires in the Library rooms shall be left with the librarian and depend on his judgment and discretion, in the confidence that he will not omit attending to the situation of the books in the Library in this regard, and particularly in wet seasons, at whatever time of the year they may happen.

Be it further ordained, That so much of the third article of the said section as leaves it optional with the students on the establishment to use the books in the Library, be and the same is hereby repealed; and that from and after the passing of this ordinance, every student on the establishment shall be considered as using the said books under the limitations and

restrictions already established and for this priviledge each and every of them shall pay to the librarian in manner alreddy provided.

Be it further ordained, That for the year 1803 and thenceforward, the Librarian shall be entitled to have and receive to his own use, and in full of his services, the one-half of all monies paid him by the students for book hire, paying on [illegible] before the end of each session the remainder of other half over to the Treasurer for the use of the institution.

And be it further ordained, That the sixth article of the first section of the laws of the University be and the same is hereby repealed, so far as it goes to authorize the faculty to employe a clerk at the expense of the institution."

"With respect to Mr. Henderson's claim as Secretary to the Faculty your committee find he discharged the duties of that employment for two sessions as stated in his letter. Feeling however, a difficulty in determing on the proper reward they herewith lay the journals, etc., written by Mr. Henderson in this capacity before the Board, to the end that they may judge of the labor, and fix on the sum proper to be paid him for it.

In regard to Mr. Henderson's claim for teaching a couple of young men who, according to the resolutions of the Board, formerly adopted, were of those to be taught free of expense the committee ask leave to refer the Board to those parts of their Journal which contain the proceedings of former meetings on this subject.

John Haywood, for the Committee.

Resolved that this Board do concur with the foregoing Report, and that the ordinance therein reported be and the same is hereby adopted.

Resolved, That Mr. Richard Henderson be allowed the sum of twenty dollars in full for his services as clerk of the Faculty, and that the Treasurer pay the same.

Resolved, That in future it shall be considered the duty of the Faculty to commence the business of the resepctive classes on the establishment of the University on the first day of January in each year, although it should so happen that not more than one student belonging to each class may be present; and should it so happen that no students appear on the first day of January in any year, that then and in such case they commence the business of the respecgive classes as soon after the said first day of January as the students shall arrive, or a sufficient number of them to form the classes, although there should be but one student to a class.

Resolved, further, That the substance of this Resolution be noticed in the advertisement which shall announce the commencement of the exercises of the University for the year 1803.

Resolved, That for the year 1803, Wallace Alexander for the District of Morgan, Nathaniel Alexander for the District of Salisbury, Duncan Cameron for the District of Hillsborough, Charles W. Harris for the District of Halifax, Robert Montgomery for the District of Edenton, Calvin Jones for the District of Newbern, Joshua G. Wright for the District of Wilmington, and William B. Grove for the District of Fayetteville, be and they are hereby appointed on behalf of the University of North Carolina

to solicit from all those of their respective Districts who may be disposed to add to the Library of the said University such books as they shall incline to make donations of; keeping a list of the names of each donor, and making return of such books at the next annual meeting.

Resolved, That the President, Mr. Potter, and Mr. Haywood, be and they are hereby authorized and requested to agree with some proper person to transcribe the journal of the proceedings of the Trustees from the time of their first meeting up to the time of the appointment of the present secretary inclusive, or so much thereof as in their opinion it shall be material to have transcribed and preserved, and that for this service they draw on the Treasury of the institution.

Resolved, further, That they contract by the copy sheet or leaf, and that they apportion the sums to be paid accordingly, notifying the gentlemen who have from time to time act in this capacity, and who have not brought forward their journal of the sum or amount chargeable on each of their works, to the end they may complete the journal, or contribute towards its being done, in case they shall be of opinion that in justice they ought to do so.

Mr. Haywood, from the committee appointed to examine into the state of the funds, and to report whether any and what retrenchments could be made in the present expenditures of the University and to whom was referred the Treasurer's letter, report, viz.,

The committee appointed to report whether any and what retrenchments can be made in the present expenditures of the University, and to whom was referred the letter of proposal of Mr. Alves, the Treasurer.

Report:

That in their opinion, the duties which properly attach to the Treasurer's department, although they are the same as at the time his salary was fixed and at present are performed with less difficulty than they formerly were, because the principles on which accounts are settled in the offices are now fixed and known and have become a rule to the several accountants; and because likewise the accounts are less numerous, at this day than they formerly were, the responsibility of the Treasurer however remains as formerly, although the sum of cash in the Treasury in any one year may not be so great: and his duties in other respects, such as funding monies, attending on lottery business, etc, are in fact increased. Under this view of the subject your committee consider the reduction of salary proposed by Mr. Alves as a proof of his liberality and of his zeal for the prosperity of the University. This reduction however was predicated, on the part of Mr. Alves, on the idea that the business incident to such lotteries as shall hereafter be had in favor of the University would still devolve on him, so far as respects the receiving the monies paying prizes, etc. Your committee however have thought it best that the salary of the Treasurer, as well as all other salaries voted by the Board, should appear in a single and a simple point of view, and as rewards for the services which properly attach or appertain to the

to the several appointments to which such salaries have been voted, unconnected with other services or other objects. Acting under the influence of this wish, they have proposed to Mr. Alves, that fifty dollars instead of forty should be struck off his salary, and that for the ensuing year it shall be fixed at 350 dollars, instead of 360, as proposed by himself, it being understood that in consideration of his salary for 1802 he shall do and perform all the duties of collecting and paying, incident to lottery No. 2, and that for the year 1803, and thenceforward, should lotteries be drawn, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to receive and veste the net proceeds only, unless the comissioners of such lotteries shall engage his services by stipulated reward.

By an arrangement of this kind, the committee are of opinion, the Board will be much better enabled at a future day to judge whether any and what further reductions can with propriety be made from the salary affixed to this department, than they would be were they from time to time to connect and blend it with business which does not properly belong to it.

John Haywood, for the

Committee.

Resolved that the Board do concur with the foregoing report.

The Board having proceeded to the reconsideration of that part of the report of the Committee on the report of the Faculty which recommends the expulsion of Samuel G. Hopkins, John H. Hawkins, and Hugh Nunn.

Resolved that the Board do concur therewith.

Resolved, That the Secretary furnish each of these Gentlemen appointed to receive donations of Books in the several districts with a list of the Books already belonging to the University.

Resolved further, That the President publish an address stating the necessity of an addition to the library of the University and giving information of the Gentlemen who are appointed to receive donations of Books.

Adjourned sine die.

Wm. Polk, President,

Board of Trustees.

Gavin Alves, Secretary.

Raleigh, December 11th, 1802.

On this day, Mr. Smith appeared to take his seat as a member of the Board: but the Board having previously finished the business before them, and adjourned without delay, no further meeting was had. As Mr. Smith could not however attend at an earlier day by reason of sickness, this entry is made in the journal, with the concurrence of several members of the Board, to prevent his seat from being vacated, agreeably to an ordinance passed in December 1799, entitled "An ordinance to supply the place of Trustees who shall fail to discharge the duties as such for a certain time."

Gavin Alves, Secretary.

List of the Trustees of the University
of North Carolina, January 1st, 1803.

Waightstill Avery,
Wallace Alexander,
Joseph Dickson,
John Moore,
William Lenoir,
Nathaniel Alexander,
Archibald D. Murphey,
Alexander Martin,
Adlai Osborn,
William Polk,
Walter Alves,
Richard Benneham,
William P. Little,
Alfred Moore,
Henry Potter,
Thomas Blount,
William R. Davie,
John Haywood, Treas.,
John Haywood, Judge,
Charles W. Harris,
Evan Alexander,
Robert Montgomery,
David Stone,
Henry Seawell,
Thomas Wynne,
Blake Baker,
William Gaston,
Durant Hatch,
Calvin Jones,
John C. Osborne,
William H. Hill,
John Hill,
A lexander D. Moore,
Benjamin Smith,
Joshua G. Wright,
Duncan Cameron,
William B. Grove,
John Hay,
Gabriel Holmes,
John Louis Taylor.

Committee for visitation for

the year 1803.

Joseph Dickson

William Polk

Walter Alves

William R. Davie

Robert Montgomery

Calvin Jones

Alex. D. Moore

John L. Taylor.

At an extraordinary meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, held at the seat of the said University, on the 18th and 19th days of May, one thousand eight hundred and three-

Present:

The President,

Mr. Davie,

Mr. Alves,

Mr. Potter,

Mr. Haywood.

The following ordinances were made and entered into, viz.,

An Ordinance to Prevent Duelling.

Be it ordained by the President and Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained accordingly, that every student who shall send to any person a challenge to fight a duel, shall be expelled.

Be it also ordained, that every student who shall be the bearer of any challenge or message, in writing or otherwise, purporting to be a challenge, or in any wise relating thereto, or who shall either directly or indirectly have any agency therein, or in the duel that may be the consequence thereof, shall be expelled.

Be it likewise ordained, that any student who shall accept a challenge to fight a duell shall also be expelled.

Be it also ordained, that when a student shall be expelled in consequence of the provisions of this ordinance, he shall be delivered over to the civil authority to be prosecuted as the

law directs.

And be it likewise ordained, that the faculty of the University aforesaid shall have full cognizance and jurisdiction of all offences under this ordinance and are hereby a„thorized and required to carry the same into full effect.

An ordinance to prevent students from associating with expelled persons.

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained accordingly that no student shall asosicate or keep company with any person expelled from the University, on pain of such punishment as the faculty of the said University shall think proper to impose consistent with the laws of the institution; provided that such punishment shall not extend to expulsion.

Adjourned.

Wm. Polk, President.

At a special meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina begun and held at the said University on Thursday the 7th day of July, one thousand eight hundred and three.

Present:

The President,
Mr. Davie,
Mr. Mupphey,
Mr. A. D. Moore,
Mr. Alves,
Mr. Martin,
Mr. Seawell,
Mr. Jones,
Mr. John C. Osborne.

The Treasurer presented a report on the funds of the institution, which was read and referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Martin, Mr. Seawell, Mr. Murphey, and Mr. Osborne.

A letter from John H. Hawkins was referred to the same committee.

The president having suggested to the Board the necessity of providing for a resident professor in the college, the consideration of the subject was referred to the same committee.

It being moved by Mr. Seawell and seconded by Mr. Davie, that an attempt be made to raise by subscription a sum sufficient to carry on the buildings of the University, the same was(read and)referred to the above committee.

A letter from Solomon Williams was read, and on motion of Mr. Davie,

Resolved, That the petition of Solomon Williams be granted.

Adjourned.

Saturday, July 9th, 1803.

The Board met.

Present:

The President,
Mr. Davie,
Mr. Martin,
Mr. Jones,
Mr. Seawell,
Mr. Alves,
Mr. Murphey,
Mr. Osborne.

Mr. Martin, from the committee towhom was referred the report of the Treasurer, the letter of John H. Hawkins the consideration of providing for a resident professor in the college, and the propriety of attempting to raise by subscription a sum sufficient to carry on the buildings of the University, presented the following report and ordinance, viz.,

State of North Carolina,

The committee to whom was referred the report of the Treasurer of the University on the state of the funds of the institution,

Report,

That it appears from the said report, that after deducting the current disbursements for the present year from the cash on hand and the probable receipts for that time, there will be in the hands of the Treasurer £2921.19.7, and that it is the opinion of your committee that it would be expedient for him to lay out so much of the said money in the further purchase of bank stock, as can be safely spared from the Treasury. For which purpose they recommend to the Board the following resolution:

Resolved, that the Treasurer of the University lay out in the purchasing of Bank Stock, so much of the money which now is or shall be in his hands during the present year, as in his opinion can be safely spared for that purpose.

On the subject of the petition of John H. Hawkins, praying to the Board to rescind their Resolution of the last session decreeing his expulsion from the University, and his readmission as a student, aslo referred to your committee, they beg leave to report, that from an attentive examination of the subject, they believe that it would generally be highly inexpedient and impolitic to restone to the priviledges of the establishment any student who shall have been expelled; As the institution is yet in its infancy, they deem it highly important that such degree of discipline should be kept up as will

preserve the personal security, the good order and morals of the students, excite the awe of the turbulent and the respect of the virtuous. They fear much, that by a discipline too lax and by rescinding resolutions decreeing punishments for the higher grades of crime, the respectability of the establishment will be sacrificed to an injudicious and inconsiderate lenity. They are far however from believing that particular circumstances may not occur in individual cases when a relaxation of these general principles may be admissable. But as by a verbal examination of Mr. Hawkins, it does not appear that his intentions are to return to the University andresume his studies, your committee consider themselves relieved from the necessity of examining the particular circumstances of his case of taking any order thereon.

On the subject of providing a "resident tutor" referred to your committee, they beg leave to report, that in their opinion an officer of that description will be necessary in the institution; and they therefore recommend that a tutor be appointed to reside in the present building of the University, whose duty it shall be to assist the professors in the instruction, of the students, under their direction, to deliberate and vote with them as a member of the faculty on the government of the University- that as a reward for his services he shall be entitled to his board at the Steward's table, and receive a salary of three hundred dollars ($300) from the Treasurer payable in quarterly payments. For which purpose they recommend to the Board the ordinance accompanying this report.

It being also referred to your committee to report on the expediency of attempting to collect a sum by subscription for the purpose of carrying on the Buildings of the University they beg leave to report, that in their opinion it will be expedient for the Board to solicit the aid of their fellow citizens in the desirable object of completing the principal buildings and that an address on the subject be prepared and with subscription papers be distributed to each of the trustees of the University in various parts of the state, and to others whose zeal in the cause of Science will probably induce them to cooperate with the Board in the collection of money for this purpose- wherefore they submitted the following resolutions:

Resolved, that the Trustees will endeavor to raise by subscription a sum of money for completing the principal building of the University; That an address on the subject be prepared, and with subscription papers be distributed to each of the Trustees of the University, and to others in various parts of the state, whose zeal in the cause of science will probably induce their cooperation with the Board in the collection of the money for this purpose.

Alex Martin, Chairman.

Ordinance referred to in the foregoing report-

In the Board of Trustees of the University,

July, 1803.

An Ordinance for the appointment of a Tutor to reside in the College; directing his duties, and for other purposes.-

Whereas, the increasing number of students and the preservation of good order require that a tutor be employed to

reside in the present building of the University,

Be it ordained, That from and after the 10th Instant, a Tutor shall be employed by the Trustees for that purpose, who duty it shall be to reside in the present building of the University, to maintain order and decorum among the students, to attend at the dining table, to enforce the laws of the University, to attend the meetings and act as a member of the Faculty, and to assist, under the direction of the first Professor, in teaching the classes of the establishment.

He shall examine the rooms of the students at least once in each week, and see that cleanliness and neatness be preserved in each.

He shall cause the proper number to be placed and preserved over the door of each room, and shall take an account of the state of the locks, doors, windows, cupboards, with the names of the students in each; and shall in the months of January, March, June, and October, report to the faculty thereon, stating his his report the injuries done to each room; with the names of the persons who have done the same, as far as he is able; at which t ime the faculty shall take the necessary steps, under the laws of the University, to collect from the authors of subh injuries money sufficient to repair the same.

Be it further ordained, That the said Tutor for the services aforesaid be entitled to receive a salary not exceeding three hundred dollars per annum payable by the Treasurer of the University in quarterly payments, and to receive Board at the Stewards table.

Resolved, That this Board to concur with the foregoing Report and resolutions therein contained; and that the ordinance therein referred to and as above written shall be and the same is hereby adopted.

The following address to the citizens of the state of North Carolina prepared by Mr. Martin, as recommended in the foregoing report, was then read and agreed to, viz.,

To the Citizens of the State of North Carolina:

The Trustees of the University of the State of North Carolina deeply impressed with a sense of the important trusts to them committed by an act of the General Assembly which established that institution, again solicit the attention of their fellow citizens to subject, on the support of which their individual happiness, the prosperity and honor of the state greatly depend. They need not repeat the importance of literary institutions in our country- that they are the grand security of our liberties founded on a republican form of government- that from them in a great measure all civil and religious information flows- that they greatly aid and adorn private and professional life- that they qualify and enable our young citizens to discharge the several politcal duties of the government with honor and reputation which from their respective merits may be assigned them by their country- that, to support the fiscal and commercial transactions of the state a considerable quantity of specie will be retained therein which otherwise

must be transmitted abroad with our youth to acquire that education which so easily may be obtained at home. These inestimable advantages derived from science have been often held up to your view, and require no further arguments to enforce its establishment; and from the small experiment of literature already made in this infant seminary of the State, the Trustees boast with honest pride, their guardianship hath not been in vain; that from the learning, morals and assiduity of the officers of the institution, the youth committed to their care have done honor to their teachers and themselves in their literary acquirements. But the students unprovided with still claim the necessary accomodation of buildings promised by their country. The want of resources and funds to complete the principal buildings, the walls of which are yet incomplete, fetter the trustees with difficulties and embarrassments which lay them under the necessity to call upon a liberal andpatriotic public to remove. They flattered themselves from the funds with which they supposed they were amply supplied, by the acts for establishing and endowing the University, they would never have occasion to call upon their fellow citizens for aid but unfortunately being deprived of those aids solemnly guarranteed by the Legislature, they were reduced to the disagreeable necessityto raise money by way of lottery, a mode not the most honorable of raising money for an institution, of which they constitution of our government hath enjoined a different and liberal support.

Judging from the late unfavorable appearances of the

Public Funds as to their smallness, that unless increased, the Teachers of the University must soon leave their employments for the non payment of their salaries, the Trustees have caused the monies raised by the late lotteries to be funded in the Bank of the United States, to preserve a small fund contemplated in some measure to be permanent, not to be drawn upon, but under a pressing emergence, in the meanwhile trusting to their liberal and enlightened fellow citizens to complete the principal building that must soon fall to ruins unless supported by their aid. The Trustees therefore earnestly request such donations of money you may think proper generously to grant, without compelling them to impair the small stock they have as above reserved, and for this purpose subscription papers will be sent forward with this address to such of you whose influence and patronage they have confidence in will be exerted to carry the subject hereof into effect.

While the Trustees are thus urgent on a subject which so greatly concerns the Public, and the honor of the state, who population and importance have claimed the fourth rank in the Union, their fellow citizens must be sensible and assured they have no interest of their own to support, or are actuated with other views separate from the community at large; but to discharge the duties assigned them by their country. That they are the more emboldened in these their solicitations from the generous support seminaries of learning in several of the United States have been lately favored with from private

donations and legislative endowments; and therefore hope that you their fellow citizens, from such patriotic examples, will not be deficient in equal liberality on this interesting occasion.

Mr. Alves having presented a memorial from William Ferrel, Agent for Micajah Ferrel, praying the Board to convey to the said Micajah certain lands described in said memorial.

Resolved, That a title in the usual manner be made to Micajah Ferrel for a tract of land purchased by him of the Trustees, lying in Orange County, and containing two hundred acres, it being the same tract which Lewis Howell mortgaged to H. E. McCulloh; on the said Ferrel paying the balance of the purchase money.

John McKerall having requested the Board to reconsider a resolution passed on the 25th of November last, directing the Secretary to deliver to the said John a deed for a tract of land heretofore compromised with him, on his giving bond for the payment of the purchase money on the first day of November 1803, with the interest from the first day of December 1800, or at his option, making immediate payment of the same, and having also requested the Board to relieve him from the payment of that interest, inasmuch as no deed for the land had been made him previous to the aforesaid resolution,

Resolved, That as soon as John McKerall shall enter into Bond with sufficient security for the payment of fifty pounds, agreeably to the ordinances of the Trustees directing the manner of taking bonds for securing payment on the sale of lands, the

Secretary shall deliver to him the said McKerall, a deed heretofore executed for a tract of escheated land in Orange County, for which a compromise was made with him in the year 1799, without requiring interest on the purchase money from the first day of December 1800, as directed in a resolution of the Board, passed on the 25th day of November last.

The memorials of Samuel G. Hopkins and John D. Toomer, praying to be readmitted into the University, having been read,

Resolved, That the consideration of the said Memorials be portponed until the next annual meeting of the Board.

The Treasurer having presented an account from Elisha Norfleet, Executor of Samuel Standin deceased, late attorney for the District of Edenton, on which there appeared to be due to the Estate of the said Lemuel Standin as attorney aforesaid, the sum of six pounds one shilling and two pence.

Resolved, That the Treasurer pay to Elisha Norfleet, Executor of Lemuel Standin, the sum of six pounds, one shilling and two pence, that sum being the balance due to the estate of the said Lemuel Standin on a settlement of his account as attorney for the District of Edenton.

N. B. The account on which this balance is stated is filed with the Treasurer among his settled accounts.

Resolved, That the Committee appointed to contract with a Steward, be requested to take the earliest opportunity of engaging with some proper person for the ensuing year, and to complete the contract as soon as may be; and

Resolved further, that Mr. Seawell be added to that Committee.

The Treasruer presented to the Board a report from Mr. Adlai Osborn, Mr. Evan Alexander, and Mr. Cameron, three members of this Board, stating that agreeably to a resolution of the last board, peferring the memorial of David Cowan to five members of this Board, or a majority of them to meet at Salisbury in March last and report thereon to the next meeting of the Board, they had taken into consideration the memorial of Mr. David Cowan, and had agreed and ordained that the said Cowan have credit for fifty dollars on his Bond given to the Trustees for land purchase from them in Cabarrus County, as a compensation for the services performed by him as stated in his memorial.

Resolved, That this Board do concur with the said report and ordinance, and that the attorney for the District of Salisbury be allowed the sum of fifty dollars, passed to the credit of David Cowan as aforesaid, in the settlement of his accounts with the Treasurer.

A release from William Parks to the Trustees of the University was read, by which it appeared, that the land sold him by the commissioner of Salisbury District was improperly sold, he having purchased it from Robert Parks who purchased the same from H. E. McCulloh, and made full payment previous to the right of the Trustees thereto; and the said William Parks having given a bond to the Trustees for £ 24.13.6 for the said land, which bond was delivered up to him by the commissioners

for the district of Salisbury, on his executing a release to the Trustees, agreeably to a resolution of the Board, passed on the first day of December 1801.

Resolved, That the commissioner for the District of Salisbury receive a credit in the settlement of his accounts with the Treasurer, for the sum of twenty four pound, thirteen shillings, and six pence, as the amount refunded by him to William Parks for lands improperly sold him, agreeably to a Resolution of the Board passed in December 1801.

The deposition of William Smith was read, with other documents accompanying it, shewing that he had paid to H. E. McCulloch the sum of seven pound, twelve shillings, in part payment of a tract of land formerly purchased of him; and had given a bond to the Trustees for double the sum due to Mr. McCulloh on said purchase; and that he had received credit from the commissioner of Salisbury District for double the sum paid to H. E. McCulloh, that is £ 15.4 on his Bond to the Trustees.

Resolved that the Treasruer pass to the credit of the Commissioner for the District of Salisbury, the sum of fifteen pounds, four shillings in the settlement of his accounts, for so much allowed by the said commissioner to William Smith for a payment formerly made by him to Henry Eustace McCulloh in part for a tract of land sold him by said McCulloh, and afterwards bought by him from the Trustees of the University.

Resolved, That it shall be the duty of the Faculty to take care of the Chapel and preserve the same from injury, by having the Windows fastened down, and the door locked immediately after morning and evening prayers, and never suffer them

to remain openexcept for special purposes.

Resolved, That the literary societies established in the University shall still have the liberty of holding their meetings in the Chapel; but that the Faculty shall injoin upon the clerks of each society carefully to extinquish every candle, fasten the windows and lock the door upon the adjournment of the society.

Resolved, That the principal professor be directed to procure and have put on, the locks for the door and the fastenings for the windows, and that the Treasurer supply him with money for these purposes.

Resolved, That every student shall make payment for the repairing of all injuries done by him to any of the buildings of the University; and in case of his refusing to do so, he shall be removed from college and deprived of the privileges of a student, until he makes such payment.

Resolved, That whenever the faculty shall not be able to find out the authors of any injury done to the buildings of the University, and shall deem it necessary to repair the same, they shall make the costs of such repairs a general charge upon the students, provided, nevertheless, that the students of the Preparatory School shall not be charged with the expence of repairing any injury doen to the building in which the students of the establishment reside, unless it appears that such injury was committed by a student in the preparatory school, in which case such student shall bear the whole expense.

Resolved, That glass be put into the windows of the preparatory school house, and that window shutters be made for the same.

Resolved, That locks be put on the door of the Preparatory School house.

Resolved, That the Principal Professor be requested to carry these resolutions into effect, and that the Treasurer supply him with money for those purposes.

Resolved, That it shall be the duty of the Tutor in the Preparatory School on every evening to fasten the window shutters of the school house, and lock the doors, and not to suffer them to be opened until the next morning when the hours of recitation arrive. He shall carefully lock the doors at the hour of adjournment for dinner, and shall never suffer the same to remain open or unlocked except for special purposes.

Adjourned sine die.

Wm. Polk, President,

Gavin Alves, Secretary.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina begun and held in the City of Raleigh on Monday the twenty-eight day of December, one thousand eight hundred and three.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Hatch,

Mr. Montgomery,

Mr. John Moore,

Mr. E. Alexander,

Mr. Potter,

Mr. Wright,

Received the resignation of Mr. Harris as a member of the Board.

The President having informed the Board that necessary business would prevent his attendance at any other sitting during the present annual meeting of the Trustees, the Board proceeded to elect a President pro tempore, and Mr. Potter was unanimously chosen.

Adjourned to Thursday evening, 7 o'clock.

Thursday, December 1st, 1803.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

Mr. Potter, as President,

Mr. Seawell,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Montgomery.

The Treasurer presented his annual report on the funds of the institution, which was read and referred, together with his annual accounts, to a committee consisting of Mr. Wright Mr. Seawell, and Mr. Haywood.

Mr. Wright presented a letter from Joshua Potts accompa nied with an account, etc., which was read and referred to Mr. Seawell, Mr. Montgomery, and Mr. Alexander.

Adjourned to Monday evening 7 o'clock.

Monday, December 5th,

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present,

The President, pro tem.

Mr. Hatch,

Mr. Alexander,

Mr. Montgomery,

Mr. Jones,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. J. C. Osborne.

Mr. Haywood, from the committee on the Treasurer's annual report and accounts presented the following report which was concurred with, viz.

The committee to whom was referred the account of the Treasurer of the University of North Carolina for the current year, say, from the 25th of November 1802 to the 1st of Dec. 1803.

Report,

That they have examined the said account and find it correctly stated. That they have received, defaced and filed away, the vouchers . And that they find the balance in the hands of the Treasurer on the said first day of December 1803 to be eighteen hundred and three pounds, six shillings, and one penny, as stated in the said account. This sum therefore, is to be considered as the balance remaining on hand on that day in cash, exclusive of bonds, etc., and is yet to be accounted for.

Submitted,

John Haywood for the Committee.

Dec. 5th, 1803.

On the rppresentation of the Treasurer of the University of North Carolina, with respect to the loan of one hundred pounds, heretofore made to Mr. Samuel Love, then actin as Steward of the said University, and which still remains in charge against him,

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the said University be, and he is hereby authorized and requested to adopt any and all such proper measures as in his opinion shall best and most certainly tend to facilitate and ensure the speedy repayment of the said loan; by granting indulgence, taking mortgage, etc.

Mr. Jones having presented an ordinance to alter the plan of education as to the study of particular books on the subject of Government, on motion of Mr. Alexander,

Resolved, That the said ordinance be referred to the committee on the report of the Faculty.

Resolved, That Mr. Alexander be added to the Committee on the Report of the Faculty.

Resolved, That the Secretary cause to be published in the two Gazettes of the City of Raleigh, which shall appear next week, a list of all such books as have been given to the University since the last publication, together with the name of each donor.

Adjourned to Monday evening 6 o'clock.

Monday, December 12th.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present,

The President pro tem.,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Cameron,

Mr. Montgomery.

The report of the Faculty on the semiannual examination was read and referred to the committee on the first report of the Faculty with the addition of Mr. Cameron.

A resolution prepared by Mr. Osborne, repecting an allowance to Doctor Hawes, and engaging him as a teacher of the French language, etc., was read and referred to the same committee.

An account being presented by William Boylan for printing amounting to £5.7.6,

Resolved, That the Treasurer pay to William Boylan the sum of five pounds, seven shillings, and six pence, it being the amount of his account for printing, and that he be allowed the same in the settlement of his accounts.

A letter from Mr. Murphey a member of this Board, suggesting the propriety of having the Principal Professor of the University appointed a Magistrate, and of enlarging the powers of the Faculty, was read and ordered to be on the Table for the further consideration of the Board.

Adjourned to Friday evening 6 o'clock.

Friday, December 16, 1803.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President pro tem.

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Montgomery,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Hatch,

Mr. E. Alexander.

The petition of Thomas Carson of Rowan County praying indulgence, etc., was read,

Resolved, That Adlai Osborn Esquire, Commissioner of the Districts of Salisbury and Fayetteville, be and he is hereby authorized and directed to grant to Col. Thomas Carson a stay of twelve months from this time for the payment of a judgment obtained against the said Carson and others in the County Court of Rowan on behalf of the Trustees of the University, on receiving from the said Carson sufficient assurances of the punctual payment of the Principal and interest of the said judgment at the expiration of the term staid as aforesaid; and in the mean time that the said commissioner take all the proper and necessary steps to foreclose the mortgage given by Benjamin Walter to secure the debt for which the said judgment was obtained.

Mr. Wright, from the Committee on the annual report of the Faculty, and to whom was also referred the Report of the Faculty on the last Semiannual Examination, presented the

following report and ordinances viz.,

The committee to whom was referred the report of the Faculty, made of the last semiannual examination of the students at the University, and the resolution proposed by Doctor Osborne, recommending the employment of Doctor Hawes as a teacher of the French language, and Physician Resident at the University, having had the matters referred to them under consideration,

Report,

That it is expedient that the ordinance herewith reported be adopted for the promotion of the study of English Grammar, and for the attainment of correct grammatical knowledge.

That it is inexpedient to adopte the resolution respecting the employment of Doctor Hawes, as the French Language is at this time, taught by the principal professor without producing any interference with his other duties, andbecause those students who may need medical assistance ought not to be restricted to the employment of any particular physician.

All which is respectfully submitted,

Dun. Cameron, Chairman.

Raleigh, Dec. 13, 1803.

The following is the Ordinance referred to in the foregoing report:

And Ordinance for the promotion of the study of the English Grammar;

Be it ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina, That every student on

the establishment shall commence and prosecute the study of English Grammar, under the direction of the Faculty without intermission till the same is finished, and reviewed for examination; and that no student shall be admitted to a degree until he shall have passed an approved examination on the whole of English Grammar on such parts thereof as may be prescribed bythe Faculty for study and examination. Provided however, that this ordinance shall not extend to those students who now compose the senior class.

The following ordinance was also presented by Mr. Haywood, from the above mentioned Committee.

An Ordinance further injoining the study of Arithmetic in the University of North Carolina:

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained accordingly, That at the close of every session, the Junior and Senior Classes in the said University shall be publicly examined on Arithmetic, as well as on the other branches of study already assigned them by the ordinances of this board.

Resolved that this Board do concur with the foregoing Report, and that the ordinances as above written shall be and the same are hereby adopted.

Received a letter from Professor Caldwell, requesting the privilege of draining a piece of ground on the east end of the village containing stagnant water, and of cultivating the same with the addition of an acre of ground around it.

Resplved, That Professor Caldwell be allowed to drain and cultivate the foresaid piece of groun,d together with the addition

al acre around and adjoining the same, as specified in his letter.

Resolved, That Gavin Alves be and he is hereby appointed Treasurer of the University of North Carolina for the years 1804 and 1805.

The Board having proceeded to reconsider the letter from Mr. Murphey suggesting the propriety of having the Principal Professor appointed a magistrate and of enlarging the powers of the faculty, it was

Resolved, That in the opinion of the Board it is unadvisable to and improper that the Principal Professor should be a magistrate, as the duties of those two appointments might interfere and be inconsistent with each other- and that it is unnecessary to increase the powers of the faculty, as by the several ordinances and resolutions of the Board heretofore passed, they are invested with sufficient power and authority to maintain order and regularity in the University, and to enforce a due observance of the laws thereof.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the University be and he is hereby authorized and directed to pay off and take up all such outstanding tickets in lottery No. 2 as have been drawn prizes, notwithstanding the same are forfeited to the University, agreeably to the term and express letter of the scheme of the said lottery; provided such Prize tickets shall be presented to the Treasurer for payment on or before the first day of July next; and that the Treasurer give public notice thereof in the newspapers of the City of Raleigh, and in the North Carolina Journal.

Mr. Haywood, having informed the board that he had received a letter from Samuel Johnston Esquire, offering a further donation of fifty dollars in addition to the same sum already given by him and mentioned in the Treasurer's Report of the first instant, and that the same had been paid into the hands of the Treasurer,

Resolved, That the President be requested to write to Mr. Johnston on behalf of this Board, acknowledging in proper terms the receipt of his liberal donation, and returning him the thanks of the Board for the same.

The ordinance presented by Mr. Jones on the 5th inst., being returned by the committee on the Report of the Faculty, to whom it had been referred was read, amended and adopted as follows, viz.,

Whereas, it is deemed of great importance in a free country, that the education of its youth should be directed to the inspiring correct and respectful opinions of the politcal institutions of their country, and to the preservation of a rational love of liberty, and that their course of studies and their public exercises should tend to that important object,

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same, That from and after the passing hereof the classes who are or may be engaged in the subject of political science, shall read the following books or such of them or parts thereof, as the Professor who presides over those classes shall select, viz., De Lolme, Montesquieu's Spirit

of Laws, The Constitution of the United States and the Modern Constitutions of Europe; and that such other of the books on the subject of Civil Government and Political Constitutions, designated by an ordinance of this Board passed on the 4th of December 1795, shall not be considered as forming any part of their collegiate exercises.

Resolved, That Joseph B. Lyttlejohn Esquire, be and he is hereby appointed Attorney for this Board for the District of Edenton in the room of Lemuel Standin Esquire deceased, and that the President be requested to execute the necessary power.

Resolved, That William Hawkins Esquire of Warren County be and he is hereby appointed a Trustee of the University of North Carolina, in the room of Mr. Harris resigned.

Resolved, That Robert Williams, Esquire of Pitt County be and he is hereby appointed Trustee of the University of North Carolina, in the room of Mr. Dickson, removed to the State of Tennessee.

Mr. Haywood from the Committee on the Treasurer's report presented the following report and resolutions which were concurred with and passed:

North Carolina:

The committee to whom was referred the annual report of the Treasurer of the University of the State aforesaid,

Report,

That on examining the same they are concerned to find, that the sum of three hundred dollars of lottery No. [illegible]

and which should long since have been in the Treasury, is still in the hands of the individuals who were interested with tickets in said lottery for sale. Your committee will with equal surprise and regret also find, that six hundred and four dollars of lottery No. 2, yet remain outstanding, although they ought more than twelve months since have been paid over to the Treasurer.

The committee feel great unwillingness to call in question or wound the feelings of any, and more particularly of those who have shown themselves disposed to promote the interests of the Institution, of which the trustees have the care. In the present case, however, they concieve it a duty involved in the nature of the trusts committeed to the Board, to adopt such measures as may compel the payment of the above mentioned monies; and to this end they recommend the following resolutions.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the University cause to be published in such of the newspapers of this State as he may deem necessary, a notification stating that unless payment of the monies above mentioned shall be forthwith made, the names of those who withhold them shall be published, with the sums detained by each; and that such notification be published twice a month, and continued for the space of three months.

Resolved further, That the Treasurer of the Board write immediately to the attornies for the Board in the several Districts requesting them to make or cause to be made, personal application to the several persons who hold monies as aforesaid, or who have received tickets and failed to account for them, and to require from them respectively the monies received for the sale of lottery

tickets as aforesaid, or an account of such tickets as have been received and not accounted for, and in cases where persons may be liable and bound to pay to the Trustees of the University for tickets as aforesaid, and may not at the time of application find it convenient to do so, the said attorney shall be requested to take the note or notes of the persons who shall be so liable, and notify the same to the Treasurer before the next semi-annual meeting of the Board.

Resolved, also, that at the next semi-annual meeting of the Board as aforesaid, the Treasurer consider it as his special duty to make report of the State of this business, to the end that more coercive measures may be then adopted, towards those concerned, should there unfortunately be found any so wanting to themselves, and so unmindful of the trusts reposed in them.

Submitted,

John Haywood.

Adjourned to Wednesday morning.

Wednesday, Dec. 21st, 1803.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President pro tem.,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Williams,

Mr. John Moore.

Mr. Seawell from the Committee to whom was referred the letter and account of Joshua Potts, presented the following report and resolution, which was read and concurred with, viz.,

The committee to whom was referred the claim of Joshua Potts, surveyor, etc., of Smithville, upon due examination thereof, are of the opinion that the same should be allowed, and therefore recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Attorney of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina for Wilmington District be authorized and requested to pay Josbua Potts the sum of neneteen pounds, seven shillings, and eight pence, which he shall be allowed in the settlement of his account with the Board.

Submitted,

Henry Seawell, Chairman.

December 20th, 1803.

The Petition of John D. Toomer of the Town of Wilmington, late a student of the University of North Carolina, praying that the sentence of expulsion pronounced against him in the moth of last, for improper and disorderly behavior at the said University, may be taken off, and that he be restored to his standing in the said University, etc., was read and considered, thereupon,

Resolved, that in consideration of the long and respectable standing of Mr. Toomer in the University aforesaid, and of his orderly demeanor at all times previous to the rash and inconsiderate act which called forth the displeasure and sentence of ths Trsutees, (which act is as highly censured and condemned by this Board as by the Trustees who punished it) and in consideration likewise of the handsome and proper terms in which his application as above mentioned is made, the aforesaid sentence be, and the same is, hereby rescinded, and its future operation done away.

Mr. Toomer therefore is henceforward restored to his standing and privileges of the said University: it is to be understood and remembered however, that this act of lenity and indulgence on the part of the Trustees towards Mr. Toomer is the dictate of their predilection and partiality for him, as a child of the said University, and is by no means the result of their conviction as to the policy or propriety of the measure. Therefore, although the prayer of the Petition is freely granted, it is done under the conviction that the motives and conduct of the Trustees on this occasion will be properly understood, and duly appreciated by the Petitioner.

Adjourned to the 4th Monday in November next.

H. Potter, President
Pro tem.

Gavin Alves, Secretary.

The Petition of John D. Toomer of the Town of Wilmington, late a student of the University of North Carolina, praying that the sentence of expulsion pronounced against him in the moth of last, for improper and disorderly behavior at the said University, may be taken off, and that he be restored to his standing in the said University, etc., was read and considered, thereupon,

Resolved, that in consideration of the long and respectable standing of Mr. Toomer in the University aforesaid, and of his orderly demeanor at all times previous to the rash and inconsiderate act which called forth the displeasure and sentence of ths Trsutees, (which act is as highly censured and condemned by this Board as by the Trustees who punished it) and in consideration likewise of the handsome and proper terms in which his application as above mentioned is made, the aforesaid sentence be, and the same is, hereby rescinded, and its future operation done away.

Mr. Toomer therefore is henceforward restored to his standing and privileges of the said University: it is to be understood and remembered however, that this act of lenity and indulgence on the part of the Trustees towards Mr. Toomer is the dictate of their predilection and partiality for him, as a child of the said University, and is by no means the result of their conviction as to the policy or propriety of the measure. Therefore, although the prayer of the Petition is freely granted, it is done under the conviction that the motives and conduct of the Trustees on this occasion will be properly understood, and duly appreciated by the Petitioner.

Adjourned to the 4th Monday in November next.

H. Potter, President
Pro tem.

Gavin Alves, Secretary.

List of the Trustees of the University
of North Carolina, January 1st, 1804.

Morgan:
Waightstill Avery,
Wallace Alexander,
William Lenoir,
John Moore,
Robert Williams Pitt.
Salisbury:
Nathaniel Alexander,
Alexander Martin,
Archibald D. Murphey,
Adlai Osborn,
William Polk,
Hillsborough:
Walter Alves,
Richard Bennehan,
William P. Little,
Alfred Moore,
Henry Potter.
Halifax:
Thomas Blount,
John Haywood, Treas.,
John Haywood, Judge,
William Hawkins.

Edenton:
Evan Alexander,
Robert Montgomery,
David Stone,
Henry Seawell,
Thomas Wynns,
Newbern:
Blake Baker,
William Gaston,
Durant Hatch,
Calvin Jones,
John C. Osborne.
Wilmington:
William H. Hill,
John Hill,
Alexander D. Moore,
Benjamin Smith,
Joshua G. Wright,
Fayetteville:
Duncan Cameron,
William B. Grove,
John Hay,
Gabriel Holmes,
John Louis Taylor.

Committee of visitation for 1804.

John Moore,

Nathaniel Alexander,

Richard Bennehan,

William Hawkins,

David Stone,

William Gaston,

Benjamin Smith,

Duncan Cameron.

At a special meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina begun and held at the seat of the University, on Tuesday the tenth day of July, one thousand eight hundred and four.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Davie,

Mr. Bennehan,

Mr. Adlai Osborn,

Mr. Gavin Alves,

Mr. Cameron,

Mr. Hawkins,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Grove,

Mr. Martin,

Mr. Murphey,

Mr. Gaston.

Mr. Osborn, Commissioner for the District of Salisbury, having presented to the Board a bond of Archibald Houston, Executor of Ephram Tarr, for the sum of £ 35.,12, taken by him as commissioner aforesaid, it being a balance due by the said Ephram Tarr to Henry Eustace McCulloh for land formerly purchased by him; and it appearing to the Board that the land for which the said bond was given was not of that description of lands which come within the meaning of the act of Assembly passed in December 1794, it was therefore,

Resolved, That the said bond be delivered up to the obligor, and that the amount thereof, viz., £ 35.12/ be passed on to the credit of the said commissioner in his account with the Board.

The Treasurer having laid before the Board a copy of a late decree of the court of Conference respecting debts to Henry Eustace McCulloh for lands formerly sold by him and afterwards confiscated by the State of North Carolina,

Resolved, That the said copy be referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Davie, Mr. Haywood, Mr. Osborn, Mr. Cameron, and Mr. Murphey, who are instructed to report such measures as they may deem proper to be pursued with respect to those lands or monies due for sales heretofore made of such lands as may be affected by the said decree; and also to report, as far as they can ascertain, what amount and what species of property belonging to the corporation may be affected by the said decree; and also to recommend such measures as may be proper to be taken in consequence thereof.

Resolved, That the President, Mr. Grove and Mr. Alves be appointed a Committee to examine into the State of the Buildings, and that they be authorized to contract for all necessary repairs and ladders, and also that they report as to the expediency of printing the roof of the college and of the Steward's house, and of covering the walls of the principal building.

Resolved, That Mr. Martin, Mr. Gaston, Mr. Cameron, Mr. Murphey, and Mr. Hawkins be appointed a committee to take into consideration the plan of Education, and to report such amendments and alterations as they may think necessary.

Resolved, That Professor Caldwell be requested to procure two conductors, and cause the same to be erected, one at each end of the college.

The Treasurer laid before the Board a report on the funds of the institution, which was read.

Adjourned to Wednesday, morning 6 o'clock.

Wednesday July 11th.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Cameron,

Mr. Hawkins,

Mr. Martin,

Mr. Grove,

Mr. Jones (Calvin)

Mr. Gaston,

Mr. Murphey,

Mr. Osborn,

Mr. Alves.

Mr. Cameron from the Committee of visitation presented a report on the examination of the students which was received and read.

Mr. Martin offered the following resolution, which was agreed to, viz.,

The Board taking into consideration the great assiduity and attention of Richard Henderson Tutor in the University, paid to the duties of his appointment, by which the classes of young gentlemen committed to his care have generally done honor to him, and themselves in their literary acquirements; and the Board being fully satisfied with his classical and scientific learning, though not regularly obtained in the several classes of the establishment prevented therefrom by the faithful discharge of the

duties of tutor as aforesaid, are desirous notwithstanding of rewarding his merit by admitting him to the honors of the University, do therefore

Resolved, That the said Richard Henderson be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and that the President of the Board this day first present him, among other candidates of the University for that honor, with a diploma of the same.

Professor Caldwell having laid before the Board a letter to him from Edwin J. Osborn late a student of the University and on whom a degree of bachelor of Arts had been conferred, praying that the second degree be conferred on him,

Resolved, That Mr. Osborn's prayer be granted, and that the degree of Master of Arts be conferred on him.

Received the resignation of Mr. Bennehan as a member of this Board, which was accepted.

Received from Mr. Richard Henderson an account of sundry work done at the college amounting to one pound, thirteen shillings;

Resolved, That the Treasurer pay to Richard Henderson the sum of one pound, thirteen shillings for work procured by him to be done on the college as per account presented by him. (Account filed with the Treasurer's voucher)

Mr. Cameron laid before the Board the following letter from John Williams, Esquire, attorney for the Board for the District of Hillsborough, viz.,

To the Trustees of the University,

Gentlemen:

A judgment has been obtained by Cruden, the surviving partner of Cruden and Company, against the administrators of the late James Patterson who died in Chatham without heir, seized of lands there which escheated in the Federal Court; and a scire pacias has issued upon the plea of fully administered having been found in favor of the administrators, in which the University is made a party to shew cause why the lands should not be sold for the payment of the above judgment. I am the attorney for Cruden and Co., who obtained the above judgment and as I am attorney for the University in this District, I beg you will inform me if any defence is intended to be made to this scire pacias. If it be, shall be obliged to desire that the University will instruct some other attorney to defend for them, as it would be improper for me who obtained the judgment to do so. The matter will be heard next Federal Court the 29th instant. A speedy answer will oblige me.

I have also a bill filed by Price and Co., of London for a debt due by Bell, Borritz and Company, of which Patterson was one, to be paid out of his real estate; the other partners are insolvent, and to which the University are made parties. Please also to give directions on this business, and if it is to be defended to employ some attorney for that purpose. The former will, I believe, exhaust all the lands.

I am, Gentlemen,

Your obedient servant,

John Williams.

Chatham

13th Dec. 1803.

And whereas it is deemed essential to the dignity of the office of the said President that his emoluments should be independent of the tuition money,

Be it further ordained, That until the next annual meeting of the Trustees, the President to be appointed as by this ordinance directed shall receive at the rate of five hundred pounds per annum, to be paid quarterly in full compensation of all services prescribed to him by the ordinances of the board.

The Board then proceeded to ballot for a President of the University, of North Carolina; and the Reverend Joseph Caldwell was unanimously chosen to fill that office.

Resolved, That Major Pleasant Henderson be and he is hereby authorized and requested to sell the Brick and brick bats belonging to the University of North Carolina, for the greatest price they will command, and pay the proceeds into the Treasury.

Resolved, further, That the Treasurer be requested to make inquiry whether any and what quantity of brick have been heretofore delivered on loan, and collect the amount of the same, estimating the value by the sale above authorized.

Mr. Murphey from the committee to whom was referred the copy of a late decree of the Court of Conference respecting debts due to Henry Eustace McCulloh, etc., presented the following report, viz.,

The committee to whom was referred certain copies of two decrees lately made in the court ofconference respecting debts due to Henry E. McCulloh for lands formerly sold by him and afterwards confiscated by the State of North Carolina and who were directed to report such measures as they may deem proper

to be pursued with respect to those lands, or monies due for sales heretofore made of such lands as may be affected by the said decrees, and to ascertain as far as they can, what amount and what species ofproperty belonging to the Corporation may be affected by the said decrees.

Report,

That taking all the circumstances of the cases referred to your committee under consideration, t ey are of opinion that it would be inexpedient to adopt any measures on this subject at present further than to instruct the Commissioners of the Board not to receive hereafter monies due, nor posecute suits for monies due on Bonds for confiscated lands which come within the purview of the cases referred to your committee, nor to proceed to levy executions on judgments already obtained for monies due for lands of the like description until they receive new instructions fom the Board; and recommend to the Board to adopted a resolution to this effect.

Your committee being instructed to inquire and to ascertain as far as they can to what amount the funds of the corporation may be affected by the late decisions in the Court of Conference applied to the Treasurer on the subject and received from him the statement which accompanies this report to which your committee refer and beg that it may be taken as part of their report.

Your committee being of opinion that it is advisabel for the commissioners of the Board to forbid the sales of confiscated lands and lands which escheated previous to December 1800, which now are or may be hereffter advertised and offered for

sale by the commissioners of confiscated and escheated property for the state, beg leave to recommend to the Board the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary write to each of the commissioners of the Board, instructing them to forbid publicly the sales of confiscated lands and lands which escheated previous to December 1800, which are now or shall hereafter be advertised and offered for sale by the commissioners of confiscated and escheated property for the State."

Submitted,

A. D. Murphey.

Resolved, That the Board do concur with the foregoing report, and that the resolution therein contained be adopted.

Resolved, That the commissioners of the Board suspend the collection of monies due, or the prosecution of suits for monies due on bonds forconfiscated lands which come within the purview of the cases of "The Trustees of the University of North Carolina against Thomas Rice," and "Ray's Executor's against George McCulloh," lately decided in the Court of Conference, and the laying of Executions or judgments already obtained for lands of the like description, until they receive new instructions from the Board, and that the Secretary write to each of the Commissioners informing them of the Resolution.

Resolved, That William Shepperd, Commissioner for the Board of Trustees for the District of Hillsborough be and he is hereby instructed and authorized to execute titles to Thomas Hunt, Joseph Brittain, and John G. Rencher for the lands sold to them respectively upon their complying with the terms of sale, the

time of payment of the purchase money to have the same relation to the execution of the deed that it would before have borne to the time of sale.

The Board proceeded to ballot for a Resident Tutor in the University of North Carolina in the room of Richard Henderson resigned, and Mr. Atlas Jones was unanimously chosen for that appointment.

The seat of Mr. Avery as a member of this Board having been vacated by an ordinance passed on the 20th day of December 1799, the Board proceeded to ballot for Trustees of the University as well to fill said vacancy, as also to fill vacancies occasioned by the death of Mr. Wallace Alexander, and the resignation of Messrs. Bennehan and Baker, and the following gentlemen was chosen, viz.: The Reverend Joseph Caldwell, President of the University, in the room of Mr. Bennehan; The Reverend John Robertson of Cabarrus County, in the room of Mr. Alexander; Edward Jones Esquire of Chatham County, in the room of Mr. Baker; and Robert Troy Esquire, of Anson County, in the room of Mr. Avery.

Resolved, That after the first day of January next, the President, Professors andTutors of the University shall provide themselves with neat black gowns which they shall wear at all times of the public meetings in Person Hall; which gowns shall be made after such fashion as the President may direct.

On motion of Mr. Haywood,
Resolved, That
Mr. Muphey, Mr. Cameron, amd Mr. Alves, be appointed a committee to liquidate and finally settle the account of Col. William Shepperd, Commissioner for the District of Hillsborough, and that they be empowered to allow him such com-

pensation for the time and trouble employed by him in the exercise of his duties as commissioner as aforesaid, as to them shall appear reasonable and proper, not considering such allowance in the nature of commission, but as a compensation for his services aforesaid.

Resolved, That after the present Senior and Junior Classes in the establishment shall have taken their degree of Bachelor of Arts, no student shall thereafter receive the Honors of the Institution without having first obtained a competent knowledge of the Greek Language.

Adjouned until tomorrow morning,

5 o'clock.

1804

Thursday, July 12th.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Gaston,

Mr. Cameron,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Hawkins,

Mr. Calvin Jones,

Mr. Edward Jones,

Mr. Martin,

Mr. Grove,

Mr. Murphey,

Mr. Osborn,

Mr. Alves,

Mr. Caldwell.

Mr. Murphey from the committee to whom was referred the consideration of the plan of education presented the following report, viz.,

Report,

That they are of opinion the dignity of the University requires that they study of the Greek language be again introduced, and that no student except such as are hereafter mentioned, be admitted to the Honors of the institution without a competent knowledge of the Greek language; and recommend to the Board the ordinances marked A and B accompanying.

A. D. Murphey,

12th July 1804.

A

An ordinance to amend an ordinance entitled,

"An ordinance establishing a plan of Education in the University" passed at the meeting of the Board in June 1801.

Be it ordained, That hereafter no student except such as as hereafter excepted, shall be admitted to the honors of the University without possessing a competant knowledge of the Greek language; and that the students in regular standing in the Freshman and sophomore classes during the freshman and sophomore years study 30 dialogues of Lucian, four books of Xenophon's Cyropedia, and four books of Homer's Lliad; and that they be not admitted to regular standing in the Junior Class, until they have passed an approved examination on the same.

Be it further ordained that the present sophomore class in the University be required to study the Gospel of St. John in Greek, and pass an approved examination on the same, before they be admitted to regular standing in the Junior class.

Be it further ordained that the present Freshman class in the University be required to study the Gospels of St. John and St. Luke in Greek during the freshman and sophomore years, and that they pass an approved examination on the same, before they be admitted to regular standing in the Junior class.

Be it further ordained, That the present Junior, and Senior classes be required to pass an approved examination on the French or Greek language before they be admitted to the honors of the University.

And be it further ordained, That nothing herein contained shall be considered or construed as forbidding the admission into any of the said classes of a student otherwise qualified and desirous of entering the same; on account of his deficiency in a competent knowledge of the Greek language, it being at all times understood, that the students admitted under this disqualifcation will not be considered as candidates for the honors of the University.

B

An ordinance to amend an ordinance entitled "An Ordinance directing the plan of education in the Prpparatory School, passed in June 1801."

Be it ordained, That the students in the ~~pep~~ preparatory school be taught the rules of Prosody and the application of those rules as soon as they commence the study of Asop's Fables.

Be it further ordained, That the students in the Preparatory school, as soon as they commence the study of Selectae profanis, or Cornelius Nepos, shall begin the study of the Greek Grammar, and that the Gospels of St. John and St. Luke in Greek be taught in the Preparatory School, and that no student from the Preparatory School nor elsewhere shall be admitted to a regular standing in the Freshman class on the establishment until he has passed an approved examination on the same, and also on the Bucolics and the four first Eneids

of Virgil, which are hereby ordained to be taught in the Preparatory school.

Resolved, That the Board do concur with the foregoing report, and that the ordinances marked A. and B. accompanying it, and as above written be and the same are hereby adopted.

Mr. Cameron introduced the following ordinance which was passed.

Be it ordained that it shall be the duty of the Professor of Language to collect the tuition money from the students on the establishment, and that he pay twelve dollars, fifty cents out of each twenty dollars, receivedfrom every student to the Treasurer semi-annually; and that he be entitled to a commission of 2 per centum on all money so paid to the Treasurer; and that the seven dollars, fifty cents so retained by the said Professor and the said commission, together with the fixed salary heretofore allowed him, be in full compensation for his yearly services.

And be it further ordained that no student shall after the expiration of the present session, be permitted to enter into any class on the establishment, until he shall have paid the requisite tuition money and room rent to the Professor of Languages, and obtained a certificate from him to that effect.

Resolved, That Mr. Gaston and Mr. J. C. Osborn be a committee to prepare a form of a Diploma to be granted to Graduates in this Institution, and that they report the same to the next annual meeting of the Board.

Mr. Alves from the committee appointed to examine into

the state of the buildings, etc., presented the following report, viz.,

The committee appointed to examine into the present state of the buildings, etc.

Report,

That it is essential in their opinion, to the preservation of the buildings, that the following repairs be done without delay, viz.,

The roof to be repaired andmade water tight, and then well painted.

Four strong outside doors to be made, and put up with proper locks or fastenings.

All the broken window sashes to be repaired and glazed.

Three good strong ladders to be procured and put up.

The fron sill to be renewed at the door, or if necessary, the whole length of the house.

A strong outside door to be made for thedining room, with a good lock.

The passage to the back house to be shingled and guttered and new steps made to it.

The roof of the house to be well painted.

And they recommend, that instead of new plastering the small rooms next the dining room, that they be cieled with plank compeltely seasoned, and that three locks be procured for the inside doors.

Two of the chimnies belonging to the kitchen are in a tottering and dangerous situation, that your committee are of

opinion t ey should be pulled down, an rebuilt in a substantial manner.

The upper sashes of the kitchen windows to be glazed.

A sill of good benches for the dining hall appears to be much wanted;

Your committee therefore recommend that they be procured.

The steward having represented to your committee the disadvantages he labors under for want of pasture, they have thought it proper to recommend to the Board, that the Steward be permitted to procure four thousand rails from the college lands, at a distance from the Buildings, and ornamental grounds, at such place as the Treasurer shall point out to him, for the purpose of fencing a pasture it being understood and agreed upon, that the Board is to incur no other expense thereby than to pay the price of haulling the rails; the haulling and putting up the rails to be at his own expense.

And they further recommend that a yard in front of the Steward's house be enclosed with posts and plank, in a cheap but substantial manner, to extend as far as the line of the garden fences, and to be planted around with Lombardy Poplar Trees at regular distances; with substantial steps or a stile in front of the door.

Your committee observe with regret, that the walls of the Principal Building have so long remained undovered, by which the tops of the walls, if not already materially injured, are in danger of being so. To preserve them from the effects of the weather, and as the cheapest mode of doing so, your committee recommend that the walls be covered with rough planks,

in the same manner as already begun.

Your committee beg leave to suggest as a means of preventing the abuse and unnecessary waste and destruction of the houses and other property of the institution under the care of the Steward, that the Treasurer be directed to take from the Steward an obligation in writing, binding him at the expiration of his Stewardship to deliver up to the Board or their Agent, the Houses, garden and other property put under his charge with every appertenances thereunto belonging, in such state of repair as he may receive them, or as they may be put into during the term of his Stewardship.

The short space of time which your committee have to remain at this place renders it improfitable for them to contract for the necessary repairs. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution, viz.,

Resolved, That the Treasurer be requested and empowered to enter into contract with some proper persons or person without delay, for making the repairs mentioned in the foregoing report, and that he be empowered to pay for the same from the funds of the institution."

Walter Alves, Chairman.

Chapel Hill,
13th July, 1804.

Resolved, That the Board do concur with the foregoing Report, and that the Resolution therein contained be and the same is hereby adopted.

Resolved, That the Steward be empowered to employ, without delay, some proper person to make the necessary repairs to the garden fence, and that the Treasurer pay the same as soon as the account of the expense thereof shall be presented and allowed by him.

Resolved, That the Secretary procure to be printed 100 copies of an ordinances passed in December 1799, entitled "An Ordinance to supply the place of Trustees who shall fail to discharge their duties as such for a certain time," and that he furnish each member of the Board, immediately on the appointment of such member with a copy thereof."

Resolved further, That the Treasurer pay the expense of printing the aforesaid copies.

Adjourned sine die.

Wm. Polk, President,

Gavin Alves, Secretary.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, begun and held in the City of Raleigh on Monday the twenty-sixth day of November, one thousand eight hundred and five,

Present:

Mr. Montgomery,

Mr. Williams,

Mr. Caldwell,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Hawkins,

Mr. Little,

Mr. Smith.

It appearing that fifteen members were by law required to form a Board in the absence of the President, at present not in Raleigh, and that there was not now in Raleigh a sufficient numberfor that purpose, it was agreed by the members present that they adjourn until the arrival of the President at which time the Secretary shall convene the Board by notification.

Adjourned accordingly.

Monday, December 3, 1804.

The Board met.

Present: The President,

Mr. Hatch,

Mr. Smith,

Mr. Montgomery,

Mr. Martin,

Mr. Little,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Williams.

Several members being obliged to be absent, and it being suggested that a larger Board was necessary to adt upon matters which were to be laid before them, it was agreed that the Board

Adjourn until tomorrow evening 7 o'clock.

Tuesday, December 4, 1804.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,
Mr. Ha wood,
Mr. Wright,
Mr. Smith,
Mr. Calvin Jones,
Mr. Blount,
Mr. Martin,
Mr. Montgomery.

Received the annual report of the Faculty, which was read and referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Blount, Mr. Jones, and the President.

A letter from the President of the University, respecting the appointment of a Professor of Languages, was read and referred to the Committee of appointment.

The annual report and Account of the Treasurer was received and referred to Mr. Haywood and Mr. Blount.

The report of the Faculty on the semiannual examination was received and read.

Adjourned until Saturday evening 7 O'clock.

Saturday, December 8th, 1804.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Williams,

Mr. C. Jones,

Mr. Blount,

Mr. Hatch,

Mr. Seawell,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Martin.

Mr. Blount from the Committee on the annual report of the Faculty presented the following report, viz.,

The Committee to whom was referred the annual report of the Faculty of the University,

Report,

That in their opinion it is highly proper and necessary to adopt such measures as may ensure the payment in advance of all such monies as are payable by the students in the University, for each session. To prevent therefore any inconvenience which may in future result from failures in that respect, they submit to the Board the following ordinance, viz.,

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained accordingly, that no person shall hereafter be admitted as a student in the University of North Carolina until he shall have first shewn to the President thereof a receipt or certificate from the Steward for

the payment of his Board in advance for one session; and also a receipt from the Librarian for the payment of such sum in advance as is payable by him for the use of the Library.

The Committee being of opinion that it would be proper to relieve the Faculty from the responsibility attached to them in consequence of applications made to them by the students for liberty to attend horse races, etc., recommend the adoption of the following ordinance,

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained accordingly, That no student shall be allowed to absent himself from the University, either with or without leave from the Faculty, to attend any horse race, election or cock fight, except he shall possess the right of suffrage; in which case he shall not be restrained from attending those elections at which he may have a right to vote.

As to that part of the report of the Faculty which respects the taking possession of the President's house and lot by the President, it appears proper to the Committee that the Presidnnt should have the sole use thereof so soon as the Professor of Languages now residing therein shall leave the same. They therefore recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That the President of the University be authorized to and requested to liv e in the house that was built by the Trustees for his accomodation from four acres of ground forming the lot on which the buildings stand, and also the small field heretofore appropriated to the use of the President.

The Committee are of opinion that it would not be advisable to permit any student, who is not unhealthy, to board in the

family of the President or a Professor, without the consent of the Steward; and that it would greatly tend to the injury of the institution to permit more than one vacation in a year.

Submitted,
Thos. Blount for
the Committee.

Raleigh, Dec. 8, 1804.

Resolved, That this Board do concur with the foregoing Report, and that the Ordinances and resolution therein contained be and the same are hereby adopted.

The following ordinance was presented by Mr. Haywood and passed unanimously, viz.,

Whereas, it was considered by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, at their Semiannual meeting in July last, that the interests of the said institution required that a President of the same should be then forthwith appointed; and whereas the Trustees met as aforesaid with a view to promote the prosperity and happiness of the University, did by ballot uanimously appoint the Reverand Joseph Caldwell, late Principal Professor of the said Institution, President thereof; and whereupon voted that he be entitled to have and receive in salary the sum of one thousand dollars annually for and during the time he shall continue President as aforesaid, to be paid him quarterly; and whereas it may be doubted whether the votes of the Trustees above mentioned were authorized by the letter of the act which incorporated them as a body, however imperious the circumstances and necessities which led to such votes may have

been, and difficulties may thereupon arise, to prevent which

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained accordingly, That the appointment of President of the University and the annual allowance of salary made to that officer by the Trustees at their semi-annual meeting in July last as above stated, be and the same are hereby approved and confirmed.

Add be it further ordained, That the appointment of President and the salary voted as aforesaid, be and hey are hereby continued during the good behavior of Mr. Caldwell, and on the condition stated in the said vote of appointment, namely, that the said President in addition to the duties incident to his appointment shall perform also those attached by the several ordinances of the Board to the Principal Professorship in the said University, until it shall be otherwise provided.

Mr. Haywood from the Committee on the Treasurer's Report and accounts presented the following report:

The committee to whom were referred the annual report and account of the Treasurer of the University have examined the same and find the account and vouchers correct leaving a balance of cash in the hands of the Treasurer forwhich he is still accountable, to amount of five hundred and sixty-nine pounds, fifteen shillings and three pence. £ 569,15,3.

With regard to the Report of the Treasurer they approve of the several measures detailed in it as taken by him in regard to the money matters and buildings of the University; it is only left for them to regret, that the Treasurer had not been authorized and directed in some particular instances to have gone

further, and taken other measures; and to this end they submit the following resolution, as being in their opinion proper to be entered into, viz.,

Resolved, That in future the Treasurer of the University be, and he is hereby authorized and directed, in all cases not particularly provided for by the ordinances and resolutions of this Board, and which are of a financial nature, to exercise his judgment and discretion, to adopt all such measures as to him may appear right and best calculated to compel the payment of the monies sought into the Treasury of the Institution by making demand through letters bringing suits, etc. etc.,

It is the opinion of your committee that the Treasurer write by the members of the present assembly addressing a letter to each and every of those persons their heirs, etc., who are in arrear for any of the tickets or monies of lotteries No. 1 or No. 2, and that he explicitly state in such letters, that unless the tickets are returned or the monies paid to him on or before the close of the annual commencement, which will happen at the University in July next, that then and in every case of failure, a publication stating the names of the persons concerned, their places of abode, the sums remaining due, and the circumstances attending these breaches of trust, shall be made in all the News Papers which shall be at that time published in Raleigh.

The Committee very much regret, and consideras a serious and interesting matter to the University, that the Trustees should remain at this late day, so destitute of the necessary

information in regard to the lands left the Institution by Major Gerrard: and all here are unwilling to take to themselves any part of this apparent neglect, and your committee are therefore on an examination of all the circumstances which have come to their knowledge in regard to it, constrained to think that much of the blame in this particular will justly attach to the agent of the Trsutees in the State of Tennessee, if in fact they have an Agent there; and therefore advise, that the Committee charged with the care of those lands be forthwith directed to call on their Agent, if any they have, for the information and works expected from him; and in case ofdelay or refusal that they appoint another or other Agents in his stead, with like powers, etc.

The committee are lastly of opinion, that the Treasurer lose no time in making demand ofthe subscription papers in favor ofthe University, placed in the hands of sundry persons in different parts of the State, pursuant to a Resolution of the Board at their meeting in July 1803, and that his success in collecting those papers, and the monies had in consequence of them, be reported to the next meeting ofthe Board, to the end that such further measures may then be had in regard to the same as shall be deemed most proper.

Submitted,

John Haywood, for the

Committee.

Resolved, That this Board do concur with the foregoing report; and that The Resolution therein contained be and the same is hereby adopted.

The following ordinance was then presented by Mr. Haywood and passed, viz.,

Be it ordained, by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained accordingly that so much of an Ordinance or Resolution of this Board as requires that the Secretary shall annually make and publish an alphabetical list of the names of those of the Trustees whose duty it may be to attend in rotation at the annual commencements at the University, be and the same is hereby repealed and made void.

And be it further ordained, That henceforward it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Board to call on the Trustees to attend at the said Commencements as follows, and without regard to an alphabetical arrangement of their names, so far as is herein otherwise provided, that is to say, the whole of the Trustees shall be divided into five classes; and being so divided, shall be called on by the Secretary as follows, viz.,

Messrs. Martin, Osborn of Newbern, and Alexander of Salisbury, shall be three of the standing members of one class,

Messrs. Davie, Cameron, and Osborn of Iredell shall be three of the standing members of another class.

Messrs. Stone, Taylor, and Jones of Raleigh, shall be three of the standing members of another class.

Messrs. Hay, Caldwell, and Robinson shall be three of the standing members of another class;
and Messrs. Gaston, Murphey, and Alves, shall be three of the standing members of another class.

Which several classes the Secretary shall number and call on in rotation, having regard to the like services heretofore and already performed by the members of each; and shall attach five other members from the remaining Trustees to each of the said classes, which he shall from time to time and as it shall become necessary from death or otherwise arragne in alphabetical order, and select accordingly.

And be it further ordained, That it shall be considered the duty of the Trustees, so classed and arranged, to attend at the said Examinations and Commencements when called on by the Secretary.

Whereas it is doubted by some of the members of the Board of Trustees whether the words used by the late Major Charles Gerrard to devise to the University of North Carolina all his western lands, were intended, or if intended, are broad enough to convey a lot of ground owned by him in the town of Nashville in the State of Tennessee; and whereas Elizabeth Gerrard widow and residuary Legatee of the said Charles Gerrard, who did not particularly mention said lot in his last will, is desirous to possess the same, because it was given to her husband by one of his most esteemed friends, and well knowing that it was not the intention of her husband to devise it to the University, has forbidden Thomas Blount sole Executor of said Charles Gerrard to surrender to the Trustees the papers relating to the title thereof,

Resolved, That the President of the Board execute to Mrs. Elizabeth Gerrard a release and quit claim of all the right,

title and claim of the Trustees in and to the above mentioned lot of ground.

On motion of Mr. Blount,

Resolved, That the Treasurer be and he is hereby authorized to release to John Whitaker Esquire, Commissioner for Halifax District, the amount of interest claimed of him by James Carstarp en on a Bond of Thirty-six pounds given by for land sold by said Whitaker in Halifax County as Commissioner aforesaid, which shall be allowed him in the settlement of his accounts with the Board.

Adjounred to Thursday evening 7 o'clock.

Thursday, December 13th, 1804.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Little,

Mr. Edward Jones,

Mr. Hawkins,

Mr. Murphey,

Mr. Hay,

Mr. Montgomery,

Mr. Wright.

The President laid before the Board a letter from Doctor Hal ler of Annapolis in Maryland, offering his services as a Professor in the University, which was read and referred to the Committee of appointments.

A memorial from the Sophomore Class in the University requesting an exemption from the ordinance which enjoins on that class the study of the Greek language, was received and read, and ordered to lie for further consideration.

Adjourned to Saturday evening 7 o'clock.

Monday Dec. 17, 1804.

The Board met.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Martin,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Little,

Mr. Montgomery,

Mr. Ed. Jones,

Mr. Williams,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Hawkins.

Received from Joseph Gales an account for printing amounting to thirty-one dollars, seventy-five cents, and received also an account from William Boylan for printing, both of which were ordered to be referred to Mr. Potter who is authorized to settle and ascertain the amount.

Resolved, That William Cherry Esquire of Bertie County be and he is hereby appointed a Trustee of the University of North Carolina, in the room of Mr. Holmes, whose seat is vacated by a general ordinance of the Board passed in December 1799, and that the Secretary notify him accordingly.

Resolved, That James Wellborn Esquire of Wilkes County be and he is hereby appointed a Trustee of the University of North Carolina, in the room of Mr. Lenoir, whose seat is vacated by a general ordinance of the Board passed in December 1799, and that the Secretary notify him accordingly.

Resolved, That the Treausrer pay to John Lamsdon the sum of four pounds for his attention and services in convening the Trustees at their annual meetings in the years 1803, and 1804 for which he shall be allowed in the settlement of his accounts.

The Board having again taken into consideration the letter from the Sophomore Class in the University, Mr. Haywood prepared and presented the following ordinance which was passed viz.,

"An ordinance to repeal so much of an ordinance of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, entitled 'An Ordinance to amend an ordinance entitled an ordinance establishing a plan of education in the University, passed in July 1804, as requires that the present sophomore class in the University shall study the Greek Language preparatory to the obtaining of a Degree by any of the students of the Class.-

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained accordingly, that the Second clause of the Ordinance aforesaid, or so much thereof as requires that the present students composing the sophomore class in the University of North Carolina shall study the Greek Language, preparatory to the obtaining of a degree, be and the same is hereby repelaed.

Resolved, That unless a Compromise be made between John Martin as Administrator of William Evans, or as Administrator of Henderson, and the Committee of Trustees appointed for that purpose, in the District of Wilmington, before the ensuing Superior Court of the said District; the attorney of the Board for that District commence suits on the Bonds or notes given

by the said John Martin and Benjamin Blaney for the purchase of Escheated Property.

Resolved, also, That the Attorney for said District commence suits against the other debtors to the Board resident therein.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the University, be and he is hereby required to ascertain and report to the public Treasurer of North Carolina the nett sum arising from the sales or compromises of that part of Mr. McCullocks lands which are held to be affect by a late adjudication of the Court of Conference in the case, Hay's Executors against McCulloh, deducting as well the sums allowed in Commissions, as all such sums as shall have been otherwise allowed and expended in this regard, be the same of what kind or nature they may.

Resolved, further, That whenever he shall be thereto required, he transfer to the said Treasurer in trust for the use and benefit of North Carolina such sum of the stock of the said University, in the funds of the United States, as shall be found to be of equal value to the nett sum paid into the Treasury of the Institution as arising from sales and compromises as aforesaid.

Adjourned to the 4th Monday in November next.

Wm. Polk, President.

Gavin Alves,

Secretary.

Friday, December 28th, 1804.

The Board having been convened by order of the President, met.

Present;

The President,

The following ordinance was then presented by Mr. Haywood and passed, viz.,

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained accordingly, that from and after the first day of January next, it shall be the duty of the President and Professors in company or by truns, occasionally to visit the rooms of the students in the night and to see that no irregularity whatever prevails in College.

And be it further ordained, That in future it shall be the duty of the President, Professors and Tutors of the University at the times of their respective appointments, to take the following oath, before some justice of the Peace or other authority competent to administer the same, vkz.,

I A.B., do swear, that duing my continuance in office, I will endeavor faithfully to execute and carry into effect the several laws and ordinances of the University of North Carolina so far as the same apply to, or are dependent on the appointment I fill without favor or partiality, and to best of my ability, which oath shall be taken by the persons

at present filling the said offices, on or before the tenth day of January next.

And be it fruther ordained, That hereafter and from and after the passing of this ordinance, it shall be the duty of the Tutor or Tutors in the University of North Carolina, in addition to the trusts and employments already and heretofore assigned them to take particular care that no waste be committed at the public table, that none of the provisions be carried therefrom but by express permission from the Steward; and tha t due decorum be observed at table, and in going to and returning from it; to which end the Tutor shall have, and he is hereby declared to have, full power and authority to order any student misbehaving from the table; and the student so ordered shall return accordingly on pain of being deemed guilty of a misdemeanor to be punished at the discretion of the Faculty. It shall further be the duty of the Tutor or Tutors to remain in the dining room until all the Students shall have returned therefrom, which they shall do immediately after gace shall be said, and weekly, or oftener as he or they shall think proper to make a written report to the Faculty, stating the general good behavior or charging the individual misbehavior of the Students of the said University and the Faculty, in all cases of charges so made, shall without delay proceed to try and punish or acquit the persons charged; agreeably, to the ordinances of the institution, and according to the emerits of the party or parties so charged as aforesaid.

Adjourned.

Gavin Alves, Secretary. Wm. Polk, President.

List of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, January the first 1805, as classed by an Ordinance of the 8th December 1804.

1st. Class.

Alexander Martin,
John C. Osborn, Standing
Evan Alexander, Members.

Thomas Blount,
Wm. B. Grove,
William H. Hill,
Wm. P. Little,
Alfred Moore,

2nd. Class.

William R. Davie,
Duncan Cameron, Standing
Adlai Osborn, Members.

John Haywood, Treasurer,
Durant Hatch,
John Hill,
Edward ~~Hill~~ Jones,
Alexander D. Moore.

3rd. Class.

David Stone,
John Louis Taylor, Standing
Calvin Jones, Members.

Robert Montgomery,
William Polk,
Henry Potter,
Henry Seawell,
Joshua G. Wright.

4th Class.

John Hay,
Joseph Caldwell, Standing
John Robertson, Members.

William Cherry,
Robert Troy,
Robert Williams,
Thomas Wynns,
James Welborn.

5th Class.

William Gaston,
Archibald D. Murphey, Standing
Walter Alves, Members.

Nathaniel Alexander,
John Haywood, Judge,
William Hawkins,
John Moore,
Benjamin Smith.

The first class are the committee for visitation for 1805.

At a special meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, begun and held at the seat of the said University on Tuesday the ninth day of July, one thousand, eight hundred and five.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Adlai Osborn,

Mr. Little,

Mr. Murphey,

Mr. Edward Jones,

Mr. Cameron,

Mr. Montgomery.

The Treasurer laid before the Board a memorial from Lewis Griffin, stating that the Commissioner of Hillsborough District had refused to execute to him a title to a certain tract of confiscated land without first receiving eighty pounds over and above the sum at which the land was valued, that he paid the additional sum, and he now therefore prays to be reimbursed for the same.

Resolved, That Messrs. Murphy, Cameron, and E. Jones, be appointed a Committee to investigate the transaction stated in Griffin's memorial, and to report thereon to this or the next meeting of the Board.

The following report of the Committee appointed in July last to liquidate and finally settle the account of Col. William Sheppard, Commissioner for the District of Hillsborough, was

then read, viz.,

The committee to whom was referred the account of William Shepperd Commissioner for the District of Hillsborough to be liquidated and finally settled, and also to make such allowance to the said William for his services in Transacting the business of the Board as Commissioner aforesaid, by way of compensation and not commission, as they should be of opinion he ought to receive, after having examined the said account and heard the several allegations of the said William, do

Report,

That in their opinion the Account of the said William should be credited with the sum of £ 30,,4,,6 (the difference between the valuation of lands compromise for and bonds taken for the same) and that he be allowed the sum of £ 123 for his services aforesaid, by way of compensation, of which sum it appears the £ 34 have been already passed to his credit in his settlements with the Treasurer of the Board, leaving the balance of £ 89, which in the opinion of the Committee should b also passed to the credit of the William. The Committee also are of opinion that the account of the said William should be credited with the amount of the costs of the suit William Ray against him in Hillsborough Superior Court, viz, £13,,3,,3, and also the sum of £ 3,,12/ being his commission on the sale of lands possessed by Thomas Rice, made by the direction of the Board of Trustees, but for which no bonds were taken, by direction of the said Trustees, All which several sums being

passed to the credit of the said William leave a balance due by him as Commissioner aforesaid to the Trustees of £ 245..10..2.

Hillsborough, 8th April 1805.

Submitted,

A. D. Murphey,

Duncan Cameron.

Resolved, That the foregoing Report be concurred with, and that the settlement made by the Treasurer with the said William Sheppard Commissioner as aforesaid, agreeably to the said Report, be and the same is hereby approved and ratified.

On motion of Mr. Cameron,

Resolved, That Mr. Murphy, Mr. Cameron, and Mr. E. Jones be appointed a Committee to inquire whether any and what compensation should be allowed to the Commissioner of Salisbury District for his extra services, and to report accordingly.

Resolved, That he President and Mr. Montgomery, be a Committee to prepare and report such instructions as they may judge necessary to ~~the Senate~~ be given the Treasurer as to the manner of paying or refunding to the State the amount of such claims as have been or may be presented to the Public Treasurer for payment, under an act of the last General Assembly, entitled "an Act to relive the Inhabitants of Mecklenburg and other citicens of the State," and which have not been included in the Report already made to the Public Treasurer, and covered by a transfer of stock already made to the State in pursuance of the said act.

Resolved, That Messrs. Murphey and Cameron be a committee to inquire what alterations and amendments are necessary in the government of the University.

Adjourned till 5 o'clock tomorrow evening.

Wednesday, July 10th, 1805.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Cameron,

Mr. Ed. Jones,

Mr. Montgomery,

Mr. Murphey,

Mr. Adlai Osborn,

Mr. Wm. H. Hill.

Received the Treasurer's report, which was read and referred to Mr. Montgomery and the President.

Received from Mr. Williams Attorney for the Trustees for the District of Hillsborough his resignation of his appointment, accompanied with the copy of a Decree of the Circuit Court respecting the settlement of the accounts of the administrators of James Patterson deceased, and a notice to the Trustees of the University regarding the same.

It having been suggested to the Board that the Estate of James Patterson will not be more than sufficient to discharge the demands against it, they think it unnecessary to take any order on Mr. William's communication.

An account was presented from John Taylor for sundry repairs to the Buildings and Garden fence, etc., amounting to £ 12,,5,,9.

An account was also presented from Bennet Watson for sun

dry repairs to the Buildings, etc, amounting to £ 4,,14,,6.

Resolved, That the Treasurer pay to John Taylor the sum of twelve pounds five shillings and nine pence, the amount of his account for repairs to the buildings and garden fence; and that he be allowed the same in the settlement of his accounts.

Resolved, That the Treasurer pay to Bennet Watson the sum of four pounds, fourteen shillings, and six pence, the amount of his account for work done on the buildings; and that he be allowed the same in the settlement of his accounts.

An account was received from Augustus Benton for 32 bushels of shells furnished the Trustees in February 1799, amounting to £ 8, referred to the Treasurer to be reported on at the next annual meeting of the Board.

Mr. Montgomery from the Committee appointed to prepare and report instructions to the Treasurer respecting the manner of refunding to the State the amount of certain claims, etc., presented the following report, which was read ***, viz.

The Committee appointed to prepare such instructions as may be necessary to be given to the Treasurer as to the manner of paying or refunding to the State the amount of such claims as have been or may be presented to the Public Treasurer for payment, under an Act of the last General Assembly, entitled "an act to relieve the inhabitants of Mecklenburg and other citizens of the State," and which have not been included in the report already made to the Public Treasurer and covered by a transfer of stock already made to the State in pursuance

of the said act,

Report,

That it appears to your Committee that a considerable loss has been already sustained in the transfer of stock which has been made to the State in consequence of the above recited act; and as further transfers would cause an increased loss, from the present reduced prices of stock they are of opinion that the Treasurer should be directed to refund to the Public Treasurer the amount in cash of all such claims as have been or shall be presented to him for payment, and which have not been included in the Report already made to the Public Treasurer. There therefore recommend the adoption of the following Resolution, viz.,

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the University be, and he is hereby directed to make to the Public Treasurer of North Carolina an additional Report of all such claims as shall be entitled to payment from the State of North Carolina, under an Act of the last General Assembly entitled "an act to relieve the Inhabitants of Mecklenburg and other citizens of this State," and which have not been included in a report already made to the Public Treasurer on that business, and

Resolved further, That the Treasurer pay over to the Public Treasurer a sum in cash equal to the nett amount of all such claims so reported, where the monies claimed have been paid into the Treasury of the University, on account of those

confiscated lands which come within the description of a late decree of the Court of Conference, deducting all expenses which have been incurred on account of the same.

Robert Montgomery, Chairman.

Resolved, That the foregoing report be concurred with, and that the Resolutions therein contained be, and the same are, hereby adopted.

Mr. Murphey from the Committee appointed to inquire what alterations and amendments are necessary in the Government of the University, presented the following Report, viz.,

The Committee to whom was referred the subject of inquiring what alterations and amendments are necessary in the Government of the University,

Report,

That they have had the said subject under their consideration and recommend to the Board the adoption of the following ordinance.

Be it ordained, That from and after the first day of September, next, to each class on the establishment of the University two monitors shall be appointed by lot, from the twelve senior students of each class, which monitors, before they enter upon the duties of their office, shall in the presence of the Faculty and Students and before some authority competent to administer an oath, take and subscribe the following oath, viz., "I AB, monitor of the Senior Class, (or other as the case may be) on the establishment of the University of North Carolina, do solemnly sewar that I will faithfully exe-

cute the duties of a monitor of the Senior Class (or other as the case may be) during my continuance in office, without fear, favor, or affection, to the best of my understanding, so help me God." And the said monitors so appointed shall continue in office for the spcae of one month. That at the present session of the Board, the Trustees shallappoint monitors to each class, who shall take the said oath in the presence of the Trustees, Faculty, and Students, and shall continue in office until the said first day of September next.

Be it further ordained, That it shall be the duty of the Monitors to be appointed under this ordinance to preserve order among the students in the college, the Dining Room and elsewhere, and for this purpose they shall have full power and authority to suppress every species of irregularity, and any apposition of a student to the authority of the monitors when exerted in preserving the good order of the institution shall be considered a misdemeanor and punished by the private or public admonition, by suspension or otherwise, as the offence may deserve.

The students of each class shall sit at separate tables in the dining room, at which tables the monitors of the respective classes shall preside, except at the table of the Senior Class, at which the Tutor of the College with the monitors shall preside. And the monitors are hereby invested with full power, and it shall be their duty, to preserve proper decency and edecorum among the students at their respective tables,

to permit no loud talking, laughing or any improper behavior; They shall not suffer any waste of the provisions furnished by the steward, nor suffer the same to be abused at table, they shall not permit any of the provisions furnished by the steward to be taken away from the table, without the express consent of the Steward, and in cases of misbehavior they are hereby directed to order the student or students so misbehaving from table. The monitors shall strictly watch over the conduct of the students at alltimes during their continuance in office, and make report of every irregularity and improper behavior to the Faculty, at the end of each week. They shall also report to the Faculty at the end of each week, all injuries which they may know of having been done to the public buildings and property during that week, with the name or names of such persons as shall commit the same.

At the ringing of the bell for breakfast, dinner and supper, the students shall immediately repair to the door of the dining room, where they shall arrange themselves according to the order of their classes, on each side of the door, with their monitors at their head; and in that order shall follow the Tutor into the room.

Be it further ordained, That each class shall sit by itself and apart from the rest in the public Hall, at all times when they are there assembled, with their monitors at their head, and it is enjoined upon the Tutor and the monitors to have the formalities prescribed in this ordinance strictly observed, and in no instance to permit the same to be departed from.

It shall be the duty of the monitors of the Junior and Sophomore Classes, under the direction of the President of the University, and at the charge of the University, to make the proper arrangements at each and every Commencement to put the public hall in order for public speaking to have candles lighted up, seats prepared and set in order for the accomodation of the Trustees, the Faculty, The Students and others.

Be it further ordained, That any student who shall wilfully do any injury to any of the property belonging to the University, to the public Buildings in any manner whatsoever, shall for the first offence be suspended from the Institution for a time not exceeding three months, and for the second offence shall be expelled.

Be it further ordained, That the Tutor of the Preparatory School shall by himself or with his assistant, at least three times in each and every week, visit the rooms in which the students of the Preparatory School reside, and any student who shall be absent from his room without sufficient excuse, shall be punished at the discretion of the President of the University and the Tutor of the Preparatory School,

Be it further ordained, That any student in the Preparatory School who shall wilfully do any injury to the Public Buildings, or any of the property belong to the University, shall for each and every such offense receive a punishment of not less than five nor more than ten stripes.

Submitted,

Resolved, That this Board do concur with the foregoing Report, and that the ordinance therein contained be and the same is hereby adopted.

Adjourned till tomorrow morning 5 o'clock.

Thursday, July 11, 1805.

The Boardmet according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Cameron,

Mr. Edward Jones,

Mr. Montgomery,

Mr. W. H. Hill,

Mr. Murphey,

Mr. Adlai Osborn,

Mr. Calvin Jones,

Mr. Little.

Mr. E. Jones from the Committee on Lewis Griffin's memorial presented the following report, viz.,

The Committee to whom was referred the memorial of Lewis Griffin,

Report,

That the demanding or receiving of any sum or sums of money by any of the Commissioners of the Trustees of the University for compromising with the individuals in possession of McCulloh's lands, more than the valuation as directed to be made by Resolution of the Board of Trustees directing the conduct of the Commissioner in the premises, is incorrect in the siad Commissioner; And that if Col. Shepperd, as Commissioner, did demand and receive eighty pounds from the said Lewis Griffin over and above the amount of the valuation of the land described in the said Memorial

as stated in the same under any pretence whatsoever, your committee are of opinion the said eighty pounds belong to the University, and that Col. Shepperd should be required to pay the same to the Treasurer of the University.

The Committee therefore recommend that notice shall be given to Col. Shepperd that unless he appear and shew cause to the next Board of Trustees why he ought not to pay over the said sum to the Treasurer an account will be raised against him for the same,

Which is submitted,

Signed- Ed. Jones, Chairman.

Resolved, that the foregoing report be concurred with.

Resolved, That Col. William Polk, President of the Board of Trustees be authorized and empowered and he is hereby fully authorized and empowered to sell and dispose of all or any part of the lands in Tennessee devised by the late Major Charles Gerrard to the University of North Carolina on such terms as will in his opinion best promote the interests of the University. And the Board of Trustees do hereby engage to ratify and confirm whatever the said President may do or cause to be done in pursuance of the authority hereby given to him.

Resolved, That a committee consisting of Messrs. Alexander, E. Jones, Murphey and Cameron, be appointed to instruct the Commissioner for Salisbury District from time to time in what manner to proceed respecting certain lands in the said District, claimed by the University, and generally to advise and instruct the said Commissioner touching any

other matters committed by this Board to his management.

Mr. Cameron from the Committee appointed to inquire whether any and what compensation should be allowed to the Commissioner for the District of Salisbury, present the following Report, viz.,

The Committee appointed to inquire whether any and what if any compensation ought to be made to Adlai Osborn Commissioner for Salisbury District, for his extra trouble.

Report,

That the said Commissioner appears to have performed services not contemplated at the time of his appointment, and for which consequently no compensation has been prpvided: they are therefore of opinion that he ought to be allowed a just compensation for such services; and therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Adlai Osborn, Commissioner for Salisbury, District, be allowed the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars for his extra services, by way of compensation and not commission, and that the Treasurer do credit the said Commissioner in his account with the said sum. But this Resolution is founded on the promise of the said Commissioner to finish all the business within his District, and is to be in full compensation for the extra trouble which the said Commissioner has already had, or may hereafter have in finishing the said business.

Resolved, That the foregoing Report be concurred with, and that the Resolution therein contained be and the same is hereby adopted.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board be and they are hereby given to John Taylor Esquire for the faithful and proper manner in which he has fulfilled the duties attached to the office of Steward of the University, and the Trustees entertain no doubt of a continuance of his exertions to fulfil the duties of that office and to promote the welfare of the institution.

Resolved that John Taylor Esquire be and he is hereby requested and authorized to have the tables and benches in the dining room properly repaired and fitted to the accomodation of the students, according to the plan prescribed at this meeting for sitting at table; and that the Treasurer pay the expense attending the same.

Resolved, That John Taylor Esquire be and he is hereby requested to employ some fit person to trim the trees in the Grove and adjoining to the public buildings, ina proper and judicious manner; and when done, to certify to the Treasurer what sum ought to be paid to the performing such duty, which the Treasurer shall pay out of the funds in his hands.

Mr. Mupphey presented to the Board the following Resolutions, which were adopted, viz.,

University of North Carolina,

In the Board of Trustees, July 11, 1805.

This Boardbeing impressed with the necessity of adopting such measures as appear to them necessary to preserve the Buildings of the University in constant repair, have come to the following Resolutions, viz.,

Resolved, That a superintendent of buildings shall be immediately appointed, whose spec al duty it shall be carefully

to examine the state of the buildings of the University from time to time and at all times, and to cause all repairs to be properly made without delay whensoever the same shall become necessary.

Resolved further, That in order to enable the said Superintendent to have all necessary repairs promptly executed he be, and he is hereby empowered and authorized to draw upon the Treasurer for such sums as may be necessary to defray the expense of such repairs; provided, that at the time of such draught he furnish the Treasurer with an accurate and regular account; and provided also, that the President of the University signify in writing the propriety of those repairs, and his approbation of such draught. And the Treasurer is hereby directed to pay such draught on sight.

Resolved further, That the said Superintendent shall receive from the Treasurer the sum of twenty dollars annually as a full compensation for all services to be by him performed in executing the duties of his appointment.

Resolved, That Mr. John Taylor, Steward of the University, be and he is hereby appointed Superintendent of the Buildings of the University of North Carolina.

Mr. Montgomery, from the Committee on the Treasurer's Report, presented the following Report, viz.,

The Committee to whom was referred the Treasurer's report having taken the same under consideration, beg leave to offer for the consideration of the Board the following resolutions;

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee to whomwas

referred the memorial of Doctor Isaac Guion, be concurred with and that the Treasurer be allowed the amount of the Bond charged to Doctor Guion in set lement of his accounts with the Trustees.

On the subject of the bal nces due the University for Lottery Tickets from sundry persons to whom tickets were sent to dispose of, and who have as yet omitted to account with the Treasurer for the sales thereof, the committee are of opinion that no good can arise from making the publication in the News Papers, agreeably to a former Resolution of the Board, and do therefore recommend a suspension of the publication. That the Treasurer nevertheless be requested to use such means for the collection of the balancies due as in his judgment shall appear best conducive to obtain the same.

On that part of the Treasurer's Report which requires the instructions of the Board relative to sundry Bonds delivered the Treasurer by the Commissioner of Salisbury District, for that species of land which is embraced under the decree of the Court of Conference, and which comes within the meaning of the act of the General Assembly, and they beg leave to offer the following Resolution, viz.,

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Board be and he is hereby authorized to pass to the credit of Adlai Osborn Esquire, Commissioner, etc., the balances due on the bonds of Archibald Houston, Thomas Weir, Robert Shields, and Alexander Morrison, and also the sum of £ 3,,8,,8 due by John Carrigan.

The Committee recommend, that the Treasurer of the Board

pass to the credi t of Col. Osborn as Commissioner, etc., the sum of £ 22,,10/ a balance due him as attorney for the District of Salisbury.

With regard to that part of the Treasurer's Report which requests the instruction of the Board with respect to the taking of Col. Osborn's Bond for the bal nce due by him, the Committee feel a very just sense of the many servifes which have been rendered the Institution by Col. Bosborn, not only in his character of Commissioner and Agent, but as an individual; and however sensible they are that the complying with his request yet they believe that if a precedent of this kidd be adopted, it would tend to authorize others, who are or may be in a similar situation with Col. Osborn, to askthe same indulgence, from whom the same security might not be expected.

Robert Montgomery, Chairman.

Resolved, That this Board do concur with the foregoing report, and that the resolutions therein contained be and the same are hereby adopted.

On motion of Mr. Calvin Jones,

Resolved, That the President, Mr. Calvin Jones, Mr. Haywood be appointed a committee to report to the next meeting of the Board of Trustees the propriety to attempting to raise by lottery a sum of not less than twenty thousand dollars, and to report a scheme of a lottery.

At the request of Col. Osborn, Commissioner for the District of Salisbury, it was ordered that the following instructions to him from the Trustees of that District be entered upon

the journal of the Board, viz.,

State of North Carolina,

Whereas sundry persons within the District of Salisbury have taken out state grants for lands formerly the property of Henry Eustace McCulloh, now confiscated to the use of the State, and by an act of the General Assembly of said State, made at Raleigh February the 6th 1795 entitled "an act more liberally to endow the University of North Carolina, and for other purposes," said lands were granted to and vested in the Trustees of the University aforesaid, and the Grantees represented to us that they have made valuable emprovements, on said lands: We the subscribers, three of the Trustees of the University aforesaid, in pursuance of an ordinance of the Board of Trustees, do hereby direct the attorney for said Trustees in the District of Salisbury, to enter into compromise with such Grantees, wherever it may appear to him consistant with the interest of the University, and make titles to them severally for the land so granted, agreeably to the surveys made by William Black under a former act of Assembly, and now in possession of said Attorney, or by any of said Black's deputies, on the said claimants securing the payment of the value of such lands, exclusive of their improvements, to be ascertained on oath by four free holder indifferently chosen by such claimants and the said Attorney; in the choice of which valuers any person having an apparent interest, or known to be unfriendly to the University, may be rejected by the Attorney. Be it remembered, thean actual occupation of the buildings shall alone entitle the claimant

to this indulgence; unless the attorney shall be fully satisfied with the valuation, in which case he may also convey as before directed.

July 29, 1795. Signed Will. Polk,
Jos. Dickson, Trustees.
Sam. E. McCorkle,

We the subscribers, three of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina in pursuance of an ordinance of a Board of the Trustees aforesaid, dated, Feb. 5, 1795, made to carry into effect an act of Assembly of said State, entitled "an Act more liberally to endow the University of North Carolina, and for other purposes " do hereby direct the attorney for the Trustees aforesaid, within the District of Salisbury, where it shall appear to him by the deposition of one credible person, or other sufficient proof, that any tract of land conveyed by Henry Eustace McCulloh, and mortaged to him for security of the purchase money, or any tract by him sold or his agents and held by his or their bond to make a title, shall on survey prove deficient in quantity, the said attorney is directed to deduct in propportion from the first price of such land so deeded or sold or give the claimant credit in proportion, where the purchase money is already secured to the Trustees by Bond.

Signed, Will Polk,
Jos. Dickson, Trustees.
July 29, 1795. Sam. E. McCorkle,

Adjourned sine die.
Wm. Polk, Pres.
Gavin Alves, Sec.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North begun and held in the city of Raleigh on Monday the twenty-fifth day of November one thousand eight hundred and five.

Present:

Mr. Montgomery,
Mr. Martin,
Mr. Hay,
Mr. Little,
Mr. Williams,
Mr. Welborn,
Mr. Potter,
Mr. John Hill,
Mr. Hatch,
Mr. Cherry,
Mr. Wright,
Mr. Hawkins,
Mr. Haywood,
Mr. John Moore.

Received from the President his resignation of that appointment, which being accepted, the Board proceeded to ballot for a president, and Mr. Nathaniel Alexander was unanimously elected.

The President being absent, Mr. Martin was chosen President pro tempore.

A memorial was received from Micajah Ferrel which was read and referred to Mr. Wright, Mr. Hay, and Mr. Cherry.

William Boylan Exor of AHodge presented an account for printing, amounting to 32 dollars, due to the estate of Mr. Hodge.

William Boylan presented his account of printing amounting to twelve dollars.

Resolved, that the Treasurer pay to William Boylan Exec. of Abraham Hodge, the sum of thirty-two dollars, the amount of his account for printing, and that he be allowed the same in the settlement of his accounts.

Resolved, That the Treasurer pay to William Boylan the sum of Twelve dollars the amount of his account for printing and that he be allowed the same in the settlement of his accounts.

Adjourned till Thursday evening 7 o'clock.

Thursday, November 28.

Several members appeared, but there not being a sufficient number to form a quorum, it was agreed that the Board be convened by notification from the Secretary, on Saturday evening at 7 o'clock.

Saturday, November 30, 1805.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President pro tem.,
Mr. Hill, Mr. Hay, Mr. Montgomery,
Mr. Haywood, Mr. Welborn, Mr. J. Moore,
Mr. Little, Mr. Wright, Mr. Hatch,
Mr. Williams, Mr. C. Jones.

Received the Treasurer's annual report which was read and referred to Messrs. Wright, Jones and Hay.

And account was presented from Joseph Gales for printing amounting to $33.75.

Resolved, That the Treasurer pay to Joseph Gales the sum of thirty three dollars seventy-five cents, the amount of his account for printing, and that he be allowed the same in the settlement of his accounts.

Mr. Wright from the Committee on Micajah Ferrel's memorial presented the following report which was read and concurred with, viz.,

Report.,

That after taking the same into consideration, they are of opinion that the case of the memorialist is within the provision of the act of the last General Assembly, entitled,

"an act to relieve certain inhabitants of Mecklenburg and other citizens of this State," and that under that act he can obtain relief by producing to the Treasurer of the State such a receipt of the payment of the money by him paid to the Agent of the Trustees, as the said act requires. Your committee are also of opinion, that it would be inexpedient on the part of the Board to execute any conveyance to the said memorialist for the land mentioned in the memorial, b t that the Treasurer of the Board should add the amount by him paid to their agent, to the sum yet to be transferred in stock of the United States to the Treasurer of the State.,

Which is submitted,

Joseph G. Wright.

On motion of Mr. Haywood,

Resolved, That a resolution passed in July last, directing the Treasurer to pay over to the Public Treasurer a sum in Cash equal to the amount of all such claims as should be by him reported to the Public Treasurer as entitled to payment from the State of North Carolina, under an act of the last General Assembly, entitled "an act to relieve certain inhabitants of Mecklenburg and other citizens of this State," be and the same he hereby rescinded. And that the Treasurer be and he is hereby directed to transfer to the Public Treasurer funded stock to the amount of all such claims so reported, or which may be reported, and entitled as aforesaid; and to the end that the Treasurer may be enabled to make the said transfer of stock without appropriating any part of the 8 per cent stock at present on hand and belonging to the institution to that

use,

Resolved, further, That he be and he is hereby directed to invest all monies now in his possession, and those which may occasionally hereafter be paid into the Treasury in stocks of the funds of the United States, and he make the necessary transfers from time to time as occasion shall require out of the stocks to be so purchased by him as aforesaid.

Received from John Clarke of Radnolph County a letter, with an account of expenses and costs incurred by him in his suit with Whitlock Arnold for a tract of landhaving been formerly sold by Henry E. McCulloh or his agent, read and referred to Messrs. Wright, Jones, and Hay.

The Treasurer having informed the Board that he had prepared his annual account, and was ready for settlement, it was ordered that the same be referred to Messrs. Haywood, Little, and Williams.

Mr. Hay stated to the Board that a Committee had been appointed by the General Assembly to examine into the State of the University; it was therefore

Resolved, That Mr. Haywood, Mr. Hay, Mr. Jones, and Mr. Seawell be appointed a Committee on the part of this Board to confer with the Committee appointed by the Legislature to examine into the state of the University.

On motion of Mr. Haywood,

Resolved, That Messrs. Haywood, Hay, Jones, and Seawell be a Committee to take into consideration an ordinance passed at the University in July last, directing that monitors shall

be appointed by lot from the twelve senior students of each class on the establishment of the University, and requiring that the said monitors shall take an oa th for the faithful discharge of their duties, etc., and that the said Committee together with Messrs. Cameron, Murphey, report whe ther any alteration or modification of said ordinance be necessary; and that they be authorized, if they deem the same necessary to prepare an address to the General Assembly on the State of the University, which shall be first submitted to this Board.

Resolved, That the Committee appointed by this Board to confer with the Committee appointed by the General Assembly on the state of the University inform the said committee at what time and place they will be prepared to act on the several matters committed to them.

Adjourned until T ursday the 12th of December at 7 o'clock, p.m., but to be sooner convened if the President should deem a meeting necessary.

Monday, December 2, 1805.

The Board met by order of the President.

Present:

The President pro tem.

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. H. Hill,

Mr. Hay,

Mr. Jones.

Mr. Haywood, from the Committee appointed to confer with the Committee from the General Assembly on the State of the University, etc., read an address to the General Assembly, which was concurred with.

An account was presented by Messrs. Henderson and Learcy amounting to £ 8,,12,,5 for sundry materials furnished for repairs at the College, etc.

Resolved, That the Treasurer pay to Henderson and Learcy the sum of eight pounds twelve shillings and one penny, it being a balance due to them for materials furnished for sundry repairs at College, etc.

Received a representation from Atlas Jones, Resident Tutor at the University, respecting an allowance for extra services, which being read, it was agreed that the consideration thereof be postponed until the arrival of the President of the University.

Adjourned as before.

Thursday, December 12, 1805.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

His Excellency Governor Alexander,
President.

Mr. J. Hill, Mr. Montgomery,
Mr. Little, Mr. Haywood,
Mr. Alves, Mr. Martin,
Mr. Hay, Mr. Hawkins,
Mr. Wright, Mr. Cameron.

The Board having taken into consideration the representation of Atlas Jones, Tutor, etc., it was referred to Messrs Martin, Montgomery, and Cameron.

Mr. Haywood, read a letter addressed to him from the President of the University resppcting the appointment of a Professor of Languages and also a letter from the Reverend Marcus George of Warrenton to the President of the University on that subject; on which it was

Resolved, That for the year 1806 and thenceforward, the Treasurer of the University be and he is hereby directed to pay to the Professor of Languages as soon as such officer shall be employed, such sum quarter yearly, out of the funds of the Institution, as when added to his stated salary and the perquisites fixed and annexed to that Professorship, by the ordinances of the Trustees, shall amount to two hundred dollars per quarter.

Resolved, further,

That it shall be optional with the Professor of Languages who may next be employed at the University to take a room in the College Building, and board at Commons free of expense, or to take his lodging and board in the village at his own expense, as he shall prefer the one of the other.

Mr. Haywood from the committee on the Treasurer's annual account presented the following report which was concurred with, viz.,

The committee to whom was referred the settlement of the account of the Treasurer of the University,

Report,

That they have examined the account and vouchers of the Treasurer from Dec. 1st, 1804 to November 28th, 1805. and find them correctly stated and having a balance of nine hundred and ninety-two pounds, two shillings, (£ 992,,2) in the hands of that officer on the said 28th day of November 1805, yet to be accounted for.

The present low state of the funds of the University supersedes in the opinion of the Committee the necessity of directing the Treasurer to use every possible exertion for bringing into the coffers of the institution every shilling at present due and outstanding. It is hoped that all accounts of this kind will be closed if possible, by the next annual meeting of the Board. None should look either for credit or indulgence from a public institution pressed for cash as that of which we have charge is known to be.

The committee further report, that they have been desired by the Secretary of the Board to inform the Trustees, that he will in future discharge the duties of their Secretary for ten dollars per annum less than the salary fixed and heretofore allowed him, that is to say, he will hereafter act as Secretary for fifty dollars instead of the sixty dollars per year, which have heretofore been paid as the stated salary of the Secretary of the Board.

Submitted,

John Haywood, for the

Committee.

Adjourned till Saturday evening 7 o'clock.

Saturday, December 14, 1805.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President pro tem.,

Mr. Little,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Hatch,

Mr. Montgomery,

Mr. Alves,

Mr. Hawkins,

Mr. Williams,

Mr. Smith,

Mr. Troy,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Murphey,

Mr. Hay ,

Mr. Ed. Jones.

Mr. Haywood from the Committee appointed to inquire whether any alteration or modification of an ordinance passed in July last, directing the manner of appointing monitors, prescribing their duty, etc., was necessary, presented the following report, viz.

T e Committee to whom it was referred to report whether it be most advisable to repeal or continue in force the ordinance of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, passed in July last, directing the manner in which monitors

should then and thereafter be appointed, their duty in office, etc.,

Report,

That in their opinion it is advisable that the said ordinance and every part thereof be rescinded and made void, and to that end they submit the following, viz.

An Ordinance to repeal and make void an Ordinance of the Trustees, passed at the seat of the University in July last, providing for the appointment of Monitors, and directing their duty during the continuance of their appointment.

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained accordingly that the said ordinance and every part thereof be and the same is hereby repealed and made void.

John Haywood, for the Committee.

Adjourned till Saturday evening 7 o'clock.

Resolved, That this Board do concur with the foregoing report, and that the ordinance therein contained as above written, be and the same is hereby adopted.

Resolved, That Mr. Wright, Mr. Troy and Mr. Haywood be appointed a committee to inquire whether any and what further regulations are necessary to be adopted for the government of the University.

Mr. Martin from the Committee on the representation of Atlas Jones Tutor, etc., presented the following report, viz.

The Committee to whom was referred the communication of Mr. Atlas Jones, Tutor in the University of North Carolina, respecting an allowance for services done and performed the last half year extraordinary, for and in behalf of a Professor of Languages, not appointed which allowance was refused him by the Treasury of the University report,

That by the late unfortunate secession of upwards of one-half of the students from the University, the duties of the Tutor as well as that of the Professor of Languages, were lessened in like proportion, which seems to do away the necessity of this extraordinary allowance, that was temporary, and made at the session of the Board of Trustees in July last, when the great number of students then present, and no Professor of Languages appointed, urged the necessity of Mr. Jones or some other person discharging the duties of that appointment. But as Mr. Jones did receive an allowance from the Treasurer for the preceeding half year for such services rendered the students then present as above, and did continue to do the duties

of the Professor of Languages to such as remained, who were not half of the former number, we are not agreed what allowance shall be made him for the same, if any,

Which is submitted,

Raleigh, Dec. 14, 1805. Alex. Martin .

The Board taking into consideration the foregoing report and the communication of Mr.Jones, and considering what sum should be allowing him as a compensation for his extra services as above stated,

Resolved, That Atlas Jones, Tutor in the University of North Carolina, be allowed the sum of fifty dollars as a compensation for extra services performed by him, in the room of a Professor of Languages, during the decond session of the year 1805, and that the Treasurer pay the same, for which he shall be allowed in the settlement of the accounts.

At the request of Mr. Wright for the committee to whom was referred the letter and account of John Clark of Randolph County, and who represented to the Board that they at present were unable to act fully on that matter for the want of some necessary documents,

Resolved, That the said Committee be discharged from the further consideration of that business, and that the same be referred to Messrs. Haywood, Potter, Seawell, Polk and Calvin Jones, to be acted on during the recess of this Board, and that they report thereon to the next meeting of the Board.

Resolved, That the President of the University for the time being, be and he is hereby authorized and permitted to clear and

cultivate such quantity of the land belonging to the institution and adjoining the field already made by Professors Ker and Bingham, as he shall think proper, not exceeding in whole twenty acres.

Resolved, That in the event of its proving impracticable for the committee of appointments to engage a suitable character as Professor of Languages in the University by the first day of April next, that then and in such case they be and they are hereby authorized and empowered to appoint and employ an Assistant Tutor until such professor can be had, in case they shall then be of opinion such additional Tutor be necessary.

Resolved further, That whenever it shall in the opinion of the said committee become necessary to make such appointment, the persons appointed shall be deemed one of the Faculty and shall have the same powers and authorities and shall be entitled to the same quarterly allowance or salary with the Tutor at present employed.

In consequence of a notifcation given by the Secretary to Col. William Shepperd, Commissioner of the District of Hillsborough, pursuant to a resolution passed in July last, on the subject of a memorial presented to the Board by Lewis Griffin desiring him to appear at this meeting and shew cause why he should not pay over to the Treasurer of the University the sum of eighty pounds, stated in the said memorial to have been improperly received by him as commissioner aforesaid, the said William Shepperd appeared, and laid before the Board a letter relative to the transaction complained of by the said Lewis

Griffin; whereupon it was

Resolved, That the determination of the Board on the subject of the said Memorial be postponed.

Adjourned until Monday evening 7 o'clock.

Monday, Dec. 16, 1805.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President pro tem,

Mr. Hatch, Mr. May,

Mr. Montgomery, Mr. Edward Jones,

Mr. Potter, Mr. Wright,

Mr. Caldwell, Mr. Troy.

On motion of Mr. Jones,

Resolved, That the Resolution of the Board, passed on the 14th instant, allowing a compensation of fifty dollars to Mr. Atlas Jones, tutor, etc., for extra services in performing the duties of a professor of languages, be reconsidered; and that the same lie open for the future decision of the Board.

Adjourned until Thursday evening 7 o'clock.

December 18, 1805.

By a law passed by the last General Assembly the power of filling up vacancies in the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina was fixed in the Legislature, provided that the number of Trustees shall in no instance exceed eight to each superior Court District, Agreeably to the law, the General Assembly this day proceeded to ballot for fifteen Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and the following Gentlemen were chosen; one of which number is to supply the place of the Reverend John Robertson who declined to serve, and the others are additional members, viz.,

John Stevely, of Burke County, Peter Forney of Lincoln County, Montfort Stokes of Rowan County, Jesse Franklin of Surry County, Samuel Lowrie of Mecklenburg County, Thomas Davis of Fayetteville, Robert Cochran of Fayetteville, Bryan Whitfield of Lenoir County, Edward Harris of Newbern, William Murfree of Hertford, William Slade of Edenton, William Williams of Halifax, Richard W. Freer of Northampton County, Joseph T. Rhodes of Duplin County, and Thomas King of Sampson County.

Thursday, December 19th, 1805.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President pro tem,
Mr. Little, Mr. Hawkins,
Mr. Stewdy, Mr. Wright,
Mr. Harpee, Mr. Haywood,
Mr. Slade, Mr. Montgomery,
Mr. Welborn, Mr. Cherry,
Mr. Hill, Mr. Franklin,
Mr. Hay.

Mr. Wright from the Committee on the Treasurer's Report presented the following Report, viz.,

The Committee to whom was referred the Treasurer's annual Report, State

That with respect to that part of the Report which applies to the stock required by an act of the last General Assembly to be transferred to the State, your Committee are of opinion that any balance which may yet be due should be transferred agreeably to the requisitions of said act, and that the Resolution of the Board, passed in July last, directing the same to be paid in Currency, should be rescinded. Your committee are also of opinion with respect to the balances due the Board, that the same should be collected by the Treasurer as speedily as possible, who should also take such measures as he may deem most expedient to effect a settlement with Mr. Tatum the agent for the Board in the State of Tennessee, other by writing to him or constituting some other agent for that

purpose.

With regard to the claim of Augustus Bentan, your Committee submit the following statement- that it appears by an account and affidavit of said Benton, that he delivered at the village 42 bushels of shells in the 1799, which he at that time considered as being delivered or deposited to be applied as he should afterwards direct, and not delivered on account of the Building that the said shells were not appropriated by the said Benton to his own use, but whe ther the same were ever used on account of the Public Buildings of the University, has not been made appear to your committee.

Your committee are of opinion that it would not be proper to furnish the Trustees appointed by the General Assembly with a copy of the ordinance passed in 1799, directing the cases which are considered as causing any vacancies in the Board, inasmuch as doubts may be entertained of the application of such ordinances to the case of Trustees not receiving their appointment from the Board.

Which is submitted,

Joseph G. Wright.

Resolved, That the Board do concur with the foregoing Report, and that the calim of Augustus Benton be open for the determination of a future Board.

Mr. Haywood from the committee appointed to inquire what further rules and regulations are necessary for the government of the University represented to the Board, that for want of time the Committee had it not in their power to make such re-

vision of the existing laws of the University as is necessary and therefore moved that a Committee be appointed for that purpose, with authority to compile all the laws in force for the government of the University, and to add thereto such additional rules and regulations as they should deem proper; and caus e the same to be printed for the use of the students, which said revisal and compilation should be laid before the next annual meeting of the Board for their approbation and ratification; it was therefore

Resolved, That Messrs. Potter, Haywood, Polk, Seawell and Calvin Jones be appointed a committee for the above mentioned purpose.

The Board having reconsidered the Resolution passed on the 14th instant, allowing to Mr. Atlas Jones Tutor, etc, a compensation for extra services, etc., and seeing the propriety of making also an extra allowance to the President of the University for services of the like nature as those performed by Mr. Jones,

Resolved, That the President of the University be allowed the sum of one hundred dollars for extra services for the second session of the year 1805, in performing part of the duties of a Professor of Languages and that the Treasurer pay the same for which he shall be allowed in the settlement of his accounts.

Resolved, That Mr. Atlas Jones Tutor in the University be allowed the sum of seventy-five dollars for extra services for the second session of the year 1805, in performing part of the duties of a Professor of Languages, and that the Treasurer pay

the same, for which he shall be allowed in the settlement of his accounts.

Resolved, That if in the course of events the funds of the University shall be placed on such footing as to render it advisable in the opinion of the Building Commissioners, to proceed with the main building at the University, that then and in such case they be and they are hereby directed to employ workmen and to proceed with the sense accordingly and without delay.

Resolved further, That if the said Commissioners shall find it practicable, and shall consider such measure conducive to the interests of the Institution, that then and in such case they be, and they are hereby authorized and directed to contract and agree with the workman or workmen they may employ to carry on the Building aforesaid, that payment shall be made partly in cash, and partly in lands belonging to the University in the State of Tennessee, the lands to be taken at a fair valuation, and not to pass from the University but on the vote, and with the consent, and concurrence of the Trustees at their annual meeting next after such valuation.

Resolved, That the Agents and attornies of the Board of Trustees be informed that the law repealing the grant of the escheated property to the University now stands repealed by the act of the present Legislature. The said attornies and agents are therefore to conduct themselves accordingly as before the suspension and repeal of the act aforesaid, agreeably to the ordinances under which they have been heretofore appointed. And that the said attornies give public notification in this

their respective districts of the repeal of said laws, and of their readiness in behalf of the Board to enter into compromise agreeably to the ordinances thereof.

Resolved, That the Secretary enclose to the several attornies of the Board a copy of the foregoing resolutions.

Whereas by an ordinance passed on the 12th of December 1804, the Board of Trustees was divided into five classes, and three members by name were appointed with others to attend each annual examination at the University, and whereas some of the members named as aforesaid have resigned.

Resolved, That to the second class established by said ordinance the name of William Cherry be added, and to the fourth class the name of William Murfree. And whereas also by an act and resolution of the General Assembly, an additional number of Trustees have been appointed, be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Board add to each class established by the aforesaid ordinance the names of such of the members appointed by the General Assembly as shall make each class equal in number as nearly as possible regard being had to the alphabetical arrangement hitherto pursued.

Resolved, That Leonard Henderson Esquire of Granville County be and he is hereby appointed the attorney for the Board in the District of Hillsborough; and that the President execute to him the necessary power accordingly.

Resolved, That William W. Erwin Esquire of Burke County be and he is hereby appointed the attorney for the Board in the District of Morgan; and that the President execute to him the necessary power accordingly.

Resolved, That Gavin Alves be and he is hereby appointed Treasurer of the University of North Carolina, for the years 1806 and 1807.

Resolved, That the next annual meeting of the Board shall be held on the third Monday in November next, and thereafter each annual meeting shall be held on the day appointed for the annual meeting of the General Assembly.

Adjourned sine die.

Nat. Alexander, President.

Gavin Alves, Secretary.

List of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, January 1st, 1806, classed agreeably to an Ordinance of the 8th December 1804, and two Resolutions of the 19th December 1805.

1st Class.

Alexander Martin,
John C. Osborn,
Evan Alexander,
Thomas Blount,
William B. Grove,
William H. Hill,
William P. Little,
Alfred Moore,
Robert Cochran,
Thomas Davis,
Peter Forney,

Standing Members.

2nd Class.

William R. Davie,
Duncan Cameron,
Adlai Osborn,
William Cherry,
John Haywood,
Durant Hatch,
John Hill,
Edward Jones,
Alexander D. Moore,
Jesse Franklin,
Richard W. Freer.

Standing Members.

3rd Class.

David Stem,
John Louis Taylor,
Calvin Jones,
Robert Montgomery,
William Polk,
Henry Potter,
Henry Seawell,
Joshua G. Wright,
Edward Harris,
Thomas King,
Samuel Lowrie.

Standing, Members.

4th Class.

John Hay,
Joseph Caldwell,
William Murfree,

Standing members.

Robert Troy,
Robert Williams, (Pitt County)
Thomas Wynns,
James Wellborn,
Joseph T. Rhodes,
John Steveley,
Montfort Stokes,
William Slade.

5th Class.

William Gaston,
Archibald P. Murphey, Standing Members.
Walter Alves,
Nathaniel Alexander,
John Haywood, (Franklin County)
William Hawkins,
John Moore,
Benjamin Smith,
Bryan Whitfield,
William Williams.

The 2nd class are the committee of visitation for 1806.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina begun and held in the city of Raleigh, on Friday the twenty-first of November, one thousand, eight hundred and six,

Present:

The President,
Mr. Slade, Mr. Polk,
Mr. Stokes, Mr. Troy,
Mr. King, Mr. Montgomery,
Mr. Hatch, Mr. Williams, (Pitt),
Mr. Lowrie.

Received the Treasurer's Report, which was read and referred to Messrs. Polk, Williams, and Montgomery.

The Treasurer's annual account was also referred to the same committee.

The President laid before the Board a letter from Hance M.Cain, Agent for Hance Hamilton, respecting a tract of land in Guilford County, said to be escheated and the Treasu also presented a letter from the attorney for the District of Salisbury, enclosing two letters from Samuel Hunter, respecting the same land, ordered to lie on the table for further consideration.

Received a report from the Faculty on the last semi-annual examination,

Adjourned to Tuesday ~~morning~~ evening
7 o'clock.

Tuesday, November 25th 1806.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,
Mr. Cameron,
Mr. Williams, (Pitt),
Mr. Haywood, Treas.,
Mr. Montgomery,
Mr. Evan Alexander,
Mr. Lowrie,
Mr. Little,
Mr. Wellborn,
Mr. Polk,
Mr. Stokes,
Mr. Troy.

Received the annual report of the Faculty on the state of the University, which was referred to Messrs. Wright, Haywood and Cameron.

Mr. Polk from the Committee on the Treasurer's Report and accounts presented the following Report, which was concurred with.

The Committee to whom the Treasurer's accounts were submitted, Report

That they have examined the accounts, and find there was in his hands, on the 28th day of November 1805, nine hundred and ninety-two pounds, two shillings (£ 992,,2/) and that he has received since the same period, one thousand nine hun-

dred and twelve pounds, nine shillings, and five pence, (£ 1912,,9,,5) making an aggregate of two thousand, nine hundred and four pound, eleven shillings, and five pence, (£ 2904,,11,,5) That he has paid within the same period of time two thousand three hundred and sixty-one pounds and eleven pence (£ 2361,,911) for which he has produced vouchers that the Committee has passed to his credit; and that there remains in his hands a balance of five hundred and forty three pounds ten shillings and six pence to be account ed, for.

The Committee have also had before them the annual report of the Treasurer with sundry letters from attornies and others. From this report they perceive, that the whole interest claimed by the University amounts to eleven thousand, one hundred and ninety pounds sixteen shillings, and ten pence (£ 11190,,16/10) and is of the following description, viz.,

Cash in hand	£ 543,,9,,6.
Bank Stock	7077,,17,,5.
Judgments against sundries	1133,,0,,2.
In hands of attornies	712,,9,,3.
In hands of Commissioners	1080,,7,,9.
In hands of H. Tatum Agent	64,,17,9.
In hands of John Taylor, Steward	300,, ,,.
In hands of sundry persons not agents of commissioners.....	106,, ,,.
Due by sundries on lotteries No. 1 and 2,	..172,,15,,

making the aforesaid sum of £ 11,190,,16,,10.

Of this amount there is three thousand, five hundred and sixty-nine pounds, nine shillings and eleven pence, (£ 3,569,,9,,11) not upon interest except as to a small part. The narrow and depressed state of the funds of the Institution, with a heavy debt hanging over it, and which must very soon be paid into the Treasury of the State, points the propriety as well as necessity of the Treasurer's taking the most prompt and measures to have the aforesaid last mentiones um in the Treasury in.

The Committee learn with regret, from the letters accompanying the Treasurer's Report, the resignation of the Attornies for the Districts of Salisbury, Fayetteville, and Edenton, and that the interest of the University has in some degree suffered thereby, in consequence of no authority given either to the President, A Committee of the Board, or the Treasurer to fill up vacancies which might occur between the annual meetings of the Board. To prevent injuries which may arise in this regard in future, the Committee beg leave to suggest the propriety of passing a Resolution empowering the President, Treasurer, or a Committee of the Board to make temporary appointments when vacancies may happen. They also submit to the consideration of the Board the propriety of subdividing some of the Districts, and increasing the number of attornies, who shall be members of the Bar, whenever such can be found, and who circuits shall embrace the District to which they are appointed. The Committee are impressed with a belief t: at the

interests of the Institution, by adopting such a measure, will be better served than under the present plan.

All of which is submitted,

Wm. Polk, for the Committee.

Raleigh, November 25th, 1806.

On motion of Mr. Polk,

Resolved, That Messrs. Stokes, Polk, and Cameron be appointed a Committee to confer with Mr. McCaine Agent for Col. Hance Hamilton, on the subject of his letter to the Board, and Samuel Hunter's letters to the Attorney for Salisbury District, Respecting a tract of land in Guilford said to be escheated, and that they be authorized to make such compromise with him as they may deem proper.

Whereas the Board of Trustees by some misapprehension or improper construction of a clause in the Will of the late Charles Gerrard Esquire did on the 8th day of December 1804 pass a Resolution directing their President to release a certain lot of land in the twon of Nashville, in the State of Tennessee, to Elizabeth Gerrard, wife of the said Charles; and whereas two years have nearly elapsed since the said Resolution was passed, and the said lot has not been released to the said Elizabeth Gerrard, nor any application made to the Board for the purpose, therefore,

Resolved, That the Resolution of the Board of Trustees entered into on the 8th day of December 1804, authorizing and directing the President thereof, to release and quit claim into Elizabeth Gerrard to a certain lot of Ground in the Town

of Nashville, devised to the University of North Carolina, by the late Charles Gerrard, be and the same is hereby rescinded and made void.

Mr. Haywood from the Committee appointed by the Board at their last annual meeting, to act on the letter and account of Col. John Clarke of Randolph County, and to report thereon at this meeting of the Board, presented the following report,

The Committee to whom was referred the letter and account of Col. John Clarke of Randolph County stating his expenditures in attending to and prosecuting a suit indictment for a certain tract of land lying in the County aforesaid, and which was sold to him as Confiscated by the Commissioner of the Trustees for the District of Hillsborough,

Report,

That the tract of land above alluded to was sold publicly and conveyed by the Commissioner agreeably to his standing instructions with special and not general warranty. That it was bid off by Col. Clarke with knowledge, as it is said, of the adverse claim set up by Mr. Arnold.

That it appears Col. Clarke has expended much time and money in endeavoring to recover or obtain possession of the land so sold him as aforesaid, and that he has ultimately not only failed in his suit, but been likewise subject to other damages and other costs, in consequence of a suit commenced on his bond and carried on by the Treasurer of the Trustees, against him for the recovery of the purchase money bid by him for the land so sold him as aforesaid.

When your committee view Col. Clarke's purchase in the light of a speculation, in which the University was to have no after interest; they have no he sitation in giving it as their opinion that he has no tenable ground of claim on the Trustees: but when on the other hand they remember the collateral or ultimate interest which the institution had in the possible result of that suit, and witness the industry and perserverance with which it was attended and pressed by Col. Clarke, and when withal they take into consideration the large amount of the costs and other expenditures in this behalf, they are led, with a view to conciliation, and to the making the burthen of this suit more light, to submit the following Resolution, viz.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be and he is hereby directed to pay to Col. John Clarke of Randolph County, the sum of seventy three pounds, four shillings, and four pence (£ 73,,4,,4) being the one-half of the costs, etc, of a certain suit in ejectment, The said Clark against Whitlock Arnold, and of other expenditures allowed by the Committee, etc., for which the Treasurer shall be allowed.

Submitted for the Committee,

John Haywood, Chairman.

The above report being put to the vote of the Board was rejected.

Resolved, That the appointment of Mr. Andrew Rhea, as Professor of Languages, made by the Trustees at their meeting in July last, be and the same is hereby approved, ratified and confirmed.

Adjourned to Friday evening 7 o'clock.

Friday, November 28th, 1806

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Cameron,

Mr. Smith,

Mr. Seawell,

Mr. Wright,

Mr. Polk,

Mr. King.

Mr. Wright Attorney for the District of Wilmington, presented his Report on the business of the Institution in that District, which was read.

No other business coming before the Board, they

Adjourned to Tuesday evening 7 O'clock.

Saturday, December 6, 1806.

The Board met.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Franklin, Mr. Polk,

Mr. Wellborn, Mr. Troy,

Mr. Wright, Mr. Cochran,

Mr. Haywood, Mr. Williams, (Pitt).

William Boylan presented an account amounting to Thirteen pounds for printing the laws of the University.

Resolved, That the treasurer pay to William Boylan the sum of thirteen pounds it being the amount of his account for printing 200 copies of the laws of the University, for which he shall be allowed in the settlement of his accounts.

Mr. Haywood, from the Committee appointed by the Board at their last annual meeting to revise and compile all the laws in force for the government of the University, and to add thereto such additional rules and regulations as they should deem proper, and cause the same to be printed for the use of the students; and also to lay such revisal and compilation before this Board for thie approbation and ratification presented the following Report,

The Committee of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, charged during the late recess of the Board, with the business of revising and reprinting the laws heretofore passed for the government of that institution, and vested likewise with the power of making such additions and alterations as to

them seemed proper, report:

That they have executed the trust reposed in them in the best manner in their power; and with this submit a copy of the laws so revised and amended by them as aforesaid. Raleigh, 2nd December 1806.

John Haywood, for the Committee.

Resolved, That the Revisal and compilation of the laws of the University of North Carolina, mentioned in the foregoing report, as altered and amended by the Committee appointed for that purpose, and now submitted for the approbation of this Board, be and the same is hereby approved, ratified and confirmed.

Mr. Haywood, from the Committee on the report of the Faculty, presented the following ordinance and resolution which were passed, viz.,

Be it ordained, by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained accordingly, that from and after the first day of January next, every student who shall be received on the establishment of the said University shall be considered as entering with the view of graduating there, and shall consequently be held bound to pursue that plan of education or course of study which is already directed and pointed out by the laws and ordinances of that institution.

Be it further ordained, That there shall be no deviation nor departure from the Rule above mentioned, unless in compliance with the request of the Parent or Guardian of the Student so entering made personally or in writing to the President of the University.

in which case the privilege of pursuing a different course of study shall be granted, agreeably to the laws and ordinances of that respect already made and provided.

And be it further ordained, That each and every student of the University, not in full standing, shall at each annual and semi-annual examination, be publicly examined with some one of the classes on the establishment.

Provided nevertheless, That nothing herein contained shall apply to, nor be considered as in any wise affecting those students already on the establishment of the University whose study is irregular and are not of full standing.

Resolved, That the Faculty of the University be ~~requ~~ vested with full power and authority, and they are hereby expressly directed, to forbid and prohibit, under such pains and penalties, not inconsistent with the laws of the institution, as to them shall seem meet, all games, plays, and pastimes, of what kind or nature soever, not already forbidden by law, which they may consider as having a tendency to endanger the lives, or limbs of the students engaged in them., and in carrying out this direction, they will particularly bear in mind that it is the express will and desire of the Trustees that no ball or other substitute, used in the licensed plays and pastimes of the students, shall be made or composed of harder materials than wound yarn covered with leather.

Resolved further, That no exericse with balls or other substances capable of injuring the windows shall be had or suffered within such distance of any of the Buildings of the

University, as the Faculty shall point out and forbid: and every student transgressing this rule shall sufer such punishment not forbidden by the laws of the institution, as the Faculty may think proper and shall direct.

Mr. Haywood, from the Committee of appointments, made the following Report, viz.,

The Committee charged with the duty of employing a Steward at the University of North, Report,

That they have engaged Mr. John Talor as Steward for the ensuing year, who is to execute and perform the several duties attached to that appointment in the same manner and on the same terms as last year.

Submitted,

John Haywood, for the University.

Resolved, That this Board do concur therewith.

Resolved, That the Secretary be and he is hereby authorized and directed to purchase a sufficient number of copies of the laws of the University to be distributed among the members of the Board.

Resolved, That the Secretary cause to be published in the News Papers printed in Raleigh for the information of those whom it concerns, a statement of the annual expenses on the establishment at the University, as attached to the printed laws of the Institution.

Adjourned to Friday evening 7 o'clock.

Tuesday, December 9, 1806.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

Mr. William(Pitt), Mr. Murphey,
Mr. Hatch, Mr. Stokes,
Mr. Montgomery, Mr. Cameron,
Mr. Franklin, Mr. Polk,
Mr. Moore (Lincoln), Mr. Lowrie,
Mr. Edward Jones, Mr. Smith,
Mr. Wright, Mr. Wellborn,
Mr. Haywood, (Treas) Mr. Steveley,
Mr. Troy.

The President being absent, and there being a constitutional number of members to form a quorum for business, the Board proceeded to appoint a President pro tem, and Mr. Montgomery was unanimously chosen.

Resolved, That Messrs. Cameron, Haywood, and Polk, be appointed a Committee to prepare instructions to the several attornies of the Board and transmit the same to the Secretary, who is directed to forward them accordingly.

On motion it was,

Resolved, That the degree of Master of Arts be conferred on Mr. Matthew Troy, who has heretofore received the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Resolved, That the Treasurer pay to John Lumsden the sum of four pounds for his services in attending the Board and convening the members thereof the year of 1805 and 1806, for which he shall be allowed in the settlement of his accounts.

Resolved, That the state shall be divided into nine Districts, to each of which an attorney for the Board shall be appointed; which Districts shall be laid off in the following manner, that is to say:

1st. The Counties of Ashe, Wilkes, Burke, Buncombe, Rutherford and Lincoln shall compose the first District.

2nd. The counties of Surry, Rowan, Iredell, Cabarrus and Mecklenburg shall compose the Second District.

3rd. The Counties of Montgomery, Anson, Richmond, Moore, Cumberland and Robeson shall compose the Third District.

4th. The Counties of New Hanover, Brunswick, Bladen, Duplin, Onslow, and Sampson shall compose the Fourth District.

5th. The Counties of Chatham, Randolph, Stokes, Guilford, Rockingham, Caswell, Person, Granville, and Orange shall compose the fifth District.

6th. The Counties of Wake, Franklin, Warren, Nash, Halifax, Northampton, ~~Greene~~ Edgecombe/shall compose the Sixth District.

7th. The Counties of Carteret, Jones, Craven, Lenoir, Wayne, Johnston, and Greene shall compose the 7th District.

8th. The Counties of Hyde, Beaufort, Washington, Tyrrel, Martin, and Pitt shall compose the eight District.

9th. The Counties of Bertie, Hertford, Gates, Chowan, Perquimons, Pasquotank, Cambden and Currituck shall compose the ninth District.

The Board then proceeded to appoint Attornies for the nine forgoing Districts, and the following Gentlemen were unanimously chosen, viz., Israel Pickens Esquire, of Burke County

Attorney for the first District. Mathew Troy Esquire of Salisbury, Attorney for the Second District, Robert Troy Esquire of Anson County, Attorney for the Third District, Joshua G. Wright Esquire of Wilmington, Attorney for the Fourth District. Archibald D. Murphey of Orange County, Attorney for the Fifth District.

John Whitaker Esquire of Halifax County, Attorney for the Sixth District. Edward Graham Esquire of Newbern, Attorney for the Seventh District. William Kennedy Esquire of Beaufort County, Attorney for the Eighhh District, and William Cherry Esquire of Bertie County, Attorney for the Nineth District.

Resolved, That the President be requested to execute the necessary powers to the several attornies appointed as above.

A report from the committee appointed to confer with Mr. McCaine of Guilford County, on the subject of a tract of escheated land within the said County, to which Mr. Hance Hamilton, late of the County aforesaid, claims the equitable right of compromise was verbally made by Mr. Polk, fixing the value or price at which a compromise may be made for the said land with Mr. Hamilton, at the sum of four hundred dollars. This report was concurred with, whereupon

Resolved, That the attorney for the Trustees in the District comprising the County of Guilford be and he is hereby authorized on the application of Mr. Hamilton, personally, or by his agent, properly empowered, at any time within six months from the date hereof, and on his duty securing to the Trustees

the payment of the above mentioned sum of four hundred dollars, in three annual instalments, with interest from the date, to make an execute unto him a Release or quit claim of all the right and title the Trustees have to two hundred and seventy seven acres of land or thereabout, situate, lying and being in Guilford County aforesaid, on Mair's fork of Haw River, and on the main road leading from Salisbury to the Troublesome Iron Works; the said land being at present in the occupancy or possession of Samuel Hunter, and having escheated as aforesaid.

Whereas, several judgments have been had, and suits are now pending in Salisbury Superior Court of Law, in behalf of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina against persons who had compromised with the Attorney and Commissioner for that District for lands which had been previously sold by Henry Eustace McCulloh, and the equitable claim to the purchase money for the same has been adjudged to the said McCulloh by the Supreme Court; And other judgments have been had against persons who purchased lands which had been confiscated and sold by the Commissioner of Confiscated property and afterwards surrendered to the State, and Costs are accumulating on the said judgements and suits, without benefit to the said Trustees.

Resolved, That Matthew Troy Esquire, Attorney for the Trustees for the Second District, be and he is hereby empowered and directed to examine into the situation of the said judgments and suits; to call on Adlai Osborne, Esquire, late Attorney and Commissioner for Salisbury District, for all the papers and evidences in his posse[illegible]

respecting the same; and to enforce the payment of or to release such judgments except the judgment against Yarbrough's Executors which he is directed to enforce, or to prosecute or discontinue said suits, as to him shall appear just, and comformable to the decisions of the Supreme Court in cases similar to those above mentioned.

And whereas the said Adlai Osborne Esquire has resigned his appointment as Attorney and Commissioner for Salisbury District,

Resolved, That the said Adlai Osborn be called on by the Treasurer of the Trustees finally to settle and close his accounts as attorney and Commissioner aforesaid, as soon as may be by paying into the Treasury all monies by him collected and delivering over to the Attorney for the Second District all obligations and evidences of debt remaining in his possession, which belong or are due to the University.

Resolved, further, That the Attorney for the District aforesaid proceed without delay to collect all monies due on the obligations, etc., so to be handed over to him, and that in consideration of such his services he be entitled to the like Commissions as were heretofore allowed his Predecessor.

Resolved, further, That on Col. Osborn failing, through indisposition or from other cause, to comply with the requisites of the foregoing Resolution in a reasonable time, that then and in such case the Treasurer be and he is hereby required to furnish the proper documents and to authorize the attorney for the second district to make a settlement with him.

The Petition of Christian Lewis Benzein of Salem, on behalf of himself and the Unitas Fratrum , or Moravian Society of North Carolina, was read, stating that the said Society and those claiming under them are wrongfully kept out of two Tracts of land in Wilkes County, heretofore granted for their use adding that those who did them this wrong are encouraged to persevere in it, on the ground of their hope, that the lands in question are escheated and praying that their titles be examined and that the Trustees release unto them the legal right to the said lands which may be supposed vested in that Body, in case it shall be found on examination, that the Moravians hold the equitable title to them, etc.

Whereupon,

Resolved, That the said Petition be referred to Mr. Wright, ~~Gaston~~ Mr. Potter, Mr. Gaston, Mr. Murphey, and Mr. Seawell, as a Committee during the recess of the Board, who are desired to take into consideration the said Petition, the proceedings of the Court of Conference in regard to the subject matter of it, the titles of the parties contending for the lands mentioned in it, and in fine, all other such matters and things relative to it, which they may think proper, and which may be offered for their consideration, or be within their reach; and that they report at the next annual meeting of the Trustees the course which in their opinion it would be proper for this Board to take, if they shall hold them bound in duty, or in justice in conscience or otherwise to adopt any measure in

consequence of the Petition aforesaid.

Resolved, further that the Secretary of this Board inform himself of the names of the parties contending with the Moravians for the lands mentioned in Mr. Benzeins petition, and that he forward to them or to some one of them copies or a copy of the foregoing Resolution, to the end they may have notice of this petititon and of the commitment of it, and that they may attend, by themselves or through others, with their title papers, at the meetings of the Committee or at the next annual meeting of this Board, which will happen on the third Monday of November next.

Adjourned sine die.

Nat. Alexander.

Gavin Alves, Secretary.

Raleigh, December 19, 1806.

In pursuance of the Resolution respecting Mr. Benrein's petition, I this day delivered to William Hulme Esquire, of Wilkes County, three copies of said Resolution, one directed to General William Lenoir, one to Jesse Robinett, and one to James Patten and Andrew Erwin, all of said County, and who, among others, are parties contending with the Moravians for the lands mentioned in said Petition.

Gavin Alves, Secretary.

At a special meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, begun and held at the seat of the said University, on Saturday the eleventh of July one thousand eight hundred and seven.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Wright, Mr. Montgomery,

Mr. Wm. Hill, Mr. C. Jones.

Received the resignation of Mr. Hatch as a Trustee of the University of North Carolina, which was accepted.

An account was presented by Samuel Hopkins, Administrator of Samuel Love, for repairs done to the Steward's Houses, etc, during the Stewardship of the said Love, amounting to thirteen dollars ninety-four cents.

Resolved, That the Treasurer pay to Samuel Hopkins, Administrator of Samuel Love, the sum of thirteen dollars, ninety-four cents, it being the amount of his account for sundry repairs to the Steward's Houses during the Stewardship of said Love, and that he be allowed the same in the settlement of his accounts.

Resolved, That the President of the University be and he is hereby authorized to consider and determine on the propriety of receiving into College, James W. Harrington of Richmond County, and upon such standing as the President shall think him entitled to from the course of studies he has hitherto pursued.

Resolved, That Archibald McBride Esquire of Moore County be and he is hereby appointed the Attorney of this Board for

the District No. 3, in the room of Robert Troy Esquire deceased, and that the President execute the necessary powr of attorney accordingly.

Adjourned.

Gavin Alves, Sec. Nat. Alexander,

Raleigh, November 21, 1807.

In pursuance of an act of the Assembly passed in December 1804, directing the Secretary of the Trustees to make known to the General Assembly all such vacancies as should happen in the Board of Trustees, and I this day communicated to them the following vacancies, viz.,

Alexander Martin, dead.

John C. Osborn, removed out of the State.

William B. Davie, ditto.

Durant Hatch, resigned.

Alexander D. Moore, seat vacated for non-attendance.

Alfred Moore, ditto.

Robert Troy, dead.

John Haywood, Franklin, removed out of the State.

On which communication the Assembly proceeded to ballot for Trustees of the University, to supply the above vacancies when the following gentlemen were chosen, viz., Joseph Hinton of Stokes County, John D. Hawkins of Warren County, Archibald McBryde of Moore County, Benjamin Woods, of Newbern, Willie Wm. Jones, of Halifax, Frederick Nash of Hillsborough, Robert Williams of Raleigh, and James Rhodes of Wyne County.

Gavin Alves, Secretary.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, begun and held in the City of Raleigh, on Monday the twenty-third of November, one thousand eight hundred and seven,

Present:

The President,

Mr. Polk, Mr. Cameron,

Mr. Stokes, Mr. Joseph, T. Rhodes,

Mr. Wright, Mr. Wellborn,

Mr. James Rhodes, Mr. Harris,

Mr. Potter, Mr. William Williams.

The Treasurer presented his annual report on the funds of the University which was read and referred to Messrs. Polk, Wright, and Potter.

The Treeasurer having informed the Board that his annual accounts were prepared and ready for settlement, they were referred to Messrs. Haywood, Stokes, and Cameron,.

Mr. Polk laid before the Board a contract entered into by him on behalf of the Trustees of the University with Anderson and Strother for locating and surveying certain tracts of land in the State of Tennessee, which was read and referred to Messrs. Potter and Wright.

Mr. Polk presented sundry papers respecting a claim exhibited by Anthony Cruthher for locating certain of Major Charles Gerrard's lands in Tennessee, which were read and ordered to lie for further consideration.

An account was presented by Mr. Polk of twenty-two dollars and twenty-six cents for sundry expenses on the lands in Tennessee, for which he shall be allowed in the settlement of his

accounts.

Adjourned to Thursday evening 7 o'clock.

Thursday, November 26, 1807.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Potter, Mr. Rob. Williams,

Mr. Wright, Mr. Stokes,

Mr. William Williams, Mr. Polk.

The President being indisposed and unable to continue in the Board during the evening gave a deputation in writing to Mr. Wright to act as President pro tem during the evening Mr. Wright took the chair accordingly.

Mr. Potter from the Committee to whom was referred the contract made with Anderson and Strother, reported the following ordinance which was passed viz.,

Whereas a written agreement having been entered into between William Polk of the one part, and Anderson and Strother of the State of Tennessee of the other part, bearing date the ninth day of September, 1807, whereby it appears that the said William Polk did deliver to the said Anderson and Strother sundry land warrants belonging to the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, for the purpose of locating.That the said Anderson and Strother did on their part engage to locate the same, and to have the lands surveyed and carried into grant, in the name of the President and Trustees of said University. In consideration of which, the said William did on behalf of said Trustees, promise to convey to the said Anderson and Strother a certain part or portion of said lands, as soon as practicable,

after the President and Trustees aforesaid should be furnished with the titles of said lands. And whereas the said Agreement being made by the said William for the benefit of the Trustees aforesaid, and the said William being individually bound by the same for the fulfillment thereof on the part of said Trustees,

Be it therefore ordained, That the promise and stipulation made and undertaken in and by said agreement, on the part of the said William Polk, be considered and taken as the promise and stipulation of the Board of Trustees aforesaid; that the Trustees will on their part perform the agreement so entered into by the said William, and will indemnify the William, his executors, and Administrators, against any damage he or they may sustain by reason of a non-compliance with the same on their part.

Be it further ordained, That the Secretary of the Board transcribe on his minutes the written agreement aforesaid, together with the endorsement thereon, and file the original in his office.

The following is a copy of the agreement referred to in the foregoing ordinance, viz.,

The following article of agreement was this day concluded and agreed upon between William Polk, for and on behalf of the President and Trustees of the University of North Carolina, of the one part and William P. Anderson and John Strother of the other part. viz, The said William Polk hath delivered unto the said Anderson and Strother two land warrants, one of one thousand acres issued to George Browning, and one for two

thousand , two hundred and forty-six acres issued to Arthur Cotgrave, for the purpose of locating, which the said Anderson and Strother agree to lay upon as good land as they can within the second District, to have the same surveyed and carried into grant in the name ofthe President and Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and for this their service, the s aid William Polk, promises an engages, on behalf of the President and Trustees of the University, to convey unto them the said Anderson and Strother eight hundred acres of an average quality out of the said three thousand two hundred and for ty-six acres by lot, if not otherwise agreed upon, as soon after the said President and Trustees are furnished with the titles to the said land as practicable. And the said William Polk hath also delivered to the said Anderson and Strother three warrants, viz., one of two hundred and fifty acres, one of two hundred and fifty acres, and one of two hundred and fofrty-three acres, all in the name of Charles Gerrard, which the sand Anderson and Strother engage and promise to locate and carry into grant in the name of the said President and Trustees; for which servic e the said William Polk promises on behalf of the said President and Trustees, to convey unto them one-third of the said land to be done by lot, if not otherwise agreed upon. In witness to which the said parties have set their hands, this, 9th day of September, 1807.

(signed) Will Polk,

Anderson and Strother.

The endorsement on the above agreement is in the following woods, viz.,

"ll interest in the within agreement and the land warrants therein mentioned, and all benefit to be derived therefrom on my part, are in and properly belong to the Trustees of the University of North Carolina.

(Signed) Will. Polk.

Nov. 26, 1807.

Mr. Potter, from the Committee on the Treasurer's Report present the following report, viz.,

The Committee to whom was referred the Treasurer's report have considered the several matters therein contained, and as the result of their deliberations, beg leave to submit the following report.

The difficulty stated by the Treasurer of closing the accounts of Col. Aldai Osborn, late commissioner of Confiscated property for the District of Salisbury, arises from a credit of £ 160 claimed by Col. Osborn for a judgment obtained by the Trustees in Salisbury Superior Court against the representatives of George Davidson deceased. This judgment, as it appears to your Committee, was obtained on a Bond given for the purchase or compromise of land formerly sold by Henry E. McCulloh to George Bell, and furnishes a case precisely within the principle of the late decision of the Court of Conference on the same subject. Your committee are of opinion, that to attempt an execution of the judgment would be to involve the Trustees in a course of equity and consequent costs,

without a prospect of gain. They therefore recommend the following resolution, viz.,

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Board, in his settlement with Col. Adlai Osborn, late Commissioner of Confiscated Property for the District of Salisbury, give the said Commissioner credit by £160 for a judgment obtained by the Trustees in Salisbury Superior Court, against the representatives of George Davidson deceased.

Resolved, also That the Attorney for the Board for the District of Salisbury be, and he is hereby authorized and required, for and on behalf of the President and Trustees, of the University of North Carolina, to remit the judgment so obtained.

The Treasurer has stated, that a judgment was obtained some years ago against Peter Sharp, for £ 20,,18/ on a bond for lands sold by him/Col. Shepperd, and that the judgment never was enforced because the Treasurer was informed that no such land could be found. Your committee being totally uninformed on this subject, can neither advise a remission or execution of the judgment; but beg leave to recommend the following resolution, to the end that full and satisfactory information may be obtained, viz.,

Resolved, That the Attorney for the Board for the District of Hillsborough, make inquiry into the sale of land made by Col. Wm. Shepperd, late Commissioner of Confiscated Property to Peter Sharp: that he examine the Register's Office of Orange County, ascertain, if practicable, the bounds or location of the land so sold, and by every means in his power obtain such information as in hi s judgment may be useful to the

Board in forming an opinion upon the equity of their demand against the said Peter, and that the said attorney state the facts thereon to the next annual meeting of the board.

A suit appears to be pending in Orange County Court in behalf of the Trustees against John McKerrall, upon a Bond for £100, given by him for the purchase or compromise of land lying in the County of Orange and supposed to be escheat. The defendant alledges, by way of a memorial to the Trustees, that the land so pur chased or compromised for was not in fact escheat property, and prays that the suit against him may be suspended until his evidence of the fact he alledges shall be examined by the Board. This evidence your committee have not been furnished with: but as the sum is small, and the delay will be attended with very little inconvenience to the institution they recommend the following resolution,

Resolved, That the attorney who conducts the suit for the Trustees of the University in Orange County Court against John McKerrall, be desired by the Treasurer of the Board to continue the same from Court to Court, until the Board shall otherwise direct.

Resolved, also that the attorney for the Board for the District of Hillsborough inquire into the title of the Trustees at the time for sale, in the land sold to the said John McKerrall as escheat, and state the facts to the next annual meeting of the Board.

As it has been unusual to charge interest for the loan of money to the Stewards of the University, your committee think it best not to depart from the usage in the case of

John Taylor, and therefore recommend the following resolution.

Resolved, That in the suit pending against John Taylor for money lent him by the Trustees, the Attorney for the Board take judgment without interest.

Upon that part of the Treasurer's report which recommends the appointment of Attornies in the recess of the Board, your committee submit the following Resolution,

Resolved, That where there shall be any vacancy in the appointment of attorney for the Board in the recess, such vacancy shall and may be supplied by the committee of appointments by appoint an attorney in the recess of the Board.

H. Potter for the Committee.

Resolved, That the Board do concur with the foregoing report, and that the several resolutions therein contained be, and the same are hereby adopted.

The Treasurer having laid before the Board a form of a power of Attorney to be executed by the President on behalf of the Trustees, on the appointments of attornies for the Board, and also a copy of instructions to be given to the several attornies, as prepared by the Committee who were appointed for that purpose at the last annual meeting of the Board,

Resolved, That the said forms shall hereafter be used in the future appointments of attornies for this Board, and in directing the duties of their appointment; and that they be inserted in the journal, entered at the end of the journal of this meeting.

Adjourned to Monday evening 7 o'clock.

Monday, November 30, 1807.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

Mr. Cameron, Mr. Winston,
Mr. Potter, Mr. Wright,
Mr. Joseph T. Rhodes, Mr. Seawell,
Mr. Haywood, Mr. R. Williams, Raleigh.
Mr. Polk, Mr. Harris.

The President being unwell and unable to attend gave a deputation to Mr. Wright as before, who took the chair accordingly.

Mr. Haywood from the Committee on the Treasurer's account made the following report, viz.,

The Committee to whom was referred the annual account of the Treasurer of the University, report,

That they have compared the items of charge in the said account and find them properly supported by vouchers; and find likewise, that the balance remaining in the Treasury of the institution, on the 20th day of November 1807, is two hundred and ninety-four pounds ten shillings, and six pence in cash, and no more: they therefore report the said sum of £ 294,,10,,6 as being in the Treasury on the day aforesaid, and yet to be accounted for.

John Haywood for the Committee.

Resolved, That the Board do concur with the foregoing Report.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the University be and he

is hereby directed to pay unto Mr. Andrew Rhea, Professor of Languages in the said institution, the sum of fourteen dollars, ninety-four cents, being the amount of his commission for collecting the Tuition monies during the two last sessions and which appears to have been improperly charged to his debit by the Treasurer in the settlement of his salary for the year 1807, under a mistaken construction of a former resolution of this Board.

Adjourned to Thursday evening 7 o'clock.

Thursday, December 3, 1807.

The Honorable Benjamin Williams having been elected Governor for ensuing year, and having qualified as such, becomes by virtue of his office, President of the Board of Trustees of the University agreeably to Act of Assembly passed in December 1804.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Montgomery, Mr. Wellborn,

Mr. James Rhodes, Mr. R. Williams,

Mr. Smith.

No Business coming before the Board, they adjourned until Monday evening 7 o'clock.

Monday, December 7th, 1807.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Cameron, Mr. Polk,

Mr. Montgomery, Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Harris, Mr. James Rhodes,

Mr. Caldwell, Mr. Wellborn,

Mr. Gaston, Mr. Wm. Williams,

Mr. Wright, Mr. Robt. Williams,

Mr. C. Jones, Mr. Potter,

Mr. Smith.

The Treasurer laid before the Board a claim exhibited by Andrew Gibson for costs paid by him in a suit with Frederick Shearer for a tract of land purchased by Gisbon from the Trustees, the calim was rejected on the ground that the Deed from the Trustees to Mr. Gibson contained a special warranty only, that Shearer was in the possession of the land at the time of Gibson's purchase, that Gibson had full knowledge of that possession and of Shearer's claim, and therefore that he bouth at his own risk and is not entitled to any reimbursement, having been well acquainted with every circumstance relating to the land at the time of his purchase.

Received from the superintendent of Buildings a report on the state of the Buildings, which was read, and the following resolution was passed, viz.,

Resolved, That the superintendent of buildings purchase glass and putty for filling up the windows of the Public Buildings, and that he have the windows supplied as soon as may be.

Resolved, That the Superintendent of Public Buildings do likewise procure glass and putty from time to time and keep it ready for the supply of the windows, and whenever it shall appear to any Professor or Teacher of the University that a glass has been broken, the author of the damage shall be ascertained agreeably to the laws already provided and be compelled immediately to supply the deficiency at his own proper expense.

Resolved, also, That the Treasurer pay to the Superintendent the amount of his accounts, when presented for glass and putty bought by him agreeably to the foregoing resolutions.

On motion of the Secretary,

Resolved, That a resolution passed by this Board in December 1797, allowing to the Secretary the expenses incurred by his personal attendnace at the meetings of the Board, be and the same is hereby rescinded.

Receiveda report from Israel Pickens, Attorney for the District No. 1, which was read and referred to Messrs. Cameron, Harris, and R. Williams,

Resolved, That the Secretary search the Journals of the Assembly for a Resolution passed in directing the surveyor general of Tennessee to locate, in the name of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, a warrant for 2246 acres of land in Tennessee granted by this State to Arthur

Cotgrave, and by him assigned to Charles Gerrard of Tennessee for the purpose of having the said Warrant located as aforesaid.

Resolved, That the Secretary write to General Blount, Exec. of Major Charles Gerrard, stating the facts relative to a tract of acres of land in the State of Tennessee, granted to George Brownrigg, and by him assigned to the said Charles Gerrard, and request him to use his endeavors to obtain a transfer of the said Grant to the Trustees of the University.

Mr. Haywood presented the following ordinance which was unanimously passed, viz.,

An ordinance encreasing the salary of the President of the University of North Carolina, by adding thereto a part of the monies received from tuition.-

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained accordingly, that for the year 1808 and thenceforward, in addition to the salary of one thousand dollars already provided and directed to be paid to the President of the University of North Carolina for the time being, out of the Treasury of that Institution, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to pay over unto that officer at an early period of each session, all such sums as shall be received by him on account of tuition; excepting and reserving only therefrom the nett amount of the five dollars per annum payable by each student on the establishment, and which are already appropriated as an encreasing and permanent fund for the benefit of the institution; the said Treasurer making sep-

arate and distinct entries of all payments so by him to be made as aforesaid in his accounts annually to be rendered to the Board, to the end the amount thereof may be at all times seen and correctly estimated.

Resolved, That Mr. Potter, Mr. Haywood, and Mr. Polk be a Committee to inquire into the expediency of exchanging the stock of the United States which the Trustees possess for shares in one of thw two Banks established in this State, and if the said Committee shall deem the said exchangee expedient that they recommend such measures as they shall consider most likely to effect the same.

Resolved, That it is expedient to provide by a law of the institution, that no student who has been expelled from any college in the United States shall be admitted as a student in the University of North Carolina; and that an understanding on this subject should be had with all the colleges in the United States.

Resolved, further, that Mr. Jones and Mr. Smith be a Committee to prepare an Ordinance to carry the foregoing Resolution into effect.

The Board then proceeded to elect a Treasurer for the year 1808 and 1809, and Gavin Alves was unanimously chosen,

Adjourned to Thursday evening
7 o'clock.

Thursday, December 10, 1807.

The Board met according to adjournment,

Present:

The President,

Mr. Cameron, Mr. C. Jones,

Mr. Wellborn, Mr. Wright,

Mr. Robert Williams, Mr. Potter,

Mr . Stokes.

Mr. Wright, from the Committee on the Petition of Christian Lewis Benzein presented the following report, which was read and concurred with viz.,

The Committee, to whom was referred the memorial of ~~the~~ Chistain Lewis Benzein, in behalf of himself and the Unitas Stratum,

Report,

That they have taken the said Memorial and the representation of William Lenoir into serious consideration, and examined the various documents which operate against as well as in favor of the memorialist. They have also had before the several Resolutions and Proceedings of the Board on the subject, and the result of their consideration is, that it would be unwise and inexpedient for the Trustees, while a suit is yet pending, before a competant judicial tribunal, in which suit is involved the question in whom the equitable interest in vested in the lands referred to in said memorial, to take any measures which might be made to operate on the claim of the contending parties. This opinion is strengthened by the consideration that if the memorialist, and those in whose behalf

he petitions, possess the equitable title to the lands in controversy, a relinquishment of the claim of the University is not necessary for their relief. But while your committee think it would be inexpedient and improper on the part of the Trustees to interfere by any act of theirs, in the dispute between the memorialists and those claiming in opposition to him, they also think it proper to state, that from a review of the whole case, and of the proceedings heretofore had thereon, and now especially from a resolution enteredinto in December 1801, itappears th them that, if upon the decision of the suit now pending or upon any future investigation of the subject, it should be ascertained that the Trustees have an equitable interest in the lands referred to in the Memorial, they, the said Trustees are in equity and justice bound to compromise with the Unitas Fratrum and those claiming under themfor said lands, in preference to any other claimant or claimants.

Which is submitted.

Josh. G. Wright.

Mr. Cameron from the Committee on the Report of Israel Pickens, presented the following report.-

The Committee to whom was refered the Report of Israel Pickens Esquire Attorney of the Trustees for Morgan District, District No 1, having considered the matter thereof, recommend to the Board the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That ~~the~~ Israel Pickens Esquire, Attorney for District No. 1, be and he is hereby requested and instructed to institute suits in all case within his District where in

his opinion the interests of the University require the same to be done; and that this direction extend to the cases by him specially reported, as well as to all others that may occur in future.

Submitted,

Dun. Cameron for the Committee.

December 10, 1807.

Resolved, That this Board do concur therewith.

Resolved, That the salary of the Resident Tutor of the University be diminished to the sum of Two hundred and fifty dollars: Provided nevertheless, should the Committee of appointments not have it in their power to procure a proper Character for that place the said committee are hereby empowered to engage one for the ensuing year at such rate as they may think proper, not exceeding three hundred dollars.

Resolved, That the Bill of fare at Commons in the University of North Carolinafor the year 1808 be fairly transcribed by the Secretary of the Board, and transmitted to the Faculty of said University, and that the Faculty cause such transcript to be stuck up in the Public Dining Room, and see that the same is kept up throughout the two next sessions.

An Ordinance to prevent the admission into the University of North Carolina of improper persons as Students:

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina; and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same, that no person who has been expelled from any University of College incorporated and established by law in the United

States, or who has deserted from any such seminary to avoid trial for any offences alledged to have been by him committed against its laws, shall be admitted as a student in the University of North Carolina: and if any such person shall at any time hereafter be admitted, either incautiously or for a want of knowledge of the facts in the Faculty, the said Faculty are hereby authorized and required as soon as they are satisfied thereof, to expel him immediately from the Institution, or if they consider the fact to be doubtful, they shall suspend him therefrom until the next meeting of the Board of Trustees.

Be it further ordained, That every student on his admission into this University, shall be and hereby is required to sign before the President thereof, a declaration that he labors under none of the aforementioned disqualifications; but if the said President shall nevertheless have just ground for suspicion that such declaration is not true, he shall apply for information respecting the same to the head of the seminary from which he shall suspect the person so declaring to have been expelled or to have deserted; or he shall use such other means for obtaining information as shall seem proper.

Be it further ordained, That the names, ages, and places of residence of all students who shall hereafter be expelled from this University, or who shall desert from it to avoid trial for any offences alledged to have been by them committed, shall be regularly transmitted by the President of the University to the Presidents and Trustees of the Universities and Colleges in the United States, and a record of them shall also be made and kept in the Books of the Faculty and the

Journal of this Board.

Be it further ordained, That if the President of any University of College in the United States, or the Trustees thereof, shall at any time hereafter communicate to this Board or to the President of this institution, the names of any students who have been expelled or who have deserted from their respective seminaries, the Faculty of this University and the Secretary of this Board are each hereby required to make and preserve a correct record of the same.

Resolved, That the President of this Board transmit to the Trustees of each of the Universities and colleges in the United States a copy of the ordinance passed at this meeting, entitled "an ordinance to prevent the admission into the University of North Carolina of improper persons as students."

Resolved further, That the President of the Board request the said Trustees to favor this Board regularly with an account of the names, age and place of residence of each and every student who shall be expelled or who shall desert from their respective seminaries; and if any such communications are received, the President or secretary (which ever shall first receive the same) shall immediately transmit copies thereof to the Faculty of the University.

Resolved, That the Ordinance mentioned in the first resolution together with these resolutions, be published in both the Newspapers printed in Raleigh.

It being represented o the Board that it is expedient to take necessary measures to ascertain whether the Trustees

have any and what title to the lands in dispute between the Moravians and those claiming in opposition, and for which suit is now pending in the Court of Equity of Iredell County, it was

Resolved, That Messrs. Potter, Gaston, Woods, Murphey and Robert Williams be a Committee to inquire into and ascertain whether the Trustees of the University have any, and if any what title to the lands now in dispute between the Moravians and others claiming in opposition, and which are now the subject of suit depending in the Court of Equity of Iredell County. That the said Committee receive the assistance of the Counsel of the parties contending or interested in said suit, and be furnished with all the title deeds, papers, documents, and testimony which have any relation to said lands or to said suit, and that the Committee report to the Board the result of their inquiry.

Resolved, also, That a copy of the above Resolution be furnished to William Lenoir, Agent for the Defendants in the said suit.

Adjourned until such time as the President should deem necessary to convene the Board.

Thursday, December 17, 1807.

The Board met by order of the President.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Robert Williams, Mr. Potter,

Mr. Cameron, Mr. Edward Jones,

Mr. Polk, Mr. Murphey,

Mr. Calvin Jones, Mr. Wright.

Mr. Potter laid before the Board a memorial from Joseph Ross of the City of Raleigh, respecting two lots in the City, which was read and referred to Messrs. Polk, Haywood, and Calvin Jones, with full power to compromise with Mr. Ross on such terms as they shall think proper, consistent with the interests of the University; and the President of this Board is empowered and requested to execute such conveyance to Mr. Ross as the said Committee shall recommend.

Resolved, That the President of this Board be and he is hereby requested to answer the communication from the President of the Board of Trustees of Princeton College, stating the proceedings of the Trustees on that communication, and expressive of their respect for that seminary.

Resolved, That the District No. 6, laid off by the Board as a circle within which one of the attornies of the Board should exercise his jurisdiction, be composed of the Counties of Halifax, Northampton, and Edgecombe, and that a tenth District be composed of the Counties of Wake, Franklin, Warren and Nash, for the purpose aforesaid.

Resolved, That Robert H. Jones Esquire of Warrenton be and he is hereby appointed the attorney for this Board for District No. 10, and that the President execute the necessary Power to him accordingly.

Received the resignation of Archibald McBryde Esquire as Attorney for District No. 3, whereupon.

Resolved,

That Donald McQueen Esquire of Fayetteville be and he is hereby appointed the attorney of this Board for District No. 3 in the room of Archibald McBryde Esquire resigned and that the President execute to him the necessary power accordingly.

Resolved, That Messrs. Haywood, Polk and Potter, be a Committee to negotiate with one or both of the banks of this State, for an exchange of the stock of the United States held by the Trustees, and to vest in shares of both or either of the said Banks such further sum as the Treasurer of the Board may find it expedient from time to time to spare from his Treasury and that the Treasurer of the Board transfer the stock aforesaid when so instructed by the Committee, and perform whatever pertains to his office in carrying into execution any contract made by said committee upon the subject aforesaid.

Adjourned to the 3rd Monday in November next.

B. Williams, President.

Gavin Alves, Secretary.

Previous to the adjournment, the Board passed the following Resolution, which was accidentally ommitted before, viz.,

Resolved, That the next annual examination at the University shall commence on the 22nd of June next unless it shall happen on Sunday, and that thereafter the annual examination shall commence on the 22nd June until altered by the Board.

Gavin Alves, Secretary.

Form

of a power of attorney to be given to the several attornies of this Board as agreed upon by the Board, and ordered to be inserted in the Journal :

State of North Carolina,

To all whom these presents may concern. Greeting-

Know yet, That I as President of the Board of Trustees of the University of the State aforesaid, on behalf of the said Trustees or body corporate, for divers good causes and considerations me hereunto moving, have made ordained, authorized, nominated and appointed, and by these presents, do make ordained, authorize, nominate and appoint AB esquire of the of in the State aforesaid, the true and lawful attorney of the said Trustees, for them and in their name, and for their own proper use and benefit as a body politic, to ask, demand, sue for and recover, at law in in equity, and to receive and take into possession of and from all such persons with in the counties of composing District No. in the State aforesaid, as laid off and fixed by the Board of Trustees, as

may or shall withold any sum or sums of money, debts lands,

chattels, demands and estate whatsoever, which are now, or may hereafter become, due and owing, and which does or shall become, or right ought to be, the property or estate of the said corporation; and to have, use and take all lawful ways and means, in the name of the said Trustees or otherwise, for the recovery thereof, and acquittances or other sufficient discharges for the same, when so recovered and received, for the said Trustees and in their name, to make seal and deliver also to sell and convey lands in the District aforesaid, to which the said Corporation has or may have title, with a special warranty against the said Trustees and those claiming under them; and conveyances in the name and behalf of the said Trustees to sign, seal and deliver; and to do all lawful acts whatsoever concerning the premises, as fully and in every respect as the said Trustees might or could do were they personally present. Hereby ratifying and confirming, and by these Presents allowing whatsoever the said Attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done in and about the Premises by virtue of these Presents.

In testimony whereof I have hereto set my hand and as President aforesaid, for and on behalf of the said Body Politic, and caused the common seal of the said Corporation to be hereunto offixed, the day of 18__.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the Presence of _____

Instructions

to the Attornies of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina.

In making compromises for land, the Attornies must have, for their authority the consent and approbation in writing of two of the Trustees, of whom the Attorney, if a Trustee may be one, stating the circumstances under which the compromise is made, the quantity of land, where and how situated, the sum compromised for, and the person to whom compromised.

The price of the land compromised for is to be ascertained by the valuation of three disinterested Freeholders in writing, on oath on a credit of one, two and three years, with interest from the date. All the valuations to be kept by the attornies as their vouchers, and to be lodged with the Treasurer on a settlement of accounts.

In cases where there are adverse claims, and where it may be difficult to determine to whom the land properly belongs, or where there is no claim of any kind (the land being considered as vacant) the attornies, after giving sufficient public notice are to sell at public auction, on a credit as before. And where there is a Tenant having an equitable claim compromises are to be made in the manner above stated.

In every instance whatever, as well in sales as compromises the attornies are to take bond with sufficient security bearing interest from the date; a separate bond to be taken for each installment, the penal form to be always used. But where the

party chooses to make prompt payment, that is, at the time of a sale or compromise#, but not after bond is taken, he is to be allowed a discount of six per cent from the amount of the purchase money, or sum compromised for.

Monies are to be paid by the attornies to the Treasurer as follows:

All sums of £500 or upwards, within one month after the receipt.

All sums of less than £500, within three months after the receipt.

The Attornies are to report annually to the Treasurer on the whole of the business of the University within their respective districts; and to state particularly what sales and compromises have been paid to them, and what account. They are also to make an annual settlement of Accounts with the Treasurer, on oath, for all sums of money, bonds, notes or other obligations, which they may receive, and for sales and compromises made by them. These Reports and settlements are to be made on or before the first day of November in each year, to enable the Treasurer to prepare his annual report by the meeting of the Trustees.

The commissions allowed to attornies are as follows, viz.,

For selling property and taking bonds, three per cent.

For collecting and paying money, two and a half per cent.

In cases where the Trustees are called in suits brought by the attornies, or where considerable trouble and difficulty attend the prosecution of suits, the attornies, when Lawyers are allowed the usual fee, and when not lawyers, allowances

are made to them for fees paid to Lawyers, for attending to suits on behalf of the University.

For all sums disbursed by the Attornies, proper vouchers must be furnished to the Treasurer on a settlement of accounts.

Gavin Alves, Sec.

List of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, drafted agreeably to the order of the Board in December 1807. -

January 1st, 1808. -

1st class.

Evan Alexander,
Willie Wm. Jones, standing
Benjamin Woods, members.
Thomas Blount,
William B. Green,
William H. Hill,
William P. Little,
Robert Cochran,
Thomas Davis,
Peter Forney,
Joseph Winston,

2nd Class.

Duncan Cameron,
Adlai Osborn, standing
William Gherry, (committee.)
members.
Archibald McBryde,
John Haywood,
John Hill,
Edward Jones,
Jesse Franklin,
Richard W. Freer,
John Stevelêy,
James Rhodes.

3rd Class.

David Stone,
John Louis Taylor, Standing,
Calvin Jones, members.
Robert Montgomery,
William Polk,
Henry Potter,
Henry Seawell,
Joshua G. Wright,
Edward Harris,
Thomas King,
Samuel Lowrie.

4th Class.

John Hay,
Joseph Caldwell, standing
William Murphree, members.
Frederick Nash,
Robert Williams, (Pitt County)
Thomas Wynns,
James Wellborn,
Joseph T. Rhodes,
Robert Williams, (Raleigh)
Montfort Stokes,
William Slade.

5th Class.

William Gaston,
Archibald D. Murphey, standing
Walter Alves, members.
Nathaniel Alexander,
John D. Hawkins,
William Hawkins,
John Moore,
Benjamin Smith,
Bryan Whitfield,
William Williams.

The 4th class are the committee of visitation for 1808.

At a special meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, at the seat of the University (Chapel Hill), on Monday the twenty-seventh of June, one thousand eight hundred and eight.

Present:

The President,
Mr. Polk,
Mr. Wyllie Jones,
Mr. Edward Jones,
Mr. Calvin Jones,
Mr. Cameron.

Received from Mr. Murphey, Attorney for District No. 5, a letter respecting a house and lot in Germantown which had been sold as escheated property, stating that he had received information that a claim was set up to that property by a relation of the deceased, capable of inheriting- it was therefore

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to inform Mr. Murphey by letter, that as it appears by his communication to the Board on the subject of the sale of the late Cunningham's real property in Germanton, that the said Cunningham left a relation in the United States capable of inheriting; Mr. Murphey be required to concel the bonds he took for the same from Mr. Smith the pur chaser, should Mr. Murphey continue to think the same advisable.

Adjourned.

Gavin Alves, Secretary. B. Williams, Pres.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, begun and held in the City of Raleigh on Thursday, the twenty-fourth of November one thousand eight hundred and eight,

Present;

His Excellency, Governor Williams,
President,
Mr. Gaston, Mr. Caldwell,
Mr. William, Mr. Wright,
Mr. Smith, Mr. R. Williams, (Raleigh)
Mr. Potter, Mr. R. Williams, Pitt County.

The Treasurer presented his annual report on the funds of the University, which was read a d referred to Messrs. Haywood, Wright, and Gaston.

The Treasurer having informed the Board that his annual accounts were ready for settlement, they were referred to the same committee.

Received the report from the Faculty, together with their Jorunal for the last session which were read and referred to Messrs. Potter, Wellborn, Smith, Williams, of Pitt, and Williams of Raleigh.

Received a letter from the President of the University, which was read and referred to Messrs. Haywood, Polk, and Potter,

Adjourned to Monday evening 7 o'clock.

Saturday, November 27, 1808.

The Board met.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Smith,

Mr. Potter,

Mr. Williams, Raleigh.

No other members appearing, the Board adjourned to such time as they should be convened by order of the President.

Saturday, December 10, 1805.

The Board met,

Present: Mr. B. Williams, of Raleigh,
Mr. Stokes, Mr. Potter,
Mr. R. Williams, of Pitt,
Mr. King,
Mr. Will. Williams,
Mr. Haywood,
Mr. Gaston,
Mr. Wright,
Mr. Smith.

The Honorable David Stone having been elected Governor for the ensuing year, but not yet having qualified, the Presidency remained vacant; whereupon the Board proceeded to appoint a President pro tem, and Mr. Williams, of Pitt was unanimously chosen.

Mr. Haywood from the Committee appointed by the last Board to compromise with Joseph Ross of Raleigh, on the subject of his memorial, presented the following report, viz.,

The Committee to whom was referred the Petition of Joseph Ross, of Raleigh, report,

That from the papers laid before them, they find mercantile business was heretofore carried on in the City of Raleigh, under the firm of Robert Fleming and Co., and that this firm was composed of Robert Fleming, Joseph Ross and Andrew Fleming. It appears likewise that in the course of their business, carried on in Raleigh as aforesaid, two lots in the said City, designated by the numbers 149 and 155 were purchased by the sai

Robert, and paid for as it is charged with the merchandise or goods of the company.

The deed of sale for these lots bears date the 21st of October 1802, and goes to convey to Robert only, having no reference whatever to either Joseph or Andrew.

It further appears, that at April Term, 1805, of the Superior Court for Halifax District, James Fleming, the Brother of Robert and Andrew Fleming above named, applied and was admitted by the Court to take the oaths prescribed by law, and thereby to become a citizen of the United States. Robert Fleming appears to have applied to the Court of Warren County at May Term, 1806, and was then and there admitted to become a citizen in like manner. Andrew Fleming applied and was admitted to take the oaths prescribed by law, and to become a citizen of the United States, by the Superior Court for the District of Halifax, at their October 1807, and it appears by Certificates from the Clerks of those Courts respectively.

In the course of the year 1806, Robert Fleming died intestate, leaving as heirs at law the above named Andrew and James Fleming his brothers, admitting they or either of them were qualified to take his real estate as heirs.

Soon after the death of the said Robert, viz., on the 11th day of June 1807, James Fleming, above named conveyed by Deed of Sale to Joseph Ross and Andrew Fleming one moiety of the said lots, purchased by his brother, Robert as aforesaid, stating in his deed of conveyance that the half so conveyed had descended to him in consequence of the death of his said Brother; and subsequently to that time, viz., on the 1st day of February 1808,

he conveyed to Joseph Ross the remaining moiety of said lots, as having then lately descended to him in consequence of the death of his Brother Andrew.

Other conveyances were made, viz., one from Joseph Ross, and Andrew Fleming to Robert Johnston, and one from Robert Johnston to Joseph Ross for the same ground and on the same day; but these are not considered by the Committee as bearing on the point in question, or as being material to it.

The legal question forming the ground on which this matter appears to your committee principally to rest, is whether real estate purchased by Robert Fleming, previously to his becoming a citizen of the United States, and whilst he was yet an alien, could subsequently and in consequence of his having become a citizen after the purchase, descend at his death to his brothers James and Andrew, or to either of them neither of whom it seems were citizens at the time this real estate was acquired, although James did become a citizen before the death of Robert, or whether for the want of heirs legally qualified to take it vested rather in the University of North Carolina as escheated property.

The questions of equity in this case would seem to your Committee to stand thus: shall real estate purchased by Robert Fleming one of the Partners of Fleming and Co., and paid for with the goods and merchandise of the copartnership, be considered as exclusively vested in the said Robert, through the circumstance of his having taken the deed of conveyance in his own name, regardless of his connection with his partners; or shall it be held as rather belonging to the company, for whose use the deed

ought in equity and in conscience to have been taken?

From the foregoing view of the subject, it would appear to your committee, that if the real estate of Robert, purchased at a time when he was not a citizen, as is above stated, could and did on his demise legally descend to his Brother James, who had then become a citizen; that then and in such case the University has no claim to these lots; but if, on the contrary, it did not so descend, that then and in such case these lots belong to the University, wholly and rightfully, in a legal point of view.

With respect to the equity of the case your committee are of opinion, that if the claim of Joseph Ross and Andrew Fleming the surviving partners of the House of Fleming and Co., shall be held to cover and bind this property as having been purchased with the goods and merchandise of the Company, and not with the private funds of Robert Fleming, that then and in such case the University has no claim; in as much as Joseph Ross, one of the company, still lives, and has long been a citizen of the United States.

Your committee are without law knowledge, and are withal too little versed in the established rules of descent and of equity to venture on a decision in this case: the foregoing statement of facts is therefore respectfully submitted by them for the consideration of the Board.

To the foregoing statement they will only add, in further discharge of the trust reposed in them as a committee, as as Trustees, that as a Petition has been offered to the Board, it would seem to them that the title to the lots referred to is

held doubtful in justice to the petitioner, however, they feel bound to state, that from general report and some circumstances within their own knowledge they are to be of opinion, that if the University has either a legal or an equitable claim to this property, a compromise ought to be offered to Mr. Ross the Petitioner, as surviving partner of Robert Fleming and Co. on easy terms.

Raleigh, Dec, 8, 1808. (signed) John Haywood for the Committee.

The board having taken the foregoing report under consideration ,

Resolved that this Board do concur therewith; and that a release be executed by the President to Joseph Ross, free of any demand from the Trustees for the same.

Resolved, That Mr. Alves be added to the committee on the lands in Tennessee be queathed to the University by Major Charles Gerrard.

Resolved, That the Committee charged with the care of the lands and lots in the State of Tennessee which were given to the University of North Carolina by the will of the late Major Charles Gerrard, be and they are hereby authorized and directed to endeavor to ascertain, as soon as may be, in such way and by such means as to them shall seem best, the price or prices at which any of the said lands on the lot aforesaid can be sold; either for cash or on a credit of one, two and three years; and that they make report to the Board at their next annual meeting.

Resolved, further, That if the said Committee shall deem

it expedient to employ an Agent or agents to effect the purpose abovementioned, and to authorize him or them to make and enter into conditional contracts, subject to the confirmation or rejection of the Board of Trustees, and shall think it advisable to allow him or them a compensation in money for #his or their services, rather than commissions on such sales as shall be confirmed by the Trustees, that then and in such case they be and are hereby authorized and empowered to draw on the Treasurer of the Institution for the sum or sums of money necessary to that end and that #he advance the same.

Resolved, That ehe Secretary of the Board procure a calculation and statement to be made of the expense of finishing the walls of the Principal Buildings of the University, and another distinct statement of the expense of covering in the same with a roof, and report to the next annual meeting of the board.

Mr. Haywood, from the committee to whom were referred the Report and Accounts of the Treasurer, presented the following report, viz.,

The committee to whom were referred the report and accounts of the Treasurer of the University of North Carolina,

Report,

That they have examined the said report, and do not find it necessary to trouble the Board, save with the following resolution, viz.,

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the University be and he is hereby authorized and instructed to offer for sale the two acre lot at the seat of the University, No. 3, mentioned in his Report, making a conditional agreement with the person

who may be willing to give most for the same, eporting the amount offered to the Trustees at their next annual meeting; to the end they may confirm such agreement as he may enter into or decline the same, as they shall judge best.

The Committee have examined and passed on the Treasurer's Account and vouchers, and find a balance of thirteen hundred and sixty nine pounds eleven shillings and three pence in cash, (£1369,,11,,3) remaining on hand and yet to be accounted for. Raleigh, December 1808. (Signed) John Haywood, for the Committee.

Resolved, That this Board do concur therewith.

Adjourned to Wednesday evening 7 o'clock.

Wednesday, December 14, 1808.

The Board met.

Present:

His Excellency Governor Stone,

President,

Mr. Calvin Jones, Mr. R. Williams, Raleigh,

Mr. Wright, Mr. Polk,

Mr. Haywood,

As there were several matters of importance to be laid to the Board, on which it was desirable to have a full meeting, and as it appeared not other members would attend this evening, the Board agreed to adjourn until Saturday, evening 7 o'clock.

Saturday, December 17th, 1808.

The Board met.

Present: The President,
Mr. Wright, Mr. J. T. Rhodes,
Mr. Wellborn, Mr. W. Williams,
Mr. R. Williams, (Pitt), Mr. Gaston,
Mr. Haywood, Mr. Polk,
Mr. Potter, Mr. R. Williams, Raleigh.

The Treasurer laid before the Board the resignation of William Kennedy Esquire as Attorney for District No. 8 and the Board thereupon,

Resolved, That Josiah Carney Esquire of Pitt county be and he is hereby appointed the attorney for the Trustees for District No. 8 in the room of William Kennedy Esquire rsigned, and that the President execute to him the necessary Power accordingly.

Resolved, That John Cameron Esquire of Fayetteville be and he is hereby appointed the attorney for the Trustees for District No. 3 in the room of Donald McQueen Esquire deceased; and that the President execute the neceesary power accordingly.

Mr. Wright having resigned his appointment as Attorney for District No. 4, it was

Resolved, That Samuel R. Jocelyn Esquire of Wilmington be and he is hereby appointed the attorney for the Trustees for District No. 4 in the room of Joshua G. Wright Esquire resigned, and that the President execute the necessary power accordingly.

Application having been made to the Board on the part of the Reverend Joseph Caldwell, President of the University, for leave of absence from the institution in order to assist the

Commissioners of North Carolina in running the boundary line between this State and South Carolina.

Resolved, That leave be given him accordingly, so that his obsence be not during the annual examination, nor the quarterly examination in April.

Resolved, That the Committee of appointments be and they are hereby authorized and requested to appoint a superintendent of Buildings in the room of Mr. John Taylor resigned.

Mr. Haywood, from the committee on the letter from the President of the University, proposing to buy a small piece of the land belonging to the Institution,

Report,

That although they do not consider it to the interests of the University, that the lands belonging to that institution which lie adjoining to or in the neighborhood of the village should be sold, yet to accomodate Mr. Caldwell and at his request, they are of opinion that the following Resolution be adopted, viz.,

Resolved, That the committee charged with the care of the lands left to the University of North Carolina by the will of the late Major Charles Gerrard, be and they are hereby authorized and instructed to contract and agree with the Rev. Mr. Joseph Caldwell, President of the said University, on such terms and for such quantity of the lands belonging to the same and which lie contiguous to the seat thereof, as they shall judge proper, provided they shall be of opinion that the land mentioned in Mr. Caldwell's letter of the 22 ulto on that subject can be spared; and provided likewise, that the quantity they may

agree to sell shall not exceed forty acres, and that they make report to the Board at the next annual meeting of the Trustees.

Resolved, That this Board do concur therewith.

Resolved, That the superintendent of Public Buildings, at the seat of the University of North Carolina be and he is hereby directed to cause to be erected a Porch or Piassa as one or the other shall be thought best, on each side of the house built and reserved for the use of the President of the said University, for the time being; and that the expense attending the same be paid out of the Treasury, agreeably to the course heretofore in use on such occasions.

Resolved, That the Degree of master of Arts be and the same is hereby conferred by the President of the University and the Trustees of the University of North Carolina on Chesley Daniel of the County of Anson, Attorney at Law, late a student of the said University, and at present a Graduate thereof.

Mr. Potter, from the Committee on the report of the faculty, presented the following report, viz.,

To the President and Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina.

The Committee to whom was referred the report of the Faculty, respectfully report.

That they have considered the several matters contained in said report, and are of opinion that the decision of the Faculty, with case of Messrs. John R. Stokes and Elias Foort ought not to be relaxed, but should rather be strengthened; For they think the terms of the first address, dictated by the

Students to the Faculty, are inadmissable, while they think the latter address, noticed in said Report, contains a full detail of grievances, and but a reasonable and proper renunciation of the indiscreet terms of the former.

Your committee think it essential to the good government of the students, that they be taught to pay perfect respect to the Faculty, and although the students might have had sufficient cause for complaint against the Steward, it affords them no justification for violating the rules of decorum; Therefore your committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution, viz.,

Resolved, That the suspension of Messrs. John R. Stokes and Elias Foort from the University of North Carolina be perpetual, unless they shall sign such a declaration as shall be drawn up by a committee of three members, composed of Messrs. Haywood, Potter, and Wright, and that upon signing such declaration, they may be reinstated to their standing in the University.

Your committee lament that the case of Mr. Frederick Jones calls for more rigorous measures: his is a case not of dirrespect only, but of marked contempt of authority, and a stubborn perserverance in that contempt. Your committee therefore feel it their duty to perform the unpleasant task of recommending the following resolution, viz.,

Resolved, That Mr. Frederick Jones, who was suspended by the Faculty for six months from the third day of October last, be entitled to resume his standing in college, whenever he shall make suitable atoenment for the offence he has com-

mitted, and which is described in the minutes of the Faculty of said date, by an acknowledgment of his indiscretion to the Faculty and in presence of all the students; by craving in like manner publicly, the indulgence and good will of the Faculty, and particularly of the President, whose authority he has attempted to set at naught, and by assuring the Faculty that he will in future steadily conform to all the laws and regulations of College; But that until the said Frederick shall comply with the terms hereby imposed, he shall be and remain forever suspended from the University.

Upon the subject of repairs, your Committee recommend the following Resolution, viz.,

Resolved, That the superintendent of the Public Buildings cause the rooms of college to be repaired as soon as possible, in such way and to such extent as the President of the University shall direct: Provided the amount of such repairs shall not exceed one hundred dollars; and that the Treasury of the Board pay the amount of such repairs when made as aforesaid.

All which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) H. Potter, chairman.

Resolved, That the Board do concur with the foregoing resolution , and that the Resolutions contained therein be and the same are hereby adopted.

Resolved, That John Lamsden be allowed the sum of two pounds for his services in convening the Trustees for the years 1807, and 1808, and that the Treasurer pay the same, for which he shall be allowed in the settlement of his accounts.

Adjourned.

December 20th, 1808.

Agreeably to an act of the Assembly passed in December 1804, the Secretary this day reported to the General Assembly the following vacancies in the Board of Trustees, viz., Thomas Davis, Peter Forney, Richard W. Freer, Bryan Whitfield, Nathaniel Alexander, Benjamin Woods, and Robert Montgomery. Whereupon the two Houses proceeded to ballot for Trustees of the University to supply said vacancies, and the following Gentlemen were appointed, viz.,

Robert H. Jones of Warrenton, John Spence West of Newbern, John Winslow of Fayetteville, Israel Pickens of Morganton, Samuel R. Jocelyn of Wilmington, Jeremiah Slade of Martin County, and Nathaniel Jones W. P. of Wake County.

Friday, December 23, 1808.

The Board met.

Present: The President,

Mr. Potter, Mr. Gaston,

Mr. Polk, Mr. Pickens,

On motion of Mr. Gaston:

Resolved, That the Degree of Master of Arts be and the same is hereby conferred by the President and Trustees of the University of North Carolina on William Pleasants Hall Esquire of ~~the town~~ Halifax, an Alumnus of the said University.

On motion of Mr. Potter,

Resolved, That Mr. Gaston be appointed Proxy for the Trustees of the University to vote in their behalf at the Election in January next for Directors of the Bank of Newbern.

Adjourned to the 3rd Monday in November next.

Gavin Alves, Secretary.

At a special meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, begun and held at the seat of the said University, on Thursday the twenty-ninth of June, one thousand eight hundred and nine,

Present: Mr. Polk, Mr. John D. Hawkins,
Mr. Haywood, Mr. Alves,
Mr. Gaston, Mr. Caldwell,
Mr. Cameron.

The Board proceeded to appoint a President pro tempore, and Mr. Polk was unanimously chosen, and took the chair accordingly.

Resolved, That the Degree of Master of Arts be and the same is hereby conferred by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina on Messrs. John Cameron, Joseph D. Hawkins, and Thomas Brown, late Graduates of the said University, and that Diplomas be presented to them accordingly.

Adjourned.

Gavin Alves, Secretary.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, begun and held in the City of Raleigh, on Saturday the eighth of July, one thousand, eight hundred and nine, Present,

Mr. Polk, Mr. Caldwell,
Mr. Cherry, Mr. Haywood,
Mr. Wright, Mr. Robert Williams, Raleigh,
Mr. Lowrie, Mr. Robert H. Jones,
Mr. Murphey, Mr. Gaston,
Mr. Calvin Jones.

On motion, Mr. Polk was appointed President pro tempore, and Mr. Gaston Secretary.

The following ordinance was then passed, viz.,

An ordinance relative to the Preparatory School,

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of the State of North Carolina, that for the year commencing on the first day of January next, and for every year thereafter ensuing the President of the University be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to stipulate on behalf of this Board with such Tutor as he may engage to superintend the Preparatory School, that should the receipts of the said Tutor from the tuition money of the pupils in said school be less than the sum of Two hundred and fifty pounds per year, the deficiency shall be made up out of the funds of this institution.

And be it further ordained, That the price of Tuition in the Preparatory School shall, after the first day of January next be four pounds five shillings for the first, and three

pounds fifteen shillings for the second, session of each year.

Resolved, That the Reverend Mr. Caldwell, Mr. Haywood, and Mr. Gaston be a committee to draught an address to the Public, soliciting donations to the University for the purpose of completing the main building.

Resolved, further, That the Reverend Mr. Caldwell be authorized on the part of the Trustees of the University to receive subscriptions for such donations, to receive the monies subscribed, and to appoint agents under him with equal powers.

And Resolved, further, That the faith of the Board is hereby pledged, that whatever sums may be received by donations as aforesaid, shall be applied to the completion of the main building of the University.

On motion of Mr. Haywood, it is ordered that the Reverend Mr. Caldwell be directed to pay unto John Craigh's account against the Trustees of the University, amounting to £15,,19,7, and such other accounts as may be exhibited against them for repairs authorized to be made on the President's House, for all which he shall be allowed in his account with them on account of his purchase of lands.

Resolved, That the Attorney for the District No. 5, be authorized to contract with George McCulloh and Lewis Beard, on such terms as he may deem most expedient for acquiring such information and other aid as may be required for effecting the recovery of certain confiscated lands in this State.

Resolved, That Lewis Beard be appointed Attorney for the University for District No. 2, in the room of Matthew Troy, re-

signed, and Durant Hatch Junior for District No. 7, in the room of Edward Graham.

Adjourned.

Wm. Gaston, Secretary pro tem.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina begun and held in the City of Raleigh on Monday the twentieth of November, one thousand, eight hundred and nine,

Present,

His excellency Governor Stone, President

Mr. Seawell.

No other members appearing it was

Resolved, That the Board do adjourn until Monday evening 7 o'clock.

Adjourned accordingly.

Monday, November 27th, 1809.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present,

The President,

Mr. Nath. Jones,

Mr. Williams, Raleigh,

Mr. Haywood,

Mr. Rhodes, Wayne,

Mr. Potter.

There being an insufficient number of members to form a quorum, the Board

Adjourned until tomorrow evening 7 o'clock.

Tuesday, November 28th.

The Board met.

Present,

The President,

Mr. N. Jones, Mr. Gaston,

Mr. Pickens, Mr. Smith,

Mr. Stokes, Mr. Williams, Pitt,

Mr. Haywood, Mr. Potter,

Mr. Rhodes, Wayne, Mr. Slade.

Resolved, That Messrs. Gaston, Pickens and Murphey be a Committee to prepare a defence to the Bills in Equity filed against the Trustees of the University by Henry Eustace McCulloh in the Federal Court.

The Treasurers Report was read and referred, together with his accounts to Messrs. Haywood, Williams, and Smith.

The Petition of James Braley of Iredell County was read and ordered to lie for consideration.

A Report from the Secretary of vacancies in the Board of Trustees was read, and on motion of Mr. Haywood it was

Resolved, That Messrs. Potter, Slade, and Haywood be a Committee to examine the ordinance of the Board, passed on the 20th of Dec. 1799, which vacates the seat of Trustee for not attending once in two years, and to report whether it would not be expedient to repeal the same.

Received the resignation of Alner W. Clopton as Tutor in the University.

Received the annual Report of the Faculty which was read

and referred to Messrs. Stokes, Pickens and Haywood.

Mr. Haywood Presented the account from the President of the University for repairs made on the President's House and lot which was referred to the Committee on the Treasurer's accounts.

Adjourned to Friday evening 6 o'clock.

Friday, December 1st, 1809.

The Board met.

Present:

The President

Mr. N. Jones, Mr. Williams, Pitt.

No other members appearing the Board

Adjourned to tomorrow evening,

6 o'clock.

Saturday, December 2nd.

The Board met.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Haywood, Mr. Calvin Jones,

Mr. Williams, Pitt, Mr. Pickens,

Mr. Potter, Mr. Williams, Raleigh.

Mr. Williams from the Committee on Mr. Caldwell's account made the following report,

The Committee to whom was referred the account and vouchers of the Rev. Mr. Caldwell for expenditures in repairing and improving the houses and enclosures on and around the Presidents House at the seat of the University,

Report,

That those of the items in the said account which are not vouched have been ratified by the Treasurer of the University. The the others have been examined, and compared i th the account; and that it appears after crediting Mr. Caldwell with the amount of his advances, and debiting him with the price or purchase money of the lands sold him by the Trustees, there is a balance of ~~$100~~ nine pounds ten shillings and seven pence in his favor, which your committee are of opinion should be paid him, and to that end they submit the following resolution, viz.,

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the University of North Carolina be and he is hereby directed to pay unto the Rev. Mr. Joseph Caldwell the sum of nine pounds ten shillings and seven pence, the same being due as the balance of an account this day

settled between him and the Trustees of the said University. Raleigh, 30th November 1809.

(Signed) Robert Williams, Chairman.

Resolved, That this Board do concur wit the foregoing Resolution, and do adopt the same.

Mr. Williams from the committee on the Treasurer's account presented the following report.

The committee to whom was referred the examination and settlement of the annual account of the Treasurer of the University, of North Carolina, report

That they have examined the said account and compared it with the vouchers, and find that on the 24th day of November instant, that is to say, on the 24th day of November 1809, the Disbursements of the Treasurer exceeded his receipts, and shew a balance of Twenty six pounds nine shillings and two pence in his favor, the said sum of twenty six pounds nine shillings and two pence will therefare stand to the credit of the Treasurer in the next annual account which shall be rendered by him.

Raleigh Nov. 30, 1809. (Signed) Robert Williams, Chairman.

Resolved, That this Board do concur with the foregoing report.

Adjourned to Wednesday Evening 6 o'clock.

Wednesday, Dec. 6th, 1809.

The Board met according to adjournment.

Present:

The President,

Mr. Haywood, Mr. Williams, Raleigh,

Mr. Pickens, Mr. N. Jones,

Mr. Williams, Pitt, Mr. Stokes,

Mr. Gaston, Mr. Alves.

Mr. Potter from the Committee on the report of the Secretary respecting vacancies in the Board presented the following report, viz.,

The Committee to whom was referred the report on the vacancies in the Board, and to whom it was also referred to inquire into the expediency of amending or repealing an Ordinance of the Board, passed the 20th of Dec. 1799, entitled "An Ordinance to supply the place of Trustees who shall fail to discharge the duties as such, for a certain time, " beg leave to report the following ordinance,

Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina, that an ordinance passed the 20th day of Dec. 1799, entitled " An ordinance to supply the place of Trustees who shall fail to discharge the duties as such, for a certain time, " be and the same is hereby repealed.

Your committee beg leave ~~for~~ further to recommend, that no order be taken on the report against living members who have failed to attend the Board within the time prescribed by the aforesaid

ordinance, but that they be considered as possessing all the powers and qualifications of Trustees of the University.

(signed) H. Potter for the Committee.

Resolved, That this Board do concur with the foregoing report, and that the ordinance therein contained be and the same is hereby adopted.

A letter from Sam. R. Jocelyn, attorney for District No. 4 to the Secretary respecting the sale of lots in Wilmington, was read and referred to Messrs. Haywood, Smith, and Williams, of Pitt.

The petition of James Braley having been taken into consideration, it was

Resolved, That the President be authorized and requested to execute on behalf of the Trustees, a Deed to the said James Braley relinquishing the right of the said Trustees to any escheat of the lands set forth in his petition, by reason of the said James Braley's not having taken the oath of allegiance &c at the time of the conveyance of said lands were made to him.

Resolved, That John Roulhac Esquire of Martin County, be appointed attorney for the Board for District No. 8, in the room of Josiah Carney resigned, and that Wright C. Stanley Esquire of the town of Newbern be appointed Attorney for District No. 7, in the room of Durant Hatch Junior resigned, and that the President execute the necessary powers accordingly.

Adjourned to Tuesday evening 6 o'clock.

Wednesday, December 13th, A.D. 1809.

The Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina met in the city of Raleigh when were present,

His Excellency David Stone Esquire, Governor,
of the State of North Carolina President,
Mr. John Haywood, Mr. Thomas Wynns,
Mr. William Gaston, Robert Williams of Pitt,
Mr. Nathaniel Jones, Israel Pickens,
Mr. Montford Stokes, Mr. James Welborn,
Mr. Robert Williams, of Raleigh,
Mr. Calvin Jones, Mr. Benjamin Smith.

The resignation of Galvin Alves Esquire as Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina was read and accepted, by this Board.

On motion it is Resolved, that the salary of the Secretary and Treasurer of this Board of Trustees be reduced from that sum at which it was heretofore fixed. And that the salary of the Secretary and Treasurer to the Board of Trustes of the University of North Carolina be fixed at the sum of $200, two hundred dollars per annum.

On motion it is Resolved that the resolution made on the 9th instant in favor of James Braley upon a petition filed by him praying the trustees of the University to relinquish their right to certain escheated lands stated in said petition in consequence of the said James not having taken the oaths of allegiance and made a citizen of the United States at the time the conveyances were made to him of said lands, be rescinded by this Board for certain and good reasons adduced to them.

Resolved further that a copy of the petition of said James Braley be sent to Lewis Beard Esquire, the attorney for that District, with directions that he enquire into the facts and report them to the next general meeting of the Board, together with all other information that he may deem necessary.

General Montfort Stokes handed in the following report,

The Committee to whom was referred the report of the Faculty of the University of North Carolina of November last containing five several propositions report as their opinion,

That the first proposition which goes to require that each of the four classes on the establishment be examined on all the studies of the preceeding year at every annual examination, will tend to promote the scholarship of the students and ought to be adopted.

That the second proposition which relates to the prepara - tory school considred in a literary point of view only would perhaps operate conveniently and happily enough, but connected with other considerations such as the uncertain and fluctuating state of that school and the possible disappointment of some of these who may wish to place their sons on the establishment for a time only; and ~~that~~ not with the view to their obtaining the Honours of the institution, your committee apprehend it might possibly have an injurious effect, and are therefore of opinion the proposed regulati n ought not for the present to be adopted.

That the third proposition which recommends the raising the price of tuition in the preparatory school is advisabl and ought to be adopted.

In regard to the fourth proposition which advises an increase of salary for the tutor, your committee are of opinion that during the time Mr. Clopton the late tutor may continue in the employment of the Trustees if he shall again be employed as tutor, he shall be allowed and paid at the rate of one hundred dollar per quarter, or four hundred dollars for the two sessions in the year. This increase of salary is advised in consequence of the Presidents recommendation, and on account of the acknowledged worth and usefulness of the services of this gentlemen. But inasmuch as it cannot be foreseen who will succeed Mr. Clopton, your committee are of opinion that on his retiring or declining to accept the place of tutor, the present fixed salary of two hundred and fifty dollars shall again prevail and be considered the established salary of the tutor.

And in regard to the fifth proposition, your committee are of opinion that it is expedient to appoint the necessary number of building commissioners in the hope and expectation that a sum equal to the recommencement of the work on the main building will be obtained.

Submitted,

Mr. Stokes for the Committee.

The Board taking the foregoing report into consideration, Resolved that they do concur therewith.

Whereupon the Board entered into and made the following ordinances towit,

The Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina having heard and adopted the report of their committee to whom it was referred to take into consideration the report of the Faculty of the said University, do ordain,

1st. That each of the four standing classes of students on the establishment of the University shall at every annual examination, be examined on all the studies of the preceding year.

2nd. Be it further ordained that in future the price of tuition in the preparatory school shall be raised to twenty dollars per annum $20 payable half yearly in advance; and at the rate of twelve dollars $12 for the first and eight dollars $8 for the second session.

3rd. Be it further ordained that in consideration of the merits of the tutor Mr. Abner W. Clopton and by the recommendation of the President of the University; and the said Tutor Abner W. Clopton shall be entitled to receive a salary at the rate of four hundred dollars per annum during his continuance in that appointment. But on his declining to accept or retiring from the duties of the appointment, this augmentation of salary shall cease, and the former fixed salary of two hundred and fifty dollars per annum be considered as the established salary for the Tutor.

The Board proceeded to appoint building commissioners agreeable to the recommendations of the report above stated when Duncan Cameron, Walter Alves, William Polk, Nathaniel Jones,

(WP) Henry Potter, The Reverend Joseph Caldwell and John Haywood were appointed. Lemon Turner Esquire of Bertie County is appointed Attorney for the Trustees in District No. 9. Ordered that a commissionbe sent to him with instructions relative to said office.

The petition of William Long a student of the University was read and referred to John Haywood and Robert Williams of Pitt Esquires.

The Board now proceeded to appoint a Secretary and Treasurer of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, when Robert Williams of Raleigh was duly elected to fill each of these offices, who accepted of the same and entered into the discharge of his duties accordingly.

Resolved that Pleasant Henderson Esquire be requested to survey a small quantity of land adjoining Mr. Rea professor of languages at the University, and agreeable to the prayer of the petition of Mr. Rea and return the same to this Board hereafter together with his opinion relative to the value of the said land.

The secretary of this Board reported the following vacancies in the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina, to-wit, vacancies happened in consequence of the deaths of Evan Alexander, John Hay, William H. Hill, and William Cherry, also by the removal of General John Moore of Lincoln County out of the State. These vacancies were by the Secretary of the Board of Trustees regularly certified to the General Assembly of North Carolina agreeable to the directions of an act of the Legislature in this case made and provided. The general assembly of the State

of North Carolina did by joint ballot of both houses nominate and appoint the following gentlemen Trustees of this University towit. The Honourable Francis Locke Judge etc., of Rowna County, William Edwards Webb of Halifax County; Joseph H. Bryan of Bertie County; General Thomas Lane of Haywood County; Thomas Brown of Bladen County and Atlas Jones Esquire of Anson County.

The Committee to whom was refered a letter from Samuel R. Jocelyn Attorney for the District No. 4, relative to the sale of certain lotts in the town of Wilmington made a report and which report was not councured with by this Board.

Adjourned until December 22nd, 1809.

Test,

Robert Williams,

Secretary.

Friday, December 22nd, A.D. 1809.

The Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina met when were present,

His excellency David Stone Esquire Governor of the State of North Carolina President;

John Haywood,

Walter Alves,

Benjamin Smith,

Thomas Wynns,

Jeremiah Slade,

Henry Seawell,

Robert Williams (of Raleigh)

Nathaniel Jones, (W.)

Thomas Brown, Jr.

The Committee of the Trustees to whom was referred the petition of William Long of Rowan County late a student of the University of North Carolina, suspended by the faculty for and on account of disorderly behavior in the dining room, and on account likewise of his rudeness towards and disreppect for the orders of the President, report,

That in their opinion Mr. Long did justly and completey forfeit his rights as a student and his standing in the University, through his disorderly behavior, rudeness and disobedience above mentioned. His reply to the President and consequent refusal to retire from the room when ordered to do so: your committee view not only as being indecorous but as being likewise highly reprehensible, and so justly meriting the punish-

ment it brought on him. The circumstances or occurences stated by Mr. Long in his petition as frequently having taken place at the University as well previously as subsequently to his suspension do not in the opinion of your committee go at all to extenuate the offences committed by him as aforesaid. Upon the whole your committee see so much to condemn and so little to palliate in this transaction, that they feel a difficulty in recommending that course which in consideration of the parents of this young man would be most consonant to their feelings. They have however agreed to report and do report the following resolution for the consideration of the Board and which on account of the tender years of the petitioner they are willing to vote for and to pass, viz.,

Resolved that it be recommended to the Faculty of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby respectfully advised and recommended accordingly that the suspension under which Mr. Williams Long at present labours be taken off, and that he be again admitted to his former standing on the establishment of the University on condition that he the said Williams shall appear in the course of the ensuing session and shall make to the faculty and in the presence of the late fellows students such acknowledgements as shall in the opinion of the Faculty be considered as full and proper reparation for the middeeds which occasioned his suspension. But this must be done voluntarily and with such evidences of repentance as shall be judged a good and sufficient surety for his proper behavior in future.

Robert Williams, (of Pitt),

Raleigh, 18th Dec., 1809. for the Committee.

The Board taking the foregoing report into consideration, Resolved that they do concur therewith.

Messrs. John Haywood and alter Alves handed in the following report:

The Committee of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina charged with the care of the lands in the State of Tennessee which belong to that institution through the will of the late Major Charles Gerrard make and submit to the Board the following report, viz.,

That pursuant to the directions and determination of the Board at their last annual meeting your committee lost no time, but in the month of February last addressed letters to several gentlemen of the State of Tennessee in regard to the lands above mentioned, and giving them power and requesting particular and specified services of them touching the said lands. And to Colonel Duncan Stewart of the said State, they wrote authorizing him as agent for the Trustees to offer for sale certain tracts of the lands belonging to the University of this State, excepting the service right tract of Major Gerrard, etc., and to enter into conditional bargains of sale for the same, to be confirmed or otherwise when reported to the Trustees as provided by their resolution of last year. It would appear however that all the Gentlemen addressed by your committee on this subject either declined complying with the requests made them, or have as yet made no progress in the business committed to their discretion respectively; inasmuch as none of them have as yet and since the date of these letters signified either their willingness or intention to perform the services asked of them; nor have they made report or

other communication to your committee. Under this unpromising state of the business your committee consider it expedient to inform the Board that Colonel William Polk one of the Trustees has gone to Tennesse and will probably remain there during the present winter, and the ensuing spring; and that beofre siting out he made known to your committee his willingness to render to the Boafd such services as might be in his power, and which they might think proper to ask of him in regard to the lands above mentioned. Your committee did give to this Gentlemen such limited and provisional powers before he left the stat e as they concieved the interest of the University required, and which appeared to them to be within their province. And they now submit to the Board the propriety of determing on the advisability of adopting the following resolution, viz.,

Resolved, that a power of attorney be made out in due form and signed by the President of the Board and transmitted to Colonel William Polk authorizing and empowering himt o sell and convey on such terms as he shall think proper and for the best price that may be had (bearing in mind that although the Treasury is exhausted, yet the Trustees are not disposed to make any sacrifice to replenish it, and more expecially not of this property which they consider in the ligh of a sacred deposit or bequest) all the lands in the State of Tennessee which belong to the University of the State of North Carolina, the following tracts with the service right tract and lott in Nashville only excepted, viz.,

Rhems tract of 428 acres, which shall not be sold at a

less price than three dollars per acre.

Robertsons tract of 428 acres which shall not be sold for less than three dollars per acre.

And Evans' tract of 228 acres which shall not be sold for a less price than ten dollars per acre.

Resolved further that Colonel Polk be authorized and requested to attend to the division of the lands of the Trustees which remain to be divided; and to make division of the same, as well with those claiming under contracts made with Major Gerrard in his life time; as with theose who may have since acquired right of claim through re-locations and surveys.

Resolved likewise that Colonel Polk be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to carry into effect any provisional sale or bargain made by Duncan Stewart Esquire as agent for the Trustees, conformably to the letter of instructions forwarded him in February last by the committee of the Trustees which do not affect the lands and lot above excepted, and which in his opinion shall be considered judicious sales and at full price.

Resolved, that Colonel Polk be and he is hereby requested to adopt and pursue all such lawful and proper measures as in his opinion may be necessary for the safe keeping and the better ensuring the title of the service right tract of land granted to Major Gerrard (which the Trustees have at heart to keep whole and entire)by placing tenants on the disputed parts of it and otherwise as shall be judged best.

Resolved further that Colonel Polk be and he is hereby authorized and requested to do and to perform all other lawful and necessary acts in regard to the lands of the University in

the State of Tennessee, which the Trustees as a body corporate may lawfully and properly do, and which in his opinion shall best and most effectually tend to the more effectually securing and safe making the property aforesaid.

Resolved further that Colonel Polk be and he is hereby requested to consider the foregoing powers and instructions in regard to sales of land as being in their nature by no means imperative, but leaving him fully and entirely at liberty to sell or not to sell after taking into consideration the circumstances of the times, the current of emigration and other views of the subject which will not fail to present themselves to him; and which will enable him to form a correct opinion as to the interests of the Trustees as a Board.

Resolved further that in regard to payment Colonel Polk be and he is hereby authorized and ~~devised~~ directed to pursue that course which is most usual and which in his opinion shall be most conducive to the interest of the University; by demanding a part of the purchase money at the time of making the conveyance, or by giving a credit of one two and three years as to him shall seem best.

Your committee are induced to except and reserve the tracts of land above mentioned with the lott in Nashville from the sale proposed, and advised from a belief they are particularly valuable and in the expectation that their present estimated worth will increase with population of the neighborhood in which they lye, and they are likewise led to this reservation from the consideration that the lands of the University being exempted from taxa-

tion will not now cost the institution anything to keep them whilst the probability is in favour of their growing in value.

Colonel Polk will apply to Colonel Stewart for a copy of the instructions given him by Mr. Alves in October 1807 in regard to the service right tract of Major Gerrard and particularly in regard to the line of that tract which now remains open and unascertained by actual markings.

It is further the opinion of your committee that a statement be made of the facts and circumstances relative to the claims which interfere and conflict with the service right tract. That they be submitted to Gentlemen of the Bar in whose ability and judgment the Board can confide: whose opinion shall govern as to the authorizing and instructing Colonel Polk to endeavour to extinguish such claims or otherwise by compromise or through actual purchase.

John Haywood,

Walter Alves.

Raleigh, December 7th,

A.D. 1809.

The Board taking the foregoing report into consideration; resolved unanimously that they do concur therewith.

The Board now proceeded to arrange the Trustees of the University into five classes for the purpose of attending to the examinations which may take place in June in each and every year. Which was accordingly done as inserted herein below.

The Board at this time passed the following resolution towit,

Resolved, that the Reverend Joseph Caldwell, President of the University be and he is hereby appointed a member of each committee of visitation. That he is requested to superintend the examination of the students at such visitations: and particularly to the making out and publishing the report of such examinations, which may happen in June in every year; as a member of such committee and of this Board.

The following is the classification of members of the Board made on December 22nd, A.D. 1809. That they are to be arranged in alphabetical order, by directions of this Board towit,

1st. class.

Thomas Blount

Thomas Brown, Jr.,

Joseph H. Bryan,

The Rev. Joseph Caldwell,

Willie William Jones,

William Little,

Israel Pickens,

James Rhodes, (Deceased)

The Rev. James Wallis,

William E. Webb,

John L. West,

Joseph Winston, Attend in 180.

Robert Williams, (of Raleigh).

2nd Class.

The Rev. Joseph Caldwell,

Duncan Cameron,

Robert Cochran,

Jesse Franklin,

John Haywood,

John D. Hawkins,

John Hill, Edward Jones,

Robert H. Jones,

Francis Locke,

Archibald McBride,

Adlai Osborne.

3rd Class. Attend in November A.D. 1812.

The Rev. Joseph Caldwell,

Edward Harris,

Samuel R. Jocelyn,

Thomas King,

Samuel Lowrie,

Henry Potter,

Joseph T. Rhodes,

David Stone,

John H. Staneley,

John S. Taylor,

James Welborne,

Robert Williams, (of Pitt.).

4th Class.

The Rev. Joseph Caldwell,

William Hawkins,

Atlas Jones,

Thomas Lane,

William Murfree,

Tredene Nash,

Jeremiah Slade,

Benjamin Smith,

Montfort Stokes,

William Williams,

Joshua G. Wright,

Thomas Wynns.

5th Class.

Walter Alves,

The Rev. Joseph Caldwell,

William Gaston,

William B. Grove,

Calvin Jones,

Nathaniel Jones, (W.P.)

Archibald D. Murphey,

William Polk,

Henry Seawal,

William Slade,

John Winslow.

It is further directed by this Board that the first class shall attend at the annual examination at the University in June next. That the second class shall atend in June following and so on until the classes are gone through: when the first class shall again attend.

The Board adjourned sine die.

Test

Robert Williams,

Secretary.

The following is the arrangement of the several districts in this state, and the names of the attorneys attached to them respectively on the 22nd day of December A.D. 1809.

(In tabulated form on pages 188 and 189
of Minutes of the Board of Trustees,
Volume 1801 to 1810)

March 24th, A.D. 1810.

Agreeably to a request made by the Rev. Joseph Caldwell President of the University of North Carolina, the Trustees of said University convened at Chapel Hill in the Faculty room in the old college on the 24th day of March A.D. 1810, when were Present: His Excellency David Stone, Esquire Governor, President,

Walter Alves, Joseph Caldwell,

Duncan Cameron, Edward Jones,

Nathaniel Jones, (W.P.)

Calvin Jones, Samuel Lowrie,

Archibald D. Murphey,

Tredene Nash, Robert Williams, of Raleigh.

On motion and seconded, Resolved, that Horace Burton of Granville County be expelled from this college for disobedience to the orders of the President employed in suppressing disorder among the students, accompanied with insolent language: also for firing pistols in the college and for breaking the glass with a stone over the heard of Mr. Clopton whilst attending the recitation of his classes, etc.

It appeared that Romulus Landers of Caswell County had fired a pistol in the college and that he had thrown a stone at the faculty: and John Allen of Pitt County was also engaged in the act of throwing stones at the Faculty. It is therefore ordered that Romulus Landers and John Allen be henceforward expelled from this University.

It appeared that Charles Wright have fired off a pistol in the College, had made an attempt to burst opan the Tutors door, had assisted in carrying away a carriage and a gate. And that

Samuel Ashe burst open Mr. Clopton's door: therefore it is ordered that Charles Wright and Samuel Ashe be henceforward suspended from this University for the remainder of this year.

It appeared that John A. Ramsay fired a pistol in the College and that he had assisted in blocking up the Chapel. That James Alves and Richard Brounrigg had fired a pistorl each in the college: therefore it is ordered that John A. Ramsay be suspended from this University for the space of six months ending on the 24th day of September next: and that James Alves and Richard Brounrigg be suspended from this University for the space of four months ending on the 24h of July next ensuing.

It appeared that John Witherspoon had been employed in conveying away a carriage and a gate, and the beam of a bell, but that he had fired no pistol; that John Pinston had rolled stones through the passages, and that John Lord had born off irons belonging to the bell; that Richard Logan, Samuel Kirby, and James McKay had taken a part in conveying away a carriage: that Neal Buie had uttered menaces of violence against Mr. Johnston the teacher of the Academy: therefore it is ordered that John Witherspoon, Johnson Pinkston, John Lord, Richard Logan, Samuel Kirby, James McKay, and Neal Buie be publickly admonished before the Board of Trustees, the Faculty, and the students in the hall.

It appeared that James Taylor was engaged in carrying away a carriage, and blocked up the Chapel and that Thomas Jones had fired off a pistol in the college; but that he had since that time been uniformly and earnestly engaged in repressing and discountenancing as far as was in his power the disorderly conduct

of his fellow students: and that Charles D. Conner had mischeviously trimmed a horse in Mr. Taylor's inclosure, but that he had made satisfactory concessions to the owner: therefore ordered that Thomas Jones and Charles Conner be admonished publickly in the hall before the Trustees, the Faculty and the Students and that James Taylor be admonished before the Board of Trustees.

Ordered that those persons who shall continue as students of this University shall sign an obligation binding themselves to act hereafter with order, submission and respect to the laws and authority while they shall continue students of this institution.

Ordered that advertisement be made by the President of the Board of the expulsions made in each of the news papers published in the City of Raleigh, and to be signed by the said President.

Resolved that the President of the University be authorized to employ one other Tutor in College at a salary not exceeding three hundred dollars per annum.

Whereas it has appeared to the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina that great evils and essential disadvantages have already arisen and are likely still to arise to the good morals of the youth in this University from the opportunities and temptations presented to them of drinking spirituous liquors and of resorting to disorderly houses:

Be it therefore ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same that whenever hereafter it may appear to the Faculty that it is no longer proper or safe for students of the Univer-

sity to visit any particular house in the village, the faculty may and they are hereby authorized and required to prohibit the students from going to such house by inflicting such punishment as to them may appear proper; the infliction of which is not forbidden by the laws of the institution.

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same, that no student shall be permitted to board at any house in the village without previously obtaining at eachsession the written approbation of the President of the Institution.

The Board adjourned sine die.

David Stone,

President.

Test,

Robert Williams, Secretary.

Chapel Hill, June 26th AD. 1810.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina on Tuesday 26th of June 1810, at Chapel Hill when were present,

His Excellency David Stone Esq. Governor, president,
The Rev. Joseph Caldwell,
Walter Alves,
Archibald, D. Murphey,
Thomas Brown, Jr.,
Robert Williams.

Resolved by this Board the following degrees be conferred towit, on

The Rev. David Caldwell of Guilford County the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

The Rev. James Hall of Iredell County the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

The Rev. James McAfee of Iredell County the Degree of Doctor of Divinity.

The Rev. John Robinson of Cabarrus County formerly of Fayetteville the degree of Master of Arts.

The Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell of Suger Creek in Mecklenburg County the degree of Master of Arts.

The Rev. John M. Wilson of Mecklenburg County the degree of Master of Arts.

The Rev. James Wallis of New Providence in Mecklenburg County the degree of Master of Arts.

To Rev. William S. Turner of Fayetteville the Degree of Master of Arts.

The degree of Master of Arts was also conferred on John S. Taylor of Chatham County and James Martin of Stokes County alumni of this University.

Resolved that the President of this University be requested to have prepared suitable forms of diplomas for the above mentioned degrees: that he have them printed or written on the best parchment. And the Treasurer of this Board is directed to pay the expences thereof out of the funds of this University.

Thomas B. Norton Esquire Attorney at Law of Washington County is appointed attorney for the Trustees in district No. 8. in the place of John Boulhac Esquire who declined acceptance of this appointment heretofore made to him.

Ordered that the Treasurer be directed to pay unto Pleasant Henderson Esquire the sum of £16:6:4 sixteen pounds, six shillings and four pence it being the amount of an account made by him for the purchase of window glass and other articles for the use of the college.

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained accordingly that after the first day of January next no person whatever shall be admitted into the University unless on regular standing with the class into which he would enter. Provided nevertheless that if any person shall wish to enter into the Junior or Senior Class without examination on the studies of the inferior classes, he shall in compliance with a certificate from his parent or guardian be permitted to do so on an approved examination upon such studies

as these classes shall have already finished: and provided he omit none of the studies of the class of which he becomes a member.

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained accordingly that an addition of five dollars shall be made for the ensuing sessions to the present price of board with the Steward: Provided the supper which he shall hereafter furnish shall consist of the same articles and be served up in the same manner as those which now constitute the breakfast in the Steward's Hall.

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained accordingly that the plan of education in the preparatory school shall be hereafter subject to the order and appointment of the President of the University and teacher of the Preparatory School.

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained accordingly that the division of the State heretofore made by the Trustees into districts be amended so far as respects the County of Montgomery. And that the said County of Montgomery be added to and considered a part of the district known and called in the division aforesaid by No. 2.

Upon the report of Archibald D. Murphy attorney for the Trustees in the County of Orange, it appeared that Malechai July and Christian Sharp had compromised for the tracts of land lying in the said County supposing that said tracts of land were subject to the operation of the acts of confiscation. That they

had compromised with the Trustees of the University through their agent and commissiner of confiscated lands in said county, towit, Col. William Shepperd had given bonds for the payment of the purchase money and also had received conveyances from Colonel Shepperd as commissioner aforesaid. Who to secure the payment of the purchase money also took conveyances in mortgage from the said July and Sharpe of the said tract of land. That the sales were made on or about the month of 179 and that since that time the said July and Sharpe have taken up their bonds and mortgages and alledge that they have made payment of the money due thereon to Col. William Shepperd whilst acting as commissioner for the Trustees.

It also appeared u on the report of the said Archibald D. Murphey that the two tracts of land so purchased of the Trustees by July and Sharpe were not subject to the act of confiscation, and that the interest therein was never vested in the Trustees. That Henry E. McCullock being formerly seized in fee of said lands, had sold the same previous to the act of confiscation and had taken bonds for the purchase money. That said bonds being in full force and unsatisfied application had been made for payment to the said July and Sharpe, who had purchased said lands with full notice of the incumbrances thereon in favour of Henry E. McCullock.

This case falling under the operation of the principles which governed the Court of Conference in the case of Ray vs. McCullock, and being one in which the said July and Sharpe are entitled to have their money refunded with interest under the act of Assembly made for the relief of the people of Mecklenburg

County and others, it is

Resolved, by the Board of Trustees that the Treasurer of the University report these two cases to the Treasurer of the State, and pay over to him for the use of the said July and Sharpe the money paid by them to Colonel William Shepperd: unless it shall appear upon application to be by him made to the said Colonel William Shepperd that the said purchase money had never been so paid by the said July and Sharpe.

And whereas it appears from the representations made to this Board by the Treasurer that in the list of sales of confiscated lands made by Colonel Wm. Shepperd whilst he acts as commissioner for the Trustees, no mention is made of either of the aforesaid sales to July or to Sharpe; and that it does not appear from the accounts rendered by the said Wm. Shepperd to the Board that the money received either from the said July or Sharpe has been by him accounted for with the Trustees it is

Resolved by the Board that the Treasurer make immediate application to Col. Wm. Shepperd upon this subject, and take such steps to make a settlement with him for said monies, and to recover the same as he shall deem necessary.

The Board adjourned sine die.

Test,
Robert Williams, Secretary.

North Carolina.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina in the City of Raleigh on Saturday the 24th day of November AD 1810, it being their regular annual meeting, when were present,

His Excellency David Stone, Governor,
President,

Thomas Wynns,

Montfort Stokes,

James Welborne,

Thomas Lane,

Wm. E. Webb,

Thomas Brown,

Jeremiah Slade,

Robert Williams.

A report from the Secretary and Treasurer was received and read: which on motion was referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Haywood, Mr. Slade, Mr. Wynns, and Mr. Webb.

Ordered that the Treasurer pay unto James Irwin Clerk of Burke County Court, the sum of £6:3:9 six pounds three shillings, and nine pence, it being the amount of costs in a suit determined in said Court wherein the Trustees of the University are plaintiffs and David Tate defendant. In which suit a plea in abatement was sustained.

The Board adjourned until Monday next.

Monday, December 3rd, 1810. The Board met according to adjournment when were present,

His Excellency David Stone, Governor,
President,
Benjamin Smith,
Thomas Wynns,
Montfort Stokes,
Wm. R. Webb,
Thomas Brown,
Robert Williams.

A report from the Faculty of the University dated 20th November 1810 was received and read, and ordered to be referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Smith, Mr. Wynns, Mr. Webb, and Mr. Brown.

The papers and petition of James Winborne of Northampton County were received and read: whereupon they were referred to the committee to whom was referred the report of the Faculty of the University.

A resolution was introduced to allow unto the Revereld Joseph Caldwell President of the University the sum of $44 forty-four dolars, which was read and committed to the committee to whom was referred the report of the Faculty.

The Board adjourneduntil Friday next.

Friday, December 7th, 1810. The Board met according to adjournment when were present:

His Excellency, Benjamin Smith, Governor,
President.
David Stone, John Haywood,
James Welborne, Jeremiah Slade,
Thomas Lane, Wm. Hawkins,
Thomas Brown, Montfort Stokes,
John West, Wm. E. Webb,
Robert Williams.

The Committee to whom were referred the claims of the Reverend Joseph Caldwell for the sum of fortyefour dollars as having been advanced by him to George Johnston for the purpose of retaining the said George as a Tutor in the department of the Preparatory School beg leave to report the following resolution, viz.,

Resolved that the Treasurer of the Board be and he is hereby directed to pay to the Reverend Jospeh Caldwell the sum of forty-four dollars, which is submitted

Ben. Smith, Chairman.

This Board taking the foregoing report into consideration resolved that they do concur therewith.

The Board proceeded to take into consideration the petition of James Braley of Iredell County filed in 1809 and from the information which was received from Lewis Beard, Esquire, Attorney for that district: after consideration and discussion it was referred to a com ittee consisting of Mr. Stone, Mr.

Haywood, Mr. Slade, to report thereon.

On motion of Mr. Stokes the Board proceeded to consider the petition of Christian Lewis Benzeine of Salem relative to certain lands lying in the County of Wilkes, and about which a suit or suits are now pending in the Superior Court of Equity held for the County of Iredell praying that the Trustees of the University of North Carolina will examine into the claim or title which the Trustees may have in and to the said lands. The Board referred the consideration of the business to Mr. Stone, Mr. Slade, Mr. Webb and Mr. Potter.

On a representation made by Mr. Haywood, relative to the procurement of a marble slab to ~~the~~ be let into the walls of Person Hall at Chapel Hill in honor of the late General Thomas Person, who made a large donation to build said Chapel was taken into consideration and referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Haywood, Mr. Slade, and R. Williams.

Adjourned until December 12th, 1810.

Wednesday, December 12th, A.D. 1810.

The Board met according to adjournment when were present, His Excellency Benjamin Smith Esq., Governor of North Carolina,

President,

John Haywood, David Stone,

Thomas Blount, Jeremiah Slade,

Duncan Cameron, Thomas Lane,

Thomas Brown, Atlas Jones,

James Welborne, Robert Williams.

On motion of Thomas Blount Esquire for this Board to consider an order made by the Board of Trustees on the 25th of November 1806 in pages 105 and 106 of this book relative to a lot of ground lying in the town of Nashville State of Tennessee, said to be devised to the Trustees of the University by the last will of Major Charles Gerrard late of Tarborough. The Board did proceed to take the said order into consideration and also another order made by the Trustees on the 8th day of December 1804 in the 66th page of this book. When after a debate and consideration it was

Resolved by this Board that the rescinding order made on the 25th day of November 1806 in the 105 and 106 pages of this book be rescinded: and that the order made on the 8th day of November A.D. 1804 be ratified and confirmed.

Duncan Cameron, Jeremiah Slade, and Thomas Brown Esquire obtained leave to have entered on these journals their dissent and disapprobation of this resolution.

The committee to whom was referred the petition of James Braley report,

That it stated in the petition of James Braley the petitioner a native of Ireland, and an alien by birth purchased for a full and valuable consideration three several tracts of land in the County of Iredell in this State before he was naturalized, as a citizen of the United States. That the said James have since his said purchase been naturalized, and is now advised that the lands pur-chased before his naturalization have escheated. He therefore prays a relinquishment by deed of quit claim or other conveyance of the title thus supposed to be acquired by the Board. In support of the allegation in the petition, there were produced to the committee only his deeds of conveyance to the petitioner for lands lying in the county of Iredell the one from John Hayner for 208 acres on the waters of Rocky River dated 11th August in the year 1806, the other from Samuel Dickey for 203 acres also in the waters of Rocky River and dated the 9th day of January 1807. The committee taking the title to shew two tracts of land to have been acquired as alledged in the petition feel doubtful how far this Board have acquired any title by reason of the confessed disability in the purchaser. As no instance is recollected in the jurisprudence of this State in which a title thus passing to an alien afterwards naturalized has been determined to divest. But as the Board are made by the State the depositories of an important trust, the committee think it advisable to act with caution and neither to commit themselves by an unqualified relinquishment without consideration as asked for, and thus establish a precedent which cannot with consistency be departed from hereafter, nor to incur the odium of insisting with rigor upon extreme right. Therefore they

recommend in order to quiet the apprehensions of the petitioner that the Board come to the following resolution,
Resolved by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina that they will not enforce any claim or title they may have acquired to the tracts of land in the County of Iredell purchased and at present held by James Braley lying in the waters of Rocky River purchased from John Haynes of the 11th day of August 1806; the other of 203 acres on the waters of the same stream purchased from Samuel Dickey on the 9th day of January 1807 by reason of the purchases aforesaid having been made before the naturalization of the said James he being an alien born and now naturalized. And that the Secretary of the Board furnish the said James Braley with a duly authenticated copy of the preceding resolution.

David Stone for the Committee.

The Board taking the foregoing report into consideration, resolved that they do concur therewith.

Order that Messrs. Haywood, Slade, Polk, Lane, Murphey, and Brown be appointed a committee to take into consideration the proceedings had at Chapel Hill in March and June last and report their opinion of the legality thereof and their further opinion of the several ordinances, resolves and orders made thereat.

The Committee to whom was referred a letter signed by the Rev. Joseph Caldwell in behalf of the Faculty of the University suggesting among other things the propriety of having two vacations in the year beg leave to report,

That in the opinion of your committee the plan proposed

ought to be adopted, and that the summer vacation should commence on the 24th day of May and end the 20th of June. That the winter vacation should commence some short time before the meeting of the General Assembly towit, the third Monday of November in each and every year, and end on the last day of December. And that the Secretary be directed to draw an ordinance to that effect.

On That part of the letter from the Faculty which related to the erection of proper seats in the Chapel for the accomodation of the students and others and for conpleting the stage for public speaking, your committee report that in their opinion it would be advisable to authorize the faculty to contract with some good and sufficient workmen for erecting and completing the same, having due reference therein to the funds and resources of the institution, and that the Secretary be directed to draw up an ordinance to that effect. All which is submitted,

Benjamin Smith, Chairman.

The Board taking into consideration the foregoing report resolved that they do concur therewith. Thereupon the Board adopted the following ordainces towit,

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and it is hereby ordained accordingly, that thereafter there shall be two vacations in the collegiate exercises at the University in each and every year. The first vacation shall commence on the 24th of May and end the 20th of June. The second vacation shall commence in November as hereinafter expressed and end on the last day of December. That the annual examination of the students shall commence nine days before the meeting of the General Assembly towit, the third Monday of November in each and every year. That the commencement in said

University shall be at the latter end of the November examination. And that this rule shall have operation on the present Senior Class in College.

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained accordingly that there shall be proper seats made in the Chapel at the University for the accomodation of the students and others: and that the stage for public speaking shall be completed. That the faculty of the University be and they are bereby requested and empowered to contract with workmen to erect and complete the same: having due reference to the state of the funds. That the Treasurer is hereby directed to pay the expences of this work, when the accounts for said work are certified to have been done by the President of the University.

A letter of the 1st of February last from the Honourable Major General Wm. R. Davie, of South Carolina formerly of this State and one of the Trustees of our University and in fact its founder, making known to the Board certain circumstances relative to the donations of Brigadier General Thomas Person late of Warren County but now deceased which enabled the Trustees to erect a chapel at the seat of the said University was read; thereupon

Resolved that the Reverend Joseph Caldwell and Duncan Cameron be and they are hereby authorized and requested to draw on the Treasury of the University for sum of money not exceeding fifty pounds as shall enable them to procure and have fixed in the inner walls or otherwise of the Chapel, a marble slab or other monument suitably calculated in their opinion

respectfully to commemorate the munificence above mentioned.

This Board adjourned until the 15th instant.

Saturday, 15th December 1810.

The Board of Trustees of the University met according to adjournment; when were present his Excellency Benjamin Smith,

Governor, President,

John Haywood, Jeremiah Slade,

James Welborne, Thomas Brown,

Thomas Lane, Henry Potter,

John L. West, Robert Williams.

The Committee to whom was referred the report of the Treasurer and Secretary, and the settlement of the annual accounts of the Treasurer of the University of North Carolina having endeavored to acquit themselves of the ~~duties~~ duties assigned them by the Board after the following report, viz.,

Touching that part of the report of the Secretary or Treasurer ~~the~~ & which goes to state the difficulty of bringing into the Treasury the dividends due and becoming due on the stock held by the University in the Bank of Cape Fear, your committee are of opinion that the Treasurer hereafter or henceforward consider himself authorized to make an arrangement with the Bank for paying the dividends due and becoming due at their office of Discount here. The amount of the dividends being small it will follow of course that the expence of sending a special messenger after them ought if possible to be avoided; this it is hoped may be effected by an agreement or contract made on the part of the Treasurer on behalf of the University of North Carolina with the Bank; taking to the Trustees all risque and danger of loss through the forwarding the necessary sum or sums of money from Wilmington to this place to meet the dividends

on the said stock as they shall become due. If such management of agreement cannot be effected then, and in that case, it is left with the Treasurer to adopt such an economical and safe way or mean as he may judge best remembering that in every event the money must be had.

The Committee have considered with attention the very interesting part of the Treasurer's report which relates to the arrears heretofore due the State and which were transfered under the authority of an act of the last Assembly to the University of North Carolina: and they have considere-d likewise the proposition of the Treasurer in regard to the increased compensation of attorneys of the Board; and for reducing or making more compact the districts at present assigned them as a means of ensuing more regular returns from these gentlemen,.as well as engaging their attention more constantly and more efficiently on behalf of the University. The committee are reluctantly compelled to admit in candour ~~such~~ the self evident fact, that the business committed by the Board to their attorneys is not attended to by these gentlemen generally, with all that industry and zeal which might be wished. In saying this however they neither mean in any manner to call in question the patriotism of these gentlemen, nor yet to suggest any the least doubt of their devotion to the interest of the University: on the contrary they readily admit them to be patriotic and howe much reason to consider them as being zealous in favour of the rights and interests of our University. The seeming inattention and inactivity of these gentlemen ought therefore in the opinion of the committee to be ascribed to very different causes, namely to the unpleasant

nature of the business in which they are engaged and indeed to the extreme irksomeness of the duties of it in the first instance, and secondly to the insufficiency of the reward or percentage allowed them for their labours, when the service is performed.

The committee hold that in times of difficulty and danger the Republic has an undoubted right to command the active services of all its citizens; but that in the sunshine of peace it will very rarely be found that any are disposed to labour for the common weal without adequate reward. If this position be correct, it will follow that in these our fortunate days, and in this our happy land the reward or commission of the attorneys should be apportioned not only to their actual labour, but to the irksomeness of the nature of the services likewise which we expect them to perform. And under this view of the subject your committee recommend that in all settlements hereafter to be made by the attorneys with the Treasurer of the Board they shall be allowed the following increased compensation, viz.,

For getting into possession and selling, ten per cent: for collecting and paying into the Treasury six per cent. Provided nevertheless that the foregoing allowances of commission shall only be made on returns regularly and annually rendered: in all which cases the commission of three and two and one-half per cent for the like services heretofore allowed by the ordinances of the Board shall be considered as of no operation.

But the said rule of allowance shall nevertheless operate and govern the Treasurer in the settlement of all wi hheld or delayed accounts, and in all procrastinated settlements; that is to say, the usual and old per centage shall govern the settlement of all accounts not rendered by the 20th of November in each year. But in all cases of regular and annual rendering of accounts the increased per centage or compensation shall operate and govern.

The committee have not thought it advisable to reduce the districts assigned the attorneys respectively by increasing the number of these officers; inasmuch as such a measure by narrowing the range and of course lessening the profits of the attorneys might probably affect their activity and zeal in manner as is above mentioned.

The committe read with pleasure that part of the Treasurer's report which informs of the particular exertions of Messrs. Jocelyn and Beard as Attorneys for the University and feel every disposition satisfactorily to reward them. The difficulty however which would attend an attempt of that kind in a report which have for its object the providing suitable rewards generally for the like services will not escape the Board; and the committee therefore flatter themselves these gentlemen will be content with the provision here made, especially as it is intended that it shall operate retrospectively; and comprehend all unsettled accounts to be rendered by the Attorneys ~~now~~ or by any of them so far, as respects the allowance of six per centage and paying into the Treasury, but not otherwise; protided they be rendered on or before the 20th of November next;

that having this operation it makes a provision for them which they were not authorized to count at the time the important and interesting services mentioned by the Treasurer were performed.

The committee are of opinion that it is advisable that authority be given to some of the T,,ustees during the recess of the Board, say, to such of them as can from time to time be convened at this place to appoint a suitable person to apply for and collect under such instructions as shall be deemed meet such parts of the monies subscribed towards finishing the main or principal building at the University as are at present payable, And they are likewise of opinion that power be given to the same Trustees or to a majority of them to appoint one or more suitable characters to go forth in the upper and lower parts of this State and solicit other and further aid to the same end. The characters thus to be selected and authorized being not only fully instructed, but likewise carefully and sufficiently warned of the delicacy and importance of their mission.

The committee feel no difficulty in expressing their approbation of the course pointed out by the Secretary of the Board in regard to the procuring books in which the names of the graduates of our University shall be recorded, etc. In the present very low state of the Treasury however, they hesitate at vesting one cent which may with propriety be retained. When the Coffers of the Institution shall be better furnished they will be happy to see those measures adopted which are recommended by the Secretary as they are desirable and highly proper in themselves.

The Committee have examined the vouchers and settled the

annual account of the Treasurer, and find there remained in his hands on the 15th day of November last say of the 15th of November A.D. 1810 the sum of four pounds, three shillings and four pence £ 4:3:4 yet to be accounted for.

With respect to the vacancies in the appointment of attorneys for the Trustees in the instances reported by the Secretary the committee hold they will be filled by the Board of course. Submitted,

John Haywood for the Committee.

Raleigh, December 15th,
A.D. 1810.

The Board taking the following report into consideration resolved that they do concur therewith.

The petition of John H. Donnell was read stating that his uncle Robert Donnell late of Lenoir County in this State departed this life first making his last will and testament, That in said will there was a devise to the petitioner of about fifteen hundred acres of land in the said county of Lenoir. That the petitioner was at that time an infant of very tender years, and an inhabitant of the Kingdom of Ireland. That the executors in said will sent and bought the petitioner from Ireland to America and educated him at the University of this State. That at the time of the death of his uncle he was an alien and not capable of holding lands and therefore prays that the Trustees of the University would release and quit claim unto him for the lands aforesaid, not only for reasons above stated, but further for other
/and many reasons of equity and feeling. Whereupon it was resolved

that the President of this Board and any two Trustees of this Corporation pass unto the said John R. Donnell a release and quit-claim for the lands aforesaid in behalf of this Board to the Petitioner and agreeable to the prayer of said petition.

The resignation of John A. Cameron as an attorney in district No. 3, was received, read and accepted.

Thomas B. Morton Esquire is appointed Attorney in district No. 8, in place of John Roulhac resigned.

Robert Burton Esquire is appointed Attorney in district No. 1, in place of Israel Pickens Esquire resigned.

John L. West Esquire is appointed attorney in district No. 7, in place of Wright C. Stanley Esquire resigned.

Ordered that Montgomery County be added to district No. 2, and that hereafter shall be considered as a part thereof.

Ordered that His Excellency Benjamin Smith Esquire Governor, the President of this Board be appointed a proxy for this Board to vote for President and Directors in the Bank of Cape Fear at the ensuing election in January next.

Ordered that John L. West Esquire be appointed a proxy for this Board to vote for President and Directors in the Bank of Newbern at the ensuing election in January next.

The petition of Benjamin Rounsville was read and referred to Mr. Potter, Mr. West, and Mr. Brown.

Ordered that His Excellency the Governor, Mr. Haywood, Mr. Polk, Mr. Potter, and R. Williams, be appointed a committee

in behalf of this Board to solicit proper persons to ride through different parts of this State and to procure donations to the University to complete the main building at Chapel Hill.

Adjourned to the 19th instant.

December 19th, A.D. 1810.

The Board met according to adjournment when were present his Excellency Benjamin Smith Governor and President,

John Haywood, Wm. Polk,

Thomas Wynns, Archibald D. Murphey,

Thomas Brown, Wm. E. Webb,

Robert Williams.

Whereas the Board of Trustees have at this present session declared that there shall be two vacations in the year instead of one and consequently less trouble and expence will be to the Steward therefore

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained accordingly that the Steward of the University shall hereafter furnish and supply each supper with the same articles and be served up in the same manner as those which now constitute the breakfast in the Steward's Hall. And for which together with all other articles and materials for boarding by them found, he shall receive the sum of sixty dollars per annum or thirty dollars for each session, to be paid in advance as heretofore practiced.

The Committee to whom was referred the report from Pleasant Henderson Esquire stating that in consequence of a request of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina made known to him through their resolution of December last he had viewed and surveyed the piece of ground belonging to the University of North Carolina mentioned in the said resolution, and which

Mr. Rhea the professor of Languages is desirous of purchasing and concerning which he heretofore applied to the Board.

The Committee find from Mr. Henderson's report and the plate of the survey which accompanies it, that there are eighteen acres of the land or thereabout and that in the opinion of Mr. Henderson the land is worth one hundred dollars. The committee therefore Resolve, that on the receipt of one hundred dollars at the Treasury of the Board at any time between this and the 25th day of November next the Treasurer be and he is hereby authorized to prepare and cause to be executed a deed conveying in fee to Andrew Rhea the said land containing by the survey made and furnished by Major Henderson eighteen acres.

The Board taking the foregoing report into consideration resolved that they do concur therewith.

A report was made by the Committee to whom was referred the petition of Alexander Long of Rowan County which was read and ordered to lie on the table for further consideration.

Alexander McMillan Esqire of Richmond County is appointed Attorney in district No. 3, in place of John A. Cameron resigned.

Resolved that Lewis Beard Esquire attorney for the Trustees for the County of Rowan be requested to report to the Board at the next annual meeting the circumstances relating to the sale of a small tract of land on the Yadkin River, lately made by him on behalf of the Trustees to Francis Marshall. And also a copy of the deed executed by him to said Marshall.

The Committee to whom was referred the petition of Christian Lewis Benzein and others report,

That they have made considerable progress in the examination of the documents and depositions laid before them; but that the time allotted them for this purpose was not sufficient for a complete examination of so great a mass of papers. Your Committee however have gone far enough into the case to perceive difficulties in the way of a satisfactory report not to be encountered at this time. They see involved in the question not only facts controverted, but many nice and subtle points of law, some of which depend upon principles applicable to the peculiar situation of the parties and to the nature and policy of our government, and have never been decided in this County.

To assume the knowledge necessary to ac correct determination of important and intricate points of law, without the aid of Counsel or the ordinary time for research and investigation would not only expose your Committee to the charge of presumption, but would put to hazard the interests of the institution and the rights of the petitioners. Your Committee therefore forebear to express any opinion as to the rights of the petitioners or of the Trustees to the subject in dispute.

Wm. E. Webb, for the Committee.

The Board taking the foregoing report into consideration resolved that they do concur therewith.

The petition of Thomas Potter of Granville County was introduced and read; and referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Polk and Mr. Murphey.

The Board adjourned until tomorrow evening the 20th instant.

December 20th A.D. 1810.

The Board met according to adjournment, when were present His Excellency Benjamin Smith Governor and President,

Wm. Polk, Archibald D. Murphey,

Henry Seawal, John L. West,

Thomas Brown, Robert Williams.

The Committee to whom was referred the memorial of Thomas Potter of Granville County report,

That it appears Francis Bussure a foreigner died intestate possessed of two lotts in the town of Williamsborough having sold the same to James M. Barton but that no deed of conveyance was executed by the deceased for the same. That the said lotts were afterwards sold by the Sheriff of the County of Granville as the property of the said James as ~~the~~ holding an equitable title to the same. It further appears to the Committee that the deceased Francis Bussure died largely indebted to citizens of the United States, which said debts yet remain unsatisfied and paid, and it being just and equitable the debts of the deceased should be satisfied before any escheate inure to the University; and as it does not appear to the Committee that other estate was left by the deceased beg leave to recommend the following resolution,

Resolved that the Attorney for the district be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to make to the memorialist Thomas Potter a quite claim deed to the lotts No. 21, and No. 50 as set forth in the applicants memorial.

Wm. Polk, Chairman.

The board taking the foregoing report into consideration resolved that they do concur therewith.

The committee to whom was referred the consideration of the several ordinances and resolutions passed by the Trustees at their meetings at Chapel Hill in March and July last; and also the subject of repairs upon the buildings belonging to the University in the vicinity of Chapel Hill beg leave to report,

That they have had the several matters referred to them under consideration and recommend the Board for their adoption the several ordinances which accompany this report,

Wm. Polk, Chairman.

The Board taking the foregoing report into consideration, resolved that they do concur therewith. Whereupon the following ordinances were read and adopted, towit,

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained accordingly that the several ordinances and resolutions passed by the Trustees at their meetings at Chapel Hill in March and July last as altered and amended by the Board of Trustees at their annual meeting (except an ordinance respecting irregular students) be and the same are hereby ratified and confirmed.

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same that from and after the first day of January which, shall happen in the year one thousand eight hundred and eleven it shall be the duty of each and every student in the University, who is

not in regular standing, to engage in such studies additonal to those prescribed by his parent or guardian as the President of the University shall direct, so that his time shall be as much occupied with his studies as nearly as can be as the time of the students in regular standing. And every such irregular student shall be subject to the same rules, regulations, and penalties as other students both with respect to his conduct and his place of living.

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same that a superintendent of the buildings belonging to the University shall be appointed; who shall hold his appointment during his good behavior, whose duty it shall be to take care of the said buildings, to make or cause to be made under the direction of the President of the University all such repairs thereon, as shall from time to time become necessary: and the certificate of the President of the University to the said superintendent shall be a good voucher to him in the settlement of his accounts with the Treasurer of the University.

Be it further ordained that it shall be the duty of the said superintendent under the direction of the President of the University to procure the andirons and tables for the rooms in the building now occupied by the students.

Be it further ordained that it shall be the duty of the said superintendent to take care of the lands belonging to the University in the vicinity of Chapel Hill and see that no waste is committed thereon. And that the said superintendent shall

be annually allowed the sum of ten pound £10 as a compensation in full of all the duties by him performed.

John Taylor Esquire at Chapel Hill is appointed superintendent of the buildings and lands of the University.

On the petition of Benjamin D. Rounsville the Board entered into the following resolution,

Resolved, that it be referred to Lewis Beard attorney for the Board of Trustees to inquire whether Samuel Dusenberry former guardian of Benjamin D. Rounsville hath in any manner made profit or advantage from a certain tract of land purchased by the father of said Rounsville as confiscated property in Rowan County, and whether the tenor of the condition of the bond entered into by said Dusenberry to the Treasurer of the State has been complied with. And in the event of its appearing to the said Attorney that the said Dusenberry hath made no profit or advantage as aforesaid, that the said attorney be authorized on receipt of the amount of the judgment, exclusive of interest, in behalf of the State against Benjamin Rounsville deceased to execute a quit claim deed to Benjamin D. Rounsville heir of said deceased and to cancel the obligation of said Dusenberry: and to make report to the next Board.

Ordered that His Excellency Benjamin Smith be added to the Building Committee.

Ordered that Mr. Haywood, Mr. Polk, Mr. Potter, and R. Williams be and they are hereby appointed a committee on behalf of the Board of Trustees to take such steps for the speedy collection of the monies subscribed for the purpose of fin-

ishing the main building of the University as they shall deem most advisable. That the said committee are hereby authorized to make such louns at the Bank of Newbern as shall be necessary to enable the trustees to fulfill with good faith their contract for finishing the main building as aforesaid.

Be it ordained by the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same, (this being an annual meeting) that a special meeting of this Board is hereby appointed in the City of Raleigh on Saturday the 6th day of July next. That advertisement be thereof made in news papers.

In consequence of the death of General James Rhodes, a member of this Board since the last annual meeting, the Secretary by order of the Board certified that vacancy to the General Assembly of North Carolina; whereupon the Rev. Jaes Wallis of Mecklenburg County was by joint ballot of both Houses of the General Assembly duly elected a Trustee of the University. Ordered that the Secretary give him notice accordingly.

The Board adjourned sine die.

Tes,

Robert Williams, Secretary.

6/27 - N-3, p. 90